AGENDA FOR THE 2024-2034 DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN HEARINGS

TO BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL ROLLESTON

FRIDAY 10 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9.00AM
AND
SATURDAY 11 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 12.30PM
AND
MONDAY 13 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9AM
AND
TUESDAY 14 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9AM
AND
WEDNESDAY 15 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 1.00PM
AND
THURSDAY 16 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9AM (IF REQUIRED)

1

AGENDA

2024-34 DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN HEARINGS

FRIDAY 10 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9.00AM AND SATURDAY 11 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 12.30PM AND MONDAY 13 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9AM AND TUESDAY 14 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9AM AND WEDNESDAY 15 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 1.00PM AND THURSDAY 16 MAY 2024 COMMENCING AT 9AM (IF REQUIRED)

COMMITTEE

Mayor (S T Broughton), Councillors P M Dean, S N O H Epiha, L L Gliddon, D Hasson, M B Lyall, S G McInnes, G S F Miller, R H Mugford, E S Mundt & N C Reid & Ms M Mckay

APOLOGIES

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

1. **Karakia**

2. **Councillor Oath**

3. **Opening comments from Mayor**

4. **Receive submissions on Friday 10 May 2024 and Saturday 11 May 2024 and Monday 13 May 2024 and Tuesday 14 May 2024 and Wednesday 15 May 2024 and Thursday 16 May 2024 (if required)**

Whakataka te hau ki te uru	Cease the winds from the west
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga	Cease the winds from the south
Kia mākinakina ki uta	Let the breeze blow over the land
Kia mātaratara ki tai	Let the breeze blow over the sea
E hī ake ana te atakura	Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air
He tio, he huka, he hau hū	A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day
Tīhei mauri ora!	

3

COUNCIL AFFIRMATION

Let us affirm today that we as Councillors will work together to serve the citizens of Selwyn District.

To always use our gifts of understanding, courage, common sense, wisdom and integrity in all our discussions, dealings and decisions so that we may solve problems effectively.

May we always recognise each other's values and opinions, be fair minded and ready to listen to each other’s point of view.

In our dealings with each other let us always be open to the truth of others and ready to seek agreement, slow to take offence and always prepared to forgive.

May we always work to enhance the wellbeing of the Selwyn District and its communities.

4

LTP SUBMISSIONS 2024-2034

SUBMISSIONS 1 – 1240

THAT HAVE CHOSEN TO SPEAK AT A PUBLIC HEARING

NOTE: This is a Preliminary Booklet.
It does not include hearing times
(times will be provided closer to the hearings).

Some submitters have chosen to withhold their names.

Booklet prepared: 07 May 2024

2

Details of submitter No: 2 - Irvin Chew

Submitter:	Irvin Chew

2

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024
First name: Irvin **Last name:** Chew

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

I have attended a walk-in session and have lost confidence in the options presented by the council. The 3 'big decisions' is a distraction to the poor planning process that has been described to me. A real planning process would describe the need of each investment and acting on the need when it arrives. What essentially occurs now in the SDC process is basically a

political stoush where whoever shouts loudest gets their project prioritised. I no longer support my decision and change my previous submission.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

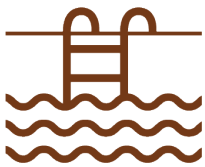
The SDC needs to demonstrate what is a 'do-minimum' plan to reduce the impact of rates increase and general rise of cost of living instead of proposing pet projects. There is no evidence for 'increased' demand for a sporting facility. If you ask any community if they want something, of course they're gonna say yes....do you give a child a lollipop every time he/she asks for one?

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

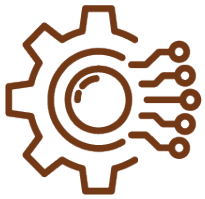
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
Stop spending money. If businesses see an opportunity to expand let them spend the money.

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?
Learn to use an excel spreadsheet properly - I hear they are fantastic.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The S&E section is useless, it just says it will change but doesn't say change to what specifically. I will change in ten years time, and may or may not get grumpier.

The development contributions policy should look at placing higher contributions to reduce impact of rates increase. If developers want to make money, they need to invest more into the community infrastructure.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

In the walk-in, I was promised that a detailed list of projects are available under supporting documents. All I see is an outdated LTP done in 2021 which bears no resemblance to the proposed spend in the consultation document.

I do not support any pet projects such as 'Rural walking and cycling improvements' which don't even tell us how much it costs nor does this process give us enough granularity to say we support it or not.

At the end of the day, we need to prioritise renewals, safety improvements and justified growth investment (I'm talking about full on NPV business cases with options analysis). All pet projects that get the loudest voice needs to be canned. This needs to be demonstrated in the consultation process and as such I have not seen any evidence of this. I point you to to the Aurora Energy consultation document for CPP - that's what it should look like.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

2

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

22

Details of submitter No: 22 - Craig Reynolds

Submitter:	Craig Reynolds

22

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 03/04/2024
First name: Craig **Last name:** Reynolds

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

I don't understand why building a simple shelter and carpark costs so much. surely this can be done far more simply and affordably?

If it can't be done cheaply (for example a gravel carpark) then leave the status quo. Alternatively extending the bus route to subdivisions could be more affordable if one large carpark isn't required?

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

I live in Darfield, and think the existing facilities are good at the domain. I don't see the benefit in an indoor court given that the existing rec centre appears poorly utilised.

Playing outdoor builds character.

Would be keen to understand where the demand comes from, as from discussions with locals I'm yet to find anyone who desperately wants it (or wants their rates to go up for it!)

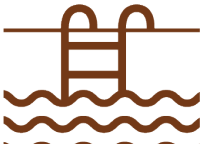
If the local Malvern community is prepared to fund-raise (not by rates) and co-own the management of the facility locally then I could be persuaded it is a good idea.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

The pool is a memorial to those who have gone before. There is no public transport service to Darfield for kids so saying Darfield is 10 minutes away is unhelpful for a good portion of the community.

All kids should be able to learn to swim locally.

All towns should have a local pool, ideally co-operatively managed with the local school to share costs.

Surely a more cost-effective solution can be found.

Perhaps the community could take over the running of the facility on a best effort basis with a contribution by council to running and maintenance costs.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

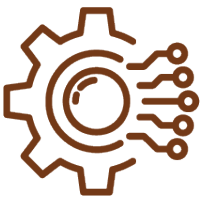
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

Its not council core business. Don't do it.

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

This should have a maybe option - I think that where there is a clear cost benefit to the ratepayer digital should be an option, but need to ensure we don't exlude those who don't do technology.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am in favour of Maori iwi/hapu engagement on issues affecting them but not special voting rights at council.

The treaty does not have any concept of partnership, and partnership should be removed from the policy. This ongoing nonsense should end.

We are a multi-cultural society and promoting one group over (bi-culturalism) another promotes division, not unity. Council is here for all, not to promote one group over the rest.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Transport:

More affordable public transport services to other towns would be helpful - perhaps a couple of return services a day to a hub like Darfield, Rolly or Leeston? The community cars are helpful for some, but not for commuting to Christchurch regularly. If you start driving to the closest town to catch a bus its easy to keep driving. The Darfield bus is great, but one return service is a bit painful. Any pressure you can put on Ecan would be good. The $2 fares are the thing that got me out of the car most days of the week. Perhaps cut the community cars in favour of a few regular buses?

The Rolleston SH1 improvements would be good to have the highway continue without stopping if possible.

The changes to intersections with much greater visibiluty of stop signs etc are good and should continue at trouble spots. Don't reduce the speed limits, but do continue to widen the major roads between towns (Wards/Telegraph between Rolly and Darfield for example).

Maintenance - I am pleasantly surprised that the roads in Selwyn are generally of good condition compared to other adjacent districts. It would be good to ensure focus on high use roads rather than the tributaries. Gravel roads should remain gravel unless volume dictates otherwise. (There are good sealed arterials available mostly). Most of Selwyn is rural, so my expectations aren't high for most non-arterial/highway roads outside of towns.

The cycle ways. I think the Alps to Ocean is wishful thinking and should be abandoned. Connect the major flat ground towns perhaps, along side the railway line? Gravel or compacted dirt not sealed. Do it cheap or not at all. How could communities be involved in this by providing time and materials?

I don't see in the consultation anything about the small community halls - I think all these should be

retained and local communities operate or take them over with option for maintenance completed by council. Some may not be more than 33% EQ rated, but if the user group is happy they should be retained as is. I would use them more but its painful to book them - make it online and the prices transparent. (They seem high)

Clorination - would be nice if council could provide one bore tap in each township for those who want unchlorinated untreated water. Perhaps this can't be done under current regs.

Darfield Pool - great to have the redevelopment, perhaps a simple building could be constructed around the whole site to enclose and make it open year round?

Overall I would rather council spend less even if that resulted in reduced non-core services. Would prefer council to pay down debt rather than keep on borrowing.

For climate considerations, I would rather retain Diesel machinery rather than spend mega bucks on electric alternatives. In the grand scheme NZ is a small global emitter. What we change won't make a bit of difference. We should just adapt to the changes.

Leverage the Christchurch assets wherever we can - let them pay!

Support the townships to thrive and have local community engagement on the things that matter to them. Get the people involved in activities like working bees for maintenance to facilitate community involvement and ownership of local assets.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?
Yes

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Existing facilities should be maintained and retained - they've been good for 50 years with the same risk profile, why not another 50?

I don't support the central hub model as it guts rural townships community assets - this needs to be treasured and supported rather than centralising.

Prefer simple well maintained existing facilities rather than fancy new ones.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

If the Leeston/Ellesmere community want to contribute to this then all power to them.

Per previous comments, maintenance keeps old things going and is usually more cost effective than replacement.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

45

Details of submitter No: 45 - John Ridgen

Submitter:	John Ridgen

45

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 04/04/2024
First name: John **Last name:** Ridgen

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

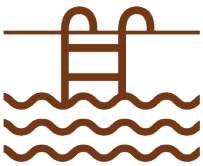
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

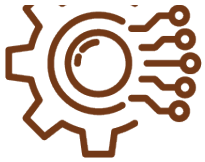
No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The current rating system is unfair and overburdens rural landholders. We are not able to sustain rates increases as forecast by the council. At present our household on a medium sized farm pays $550 weekly ($28,600 per year) in combined Ecan and Selwyn district rates. The council needs to get back to basics and live within the districts means. I do support an increase in developer contributions, but at a higher level than currently proposed. I believe a system of user pays more than rating on capital value would be more equitable and sustainable. I strongly believe rural rate payers are subsidizing urban residents and property developers. This will need to change, or you will eventually face rate revolts.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I understand central government has been placing more demands on councils, and these demands come with significant costs. To survive this the council needs to scale back or stop activities that are not essential.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Yes

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and

community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

49

Details of submitter No: 49 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 04/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

I believe that Park and Ride facilities may be beneficial however, there is limited information to demonstrate the return on investment, and the impacts to the ongoing maintenance for these new locations. These facilities will not reduce the number of drivers on the road, will cause disruption, and are proven to not have a significant impact on climate emissions. Community

has created other facilities for enabling the elderly access to transport and based on issues with safety, I wouldn't allow my children to use these facilities by themselves.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

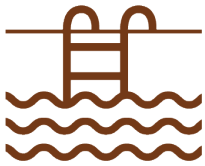
Whilst this is a great idea, we can be smarter during costly times. We have outdoor courts that can be used in the area that we could improve first, and provide some cover. We also have schools that have indoor courts that we could collaborate better with to seek to use their courts for certain activities. Again, the ROI on 11 million is not clear.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes

Any comments?

Great choice.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



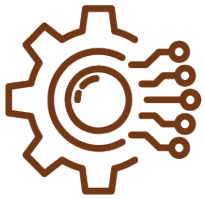
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

I would like to know how the $9mill is being spent. If it is for a strategic paper and monitoring of the strategy, I would be incredibly disappointed. These things get affected by government change and could easily become a waste of money.

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

In my mind, this may not be enough. The current digital services provided a lack luster.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Whilst this is government mandated, it seems like this should already be done as part of a prioritisation exercise in our decision making. My concern is that if we don't already have policies around this, then we have limited formalisation of how we have been making decisions that benefit community and how to engage them. Surely we know this already.

What concerns me most is the LTP does not provide any information about how we will be adopting these policies, and the impact to the rate payer. This is not as transparent as it could be and seems a bit ingenious about time and money spent by council.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I appreciate this communication. This could be provided in this format far more regularly to inform the community.

I am also concerned about the lack of interest in Health within the keeping community informed. We have no discussion points about health care facilities and increased access to health care. Our

enrolment and doctor retention issues in the district and reduce rural access to health care services. There is no discussion about climate resilience in the region and improvements we could make to support climate change and adverse events in the region. We are incredibly infrastructurally focused despite the aspirations of the council.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?
Yes

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Do what we can with what we have. Again - there is no transparency about the use of the community facility and how it will make a return on investment. There is no clear view on how the facility could be used to help reduce rates in the future. Other councils long term plans are closing down facilities suggestive of hard times to come during a recession. I would love to see more creative ideas from council about how our infrastructure could be used more creatively to "make money" within our communities to support their improvement.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

49

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

75

Details of submitter No: 75 - karyna thomas

Submitter:	karyna thomas

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024
First name: karyna **Last name:** thomas

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
if it is going to take few years for getting the funding from the other entity, would opt for the funding to be out of rates

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

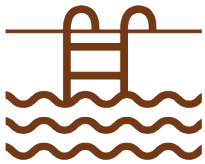
Please add any comments you may have
darfield has a big potential and would benefit from the upgrade. we love to visit it often.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

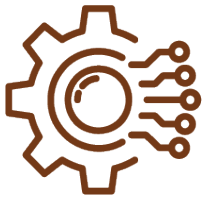


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

would love to have a better transport system, maybe getting a cheaper busses but have smaller gaps between busses. currently there is no direct bus to and from a city center after 6 pm. we work in it and cannot do typical hours like 8 to 5 that forces us to drive every day, when i would definatelly opt for a bus rather then driving.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council

service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

108

Details of submitter No: 108 - Paul Rugg

Submitter:	Paul Rugg

108

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
First name: Paul **Last name:** Rugg

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

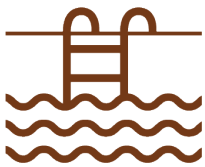
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

108

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

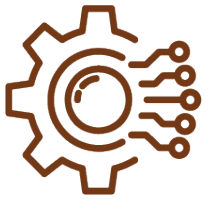


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

ok so Canterbury Cricket are currently looking at supporting Canterbury Country Cricket along with the Waimak Council in building a second cricket facility in rangiora. I spent 5 years on the country cricket board and in that time it was in the 3 year strategy to develop a facility (predominantly for training) for the players who lived south of the waimak river selwyn and banks peninsula. However this was shelved and never put back in (conveniently in my opinion) as the focus has always been on having something close to the home for the CEO whonlivesbin Rangiora. Im the chairman of Weedons and cricket in the selwyn region is unbelievably strong. Current Black Caps Kyle Jamieson, Henry Nicholls, Darell Mitchell and Henry Shipley are all registered members of clubs in the selwyn region. Theres also Zac Foulkes, Harry Chanberlain, Blake Coburn and Jesse Frew who have all featured in the Canterbury Squads along with Robbie Foulkes and Cam Paul who both have represented New Zealand under 19 this past season. Junior number are strong (almost twice that on waimak district).
I know for a fact that Canterbury Cricket can't afford to play at Hagley oval and that in my opinion main power oval in Rangiora is under resourced.
Nowbis the time for selwyn to build a cricket facility similar to Saxron oval in Nelson or even Bay oval in Mt Maunganui where first class cricket can be played (and potentially womens internationals or under 19 world cup games) which would bring in a hige amont of profile to the district along with a financial boost to the local businesses. We caould have it as a rwal base for junior cricket in the regiom and potentially it could even be a rugby ground in winter and host a club game each week. Id be happy to be contacted for a meeting about this but just not sure who to speak to. Paul Rugg (apologies for grammar and spelling I've written this on my phone)

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

108

Link	File
No records to display.	

127

Details of submitter No: 127 - Rebecca Dollery

Submitter:	Rebecca Dollery

127

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
First name: Rebecca **Last name:** Dollery

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

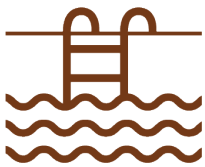
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

I make this comment but am not a resident of Sheffield. I think targeted consultation would be better than LTP. Are there options for hte local community to pay a little more to support the pool if it is a valued resource?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



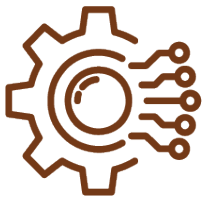
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

I would like to see better access and usability. I would also like to see better digital reporting

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

More than anything, I want to see a commitment by this Council to the future. The development seems to be granted by Council so I want to see measures in place to protect the future for our children alongside the revenue this will bring. I envisage this as being more capital and operational funding in the environmental and health/community sector, whether in Council or outsourced in the form of grant funding. Lincoln can no longer be termed an enviro town with the lack of environmental initiatives - Te Whariki landscaping is the closest we have to any sensible design. I want to see more incentive from the Council to develop in a sustainable way - not just building up, but building sensibly. Permeable paving, green roofs, green walls, pollinator paths along footpaths, community spaces that reflect the indigenous landscape rather than a European representation. I am aware that you have brilliant ecologists working within Council and would like to see them have an input on planning matters, consents, landscape designs. I am happy to pay for this across the whole region. We need to do more - my children tell me they are worried about the choices that are being made with the natural environment and the precious resources this country has to offer. I want to see health, of people and environment, prioritised over economic health. The former feeds the latter.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

127

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

129

Details of submitter No: 129 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

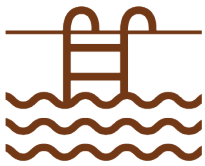
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

the sheffield pool is a war memorial, therefor consultation should have taken place with the ministry of veterans affairs, heritage NZ, Returned Service Association NZ and any past or current service personnel Having contacted all four I am advised that no consultaion has taken place at time of writing. The war memorial does not belong to SDC, it belongs to the community, they built it with a combination of government subsidy and local donations. What plans do SDC have to ensure that some type of war memorial remains in place for future generations should the pool 'tub' be removed? Apart from just closing the pool to save money what alternatives have been considered, by council, to ensure this valuable war memorial and community asset remains in place?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy



that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

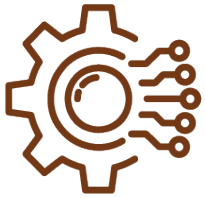
Yes

Any comments?

the sheffield waddington area will grow ober the next few years so an exonomic strategy makes sense

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

providing those services have real benefits to the community and are not just put in place to make life easier for council employees

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

i do not believe in racist policies that divide communities.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

the sheffield war memorial must be preserved

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File

129

Link	File
No records to display.	

129

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
what is the point in putting more transport on roads that cannot cope with columes at present. Fix the roads properly instead of patching every other week.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have
reduce staff numbers at SDC, fix the roads, stop wasting money on constantly patching them

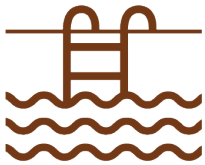
---

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
it is not a community pool. It is a designated war memorial. SDC has been negligent in its maintenance of this war memorial for a number of years. Fix the war memorial, the community wish to have their war memorial repaired

---

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



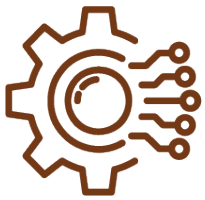
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
reduce the number of staff at SDC, fix the Sheffield war memorial pool

---

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

reduce the number of staff at SDC, repair the Sheffield war memorial swimming pool.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

fix our roads properly, reduce speed limit on SH73 through Sheffield. Put up more signage advising people that there are children and others walking through both sheffield and waddington. Reduce speed limits on Wiamakariri/Oxfrod road running through waddington.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Reduce the number of staff at SDC and focus on roading infrastructure before anything else. Our roads are a disgrace and overseas visitors must wonder why on earth they are the not of a higher standard. Continuos patching over and over again cannot be cost effective.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
reduce the number of staff at SDC spend money and fix the roads

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

180

Details of submitter No: 180 - Phillipa Lamborn

Submitter:	Phillipa Lamborn
Organisation:	Darfield Residents Association

180

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024
First name: Phillipa **Last name:** Lamborn

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Darfield Residents Association

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

As a member of the Darfield Residents Association I have been asked to write to the council on behalf of our group with regards to two areas interest we have needing road crossings.

ONE area that desperately needs a road crossing, for the safety of the children at both Darfield High School and Darfield Primary, is at close to the Cardale/Greendale intersection. We have already tried to contact the council regarding this and was declined on the basis of an upcoming overall roading plan, which has since thankfully been scrapped by the new government. With no set roading plans we are asking for a pedestrian crossing, or at the very least, an island on Greendale Road to be placed at the sidewalk that goes along the past the Darfield Pool. This crossing is used a lot by students of both schools and parents who are sometimes accompanied by child under 5. Given a corner in the road that is very close to this proposed crossing and the speeds at which some travel this road we would like this crossing to have signage and believe a pedestrian crossing is necessary.

180

TWO there is a second area of pedestrian concern. The corner of Bray and Cardale Street. This should be set on the South Terrace side. There are 3 companies at least that frequently have truck and trailer units on this road. I realise that the council has no control over pedestrians alongside South Terrace but it has full jurisdiction of Bray and Cardale. Along with the constant flow of truck and trailer units there are often large trucks parked on bray street blocking the view of children and parents at this intersection.

Both of these intersections seem to only have two busy periods during the day and the Darfield Residents are NOT asking for a speed reduction zone.

Thank you for your consideration of these two proposals.

Phillipa Lamborn

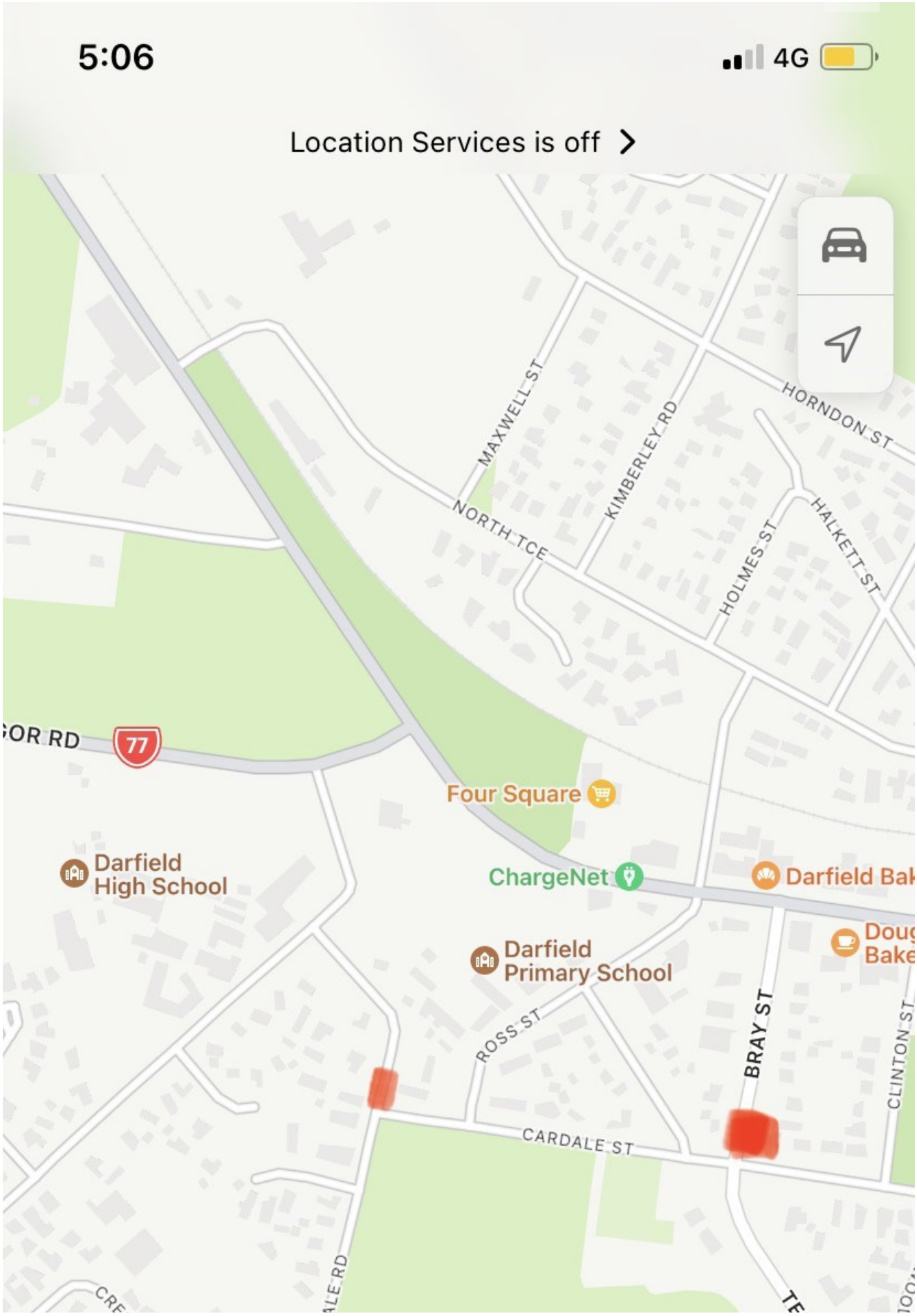
Member of the Darfield Residents Association.

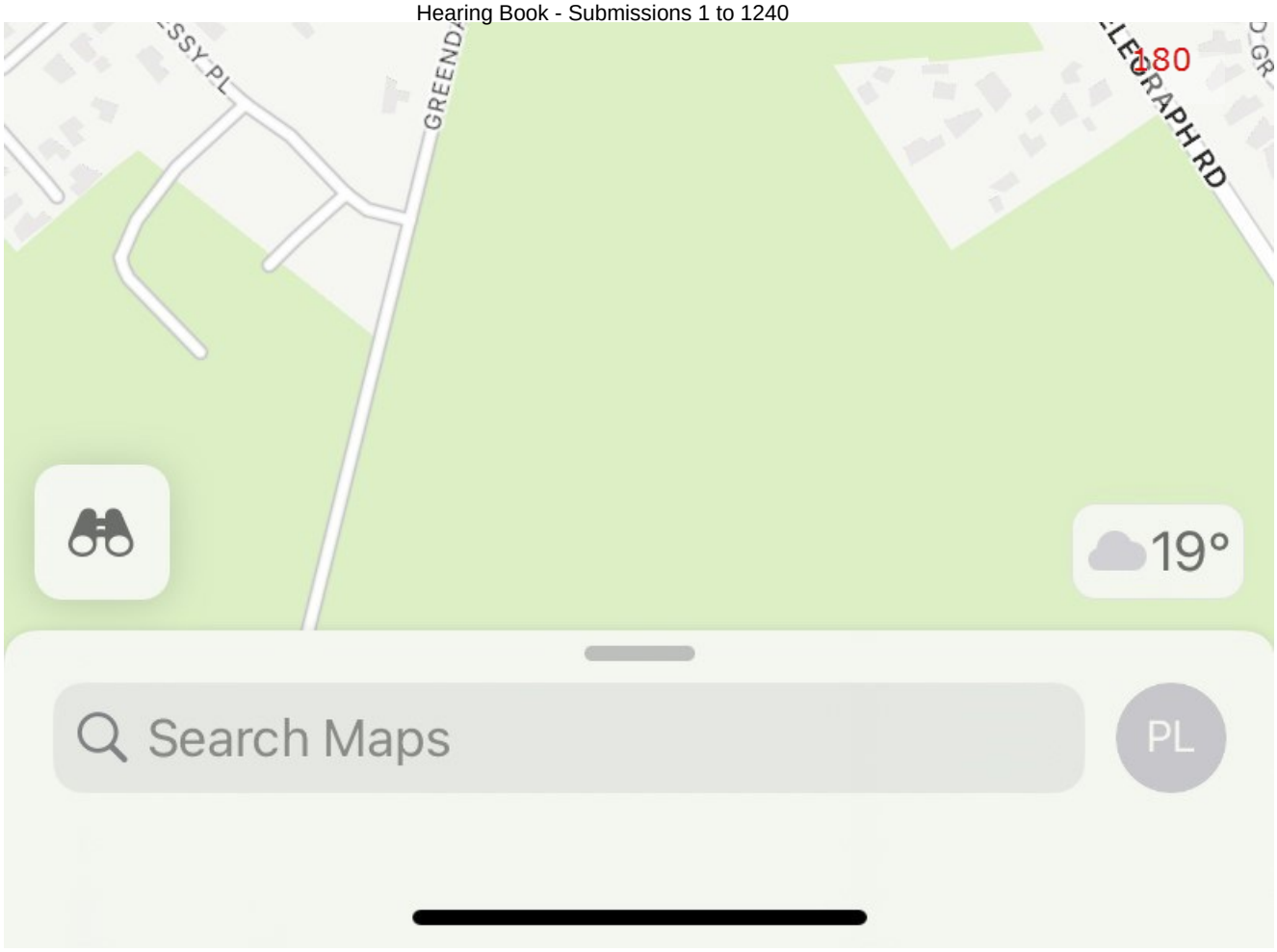
Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	road crossing proposal

180


5:06
4G
Location Services is off
MAXWELL ST
KIMBERLEY RD
HORNDON ST
NORTH TCE
HOLMES ST
HALKETT ST
77
Four Square
Darfield
High School
ChargeNet
Darfield Bak
Darfield
Primary School
ROSS ST
BRAY ST
CLINTON ST
CARDALE ST


180
TELEGRAPH RD
19°
Search Maps
PL

184

Details of submitter No: 184 - Louise Davis

Submitter:	Louise Davis

184

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024
First name: Louise **Last name:** Davis

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

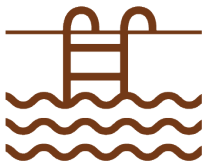
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

Please see my attached supporting document.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



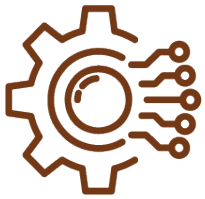
184

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	20240409 Submission related to "Matters of community guidance Sheffield community pool

184

Submission related to "Matters of community guidance Sheffield community pool."

Louise Davis
3 Tawera Lane
Springfield
Selwyn
0211308682

To whom it may concern,

I would like to express my concern with regard to the proposal to close the Sheffield community pool.

This resource has provided days of enjoyment for myself and my family. While I can see that there are issues with the pool given its age and current condition, I feel that the pool should be returned to community hands, and not demolished.
The pool can be repaired and it can be done by the community if the money set aside to demolish it is passed to them. There are many skilled builders and contractors who can help contribute to repairs. It is almost always cheaper, more environmentally sound, and faster to fully refurbish a facility than demolishing it, and reinstate it somewhere else within the community.

Once repairs are completed there is a strong drive among the community for it to be returned to the community to run.

I attended the recent meeting organised by the Sheffield School board of trustees on the 8th April at the Sheffield hall. There was a great turn out given the short notice and the small size of our communities. The feeling for the residents was that the pool should be returned for the community to manage. Perhaps a part of the rates we pay that go toward the recreation areas in both Lincoln and Rolleston could be redirected to our community. For someone living in Springfield I might as well go to Christchurch rather than use the Rolleston facilities there given the distance.

While I do not live in Sheffield I do live in Springfield, a 7 minute drive to the west o Sheffield. The Sheffield pool is well used by Springfield residents too. Springfield School does have a small pool which is designed to teach very young children to swim, and is not open for community use. This is understandable given the size of the pool and that as the pool is looked after on a volunteer basis by our small number of parents. I have been the volunteer pool caretaker at Springfield school for the last 4 to 5 years, and as such I have a better understanding than most of what it takes to look after a pool.

As my children have grown, they have also outgrown the Springfield pool, and the Sheffield pool has been excellent. We spent many days there over the summers with my 4 children, and my daughter has attended swimming lessons with the Malvern swim school at the Sheffield pool.

With no other activities provided by the council for teenagers (Swimming, Skate parks, basketball courts, gyms, indoor courts, libraries) from the western side of Darfield through to Arthurs Pass the Sheffield pool **IS** the go to place for our older kids/teenagers.

You say that the Sheffield pool has had declining numbers over the last few years. Part of this would be due to the limited hours its open, and that the lifeguards do not accurately record the number of people using the pool. I have had a season pass the last 2 years and was rarely asked for my number or how many people I had with me when I arrived at the pool.

The idea that older Springfield school kids who have already outgrown the Springfield pool (many do by year 4)“Just head to Darfield" is ridiculous. It is a 46 km round trip, with a total travel time of 34min. Not only would this be an environmentally irresponsible amount of travel, the cost to parents and/or the school would just be another cost in an already stretched economic situation for most of us. I understand that during summer school hours the Darfield pool is already fully booked with both Darfield High students and Darfield primary students.

Given New Zealand's drowning statistics, especially for males (83% of all drownings) being a confident swimmer is something that should be an essential life skill, especially for our community given our distance to the closed natural safe swimming areas. They can no longer just go down to the river for a swim given our rural water quality or head to the beach given its distance from us.

The sheffield pool is so good for older kids where they can safely feel what it is like to be out of your depth and learn to swim in a more realistic situation but in the safety of a pool. The diving board is something that gives young people confidence in a safe environment too.

Thank you for taking the time to read my submission.

186

Details of submitter No: 186 - Bridie Frost

Submitter:	Bridie Frost
Organisation:	Selwyn Youth Council

186

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 04/04/2024
First name: Bridie **Last name:** Frost

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Selwyn Youth Council

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

We would like to engage with our peers on the LTP and then present our submission

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?
Yes

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

191

Details of submitter No: 191 - Scott Mcilroy

Submitter:	Scott Mcilroy

191

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024
First name: Scott **Last name:** Mcilroy

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

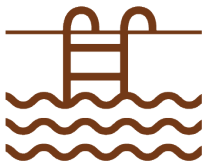
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

I do not Support the closure of the Sheffield Community pool we need a place for our Community to swim and also a place to teach the 100 students at Sheffield school to learn to swim and also Springfield School

I dont think your 1 million is correct to upgrade it this is well over priced.
cant you give this back to the Sheffeild Community along with the 290K so they can fix it and look after it from then on ?

Also why take all the water out of the pool? the best way to stuff a pool is take the water out ? is that why its been done ?

Can your other community pools fit in 100 more kids for swimming leassons ? i have head Darfield kids battle to get space in the Darfield pool ? is that correct

Please don't shut the pool

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

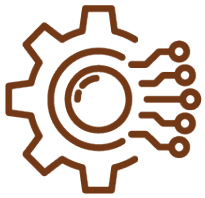


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

217

Details of submitter No: 217 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

217

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

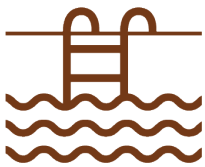
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

217

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

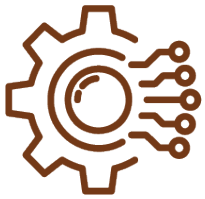


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Please build a gymnastics facility in Rolleston or provide land to Affinity for the creation of a purpose-built facility.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased.

Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

217

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

221

Details of submitter No: 221 - Samuel Hill

Submitter:	Samuel Hill

221

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024
First name: Samuel **Last name:** Hill

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

I do not support the notion that it's the councils role or function to provide public transport services. I strongly object to the state or local providing of services that cannot operate as a functional profit-generating business that returns meaningful dividends that translates into meaningful long-term self-financing and development. I am sick to death of rates rises, incompetent

spending and the use of the local taxpayer as an endless pit of funding without consequence for the incompetence that has operated in local government for too long.

For these reasons, I am strongly opposed to the council providing any services beyond the following areas and wish to see the scope of 'services' provided by the council seriously and meaningfully diminished.

- Roading
- Rubbish Collection
- Water
- Sewage
- Consents

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

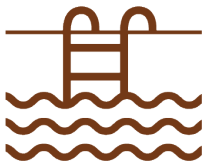
Please add any comments you may have
I do not support the notion that it's the councils role or function to provide this facility at this time.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
Consolidation is critical in these times of financial hardship. I support both the closure and sale of this facility.

Economic Development

221

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

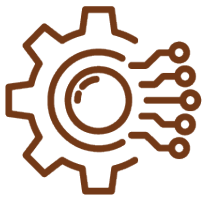
Yes

Any comments?

I only support this if a comprehensive business plan and analysis provides a strong relationship between investment and return.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

The council must modernize its platforms, but only where a successful business case can tangible generate a return-of-investment where efficiency is gleaned (i.e. reduction in staff, increase in capacity).

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I do not support any policies that exceed or go beyond the mandate of providing simple and essential services (roading, rubbish collection, water, sewage and consents).

The current financial plan proposed by SDC sees an untenable rise in rates, whilst adopting critical amounts of debt that will burden the district and taxpayer for decades to come. It's time for austerity and a sharp reduction in services.

I'm strongly opposed to 'woke' policies that see DEI or similar veins of ideological extremism pushed into local and central government. One person, one vote - regardless of their skin color or cultural heritage.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

SDC needs to critical slash its scope and remit within the district instead of parasitising the taxpayer and delivering mediocre half-baked services without accountability. I wish to see severe austerity measures imposed on the council to ensure that rates and debt levels are kept as low as humanly possible.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

All of these options involve the outlay of capital that the council does not have. I reject the premise of the question here - the council needs to provide an option that is "no funding"

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

221

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
I do not support the notion that it's the councils role or function to provide this at this time.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

252

Details of submitter No: 252 - Lauren McIlroy

Submitter:	Lauren McIlroy

252

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024
First name: Lauren **Last name:** McIlroy

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

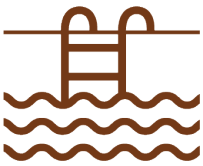
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

The Sheffield pool is so important to retain as our children need somewhere to learn to swim.

Yes Darfield has an upgraded pool but it is already hard to find a spot for lessons with all the other schools needing to use it. It isn't big enough to support the Malvern area alone.

The pool is also a war memorial with significant meaning to members of our local community.

Please don't close it.

252

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

274

Details of submitter No: 274 - nicky snoyink

Submitter:	nicky snoyink
Organisation:	Forest & Bird

274

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2024
First name: nicky **Last name:** snoyink

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Forest & Bird

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

Link	File
	F&B Feedback on Selwyn District Council LTP 2024-2034

Forest & Bird
TE REO O TE TAIAO | Giving Nature a Voice

12 April 2024

Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive
Rolleston
Canterbury 79435

Submitter details:
Royal Forest and Bird protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)
PO Box 2516
Christchurch 8140

Contact Name: Nicky Snoyink
Contact Email: n.snoyink@forestandbird.org.nz
Contact Phone: 021 1659 658

Submitted through the online portal

Feedback on Selwyn District Draft Long Term Plan 2024/34

Forest & Bird wishes to be heard.

Introduction
Forest & Bird is New Zealand's leading independent conservation organisation and has played an important role in protecting and restoring New Zealand's natural environment and native species since 1923. Forest & Bird is independently funded by subscriptions, donations, and bequests. Its mission is to protect and preserve New Zealand's unique ecological values, indigenous flora and fauna, and natural habitats.

Forest & Bird has 45 branches throughout Aotearoa New Zealand. Our North Canterbury, Ashburton and South Canterbury Branches have a long history of conservation in the Canterbury region. We have contributed—and continue to contribute—to nature protection and restoration in the Canterbury region as advocates through national, regional, and local planning processes; through our youth network; as an educator through our Kiwi Conservation Club; and in action through on-the-ground conservation activities within our communities.

Forest & Bird takes a keen interest in the restoration and protection of the Selwyn District's indigenous biodiversity. We congratulate the Council on the recent establishment of the

Selwyn Biodiversity Strategy. The Selwyn Biodiversity Strategy is vital to implementation of the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB).

Submission
This submission to the Long-Term Plan (LTP) is focussed primarily on the implementation of the Selwyn Biodiversity strategy and other programmes that could support its successful implementation, and thus help the council to comply with the NPS-IB.

1. Forest & Bird acknowledge the work of Selwyn's biodiversity team, Andy & Denise. We strongly support their work across the district and their valuable contribution to protecting and restoring indigenous biodiversity from a regional perspective also. We acknowledge that the Selwyn Biodiversity Strategy is a result of their good work.

2. Biosecurity is of increasing concern to Forest & Bird, which is likely to be exacerbated by the impact of climate change. Plant and animal pests are a risk to nature and productivity. While the Canterbury Regional Council (CRC) takes the lead on biosecurity, prevention and management is the role of everyone. The CRC Biosecurity Advisory Groups have been operating for three years and are a useful forum for sharing biosecurity information that impacts on biodiversity and on productivity. Territorial Authority representation on these groups is useful as a co-ordinated approach to biosecurity is vital to achieving good outcomes for biodiversity.
3. Having a biodiversity strategy is only the start, protecting and restoring indigenous biodiversity relies on implementation and buy-in from the community. This requires education, information, carrots and sticks.
4. To that end, Forest & Bird recommends that the Long-Term Plan 2024-34 include appropriate funding to:

    a. Increase the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund (SNEF) to ensure that it is able to meet the community demand and that it at least keeps pace with inflation over the life of the LTP.

    b. Implement the NPS-IB :

        i. The NPS-IB requires the Regional Council to develop a regional biodiversity strategy and sets out what must be included. The Canterbury Biodiversity Strategy (CBS) is being revitalised. The Selwyn Biodiversity Strategy could help inform the revitalised CBS. We recommend that LTP includes funding to resource continued participation of staff in the CBS revitalisation process and in ongoing participation of governance to ensure that the strategy goals are being achieved.

        ii. Resource participation of an SDC Councillor in the CRC Biodiversity Champions program

    c. Fund a district wide mapping process to establish the extent of converted land in the Selwyn District so the areas of indigenous biodiversity are understood and it is known what is to be maintained and restored; fund ground truthing of areas of indigenous biodiversity by a suitably qualified ecological expert

d. Adequately resource the councils environmental compliance, monitoring and enforcement team to be able to monitor the state of the districts indigenous

e. Resource SDC participation in the CRC Biosecurity Advisory Groups

f. Consider a district-wide rate for indigenous biodiversity protection and a targeted rate for biosecurity (pest plant and animal control)

Conclusion

Forest & Bird recommend including and increasing the funding for initiatives that will help the implementation of the Selwyn Biodiversity Strategy and the NPS-IB in the 2024-2034 Long-Term Plan, that is enduring and at the very least keeps pace with inflation.

We hope that our suggestions are helpful and that they will be reflected in the final Long-Term Plan.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit.

Nicky Snoyink
Regional Manager Canterbury/West Coast
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

289

Details of submitter No: 289 - RAYMOND GOLDRING

Submitter:	RAYMOND GOLDRING

289

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2024
First name: RAYMOND **Last name:** GOLDRING

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

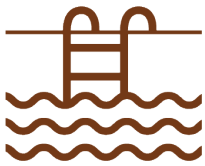
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

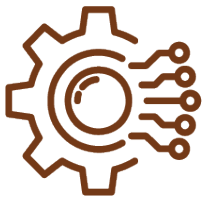


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

As part of the "Environmental Well Being" element of the LTP - there is a need to fund the removal of pest conifers (D. Fir & larch) as per the Regional Pest Management Plan. These wilding seed-source trees are located on SDC reserves in Castle Hill Village. They are currently spreading their seed onto adjacent private properties which is contrary to the requirements of the RPMP. The seed from these trees are spreading onto farmland which has had considerable tax-payer funds and effort used to remove wilding seedlings from this land. Currently, the Waimakariri Ecological & Landscape Restoration Alliance (WELRA), ECan and MPI have spent in excess of $10.000,000 in the Waimakariri Basin to remove wildings from that catchment. The pest trees on SDC reserves in Castle Hill Village are one of the few remaining sources of this wilding-spread. Commitment to undertake the removal work and securing the funds need to be urgently considered and implemented.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

295

Details of submitter No: 295 - Gary Martini

Submitter:	Gary Martini

295

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2024
First name: Gary **Last name:** Martini

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

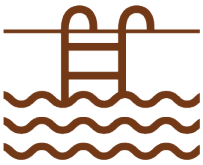
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have
There is already a sports centre at Darfield, plus a second one at Kirwee...Remember, you acn not spend money you have not got and continue on the road to bankrupting rate payers who have no way of fighting back .

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

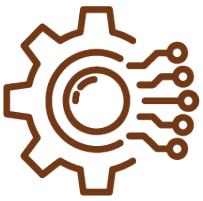


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

What is wrong with what you already have ..

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The SDC, like all local bodies in NZ, need to tighten their belts (just like we are all forced to do at

present) and stop:

1. Hiring more & more staff which is the biggest Operational expense you have, continually blowing out . With technology available, like other large organisations you should be able to do more with less staff..

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Listen to the rate payers, although as many suspect, the planning decisions have already been made and this type of public consultation is purely a PR exercise.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *

2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Just fix the roof .... Thats all it needs and will only cost a small amount ... Common Sense . Also, stick with ENGLISH names for all buildings.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

306

Details of submitter No: 306 - Steve Balchin

Submitter:	Steve Balchin

306

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2024
First name: Steve **Last name:** Balchin

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

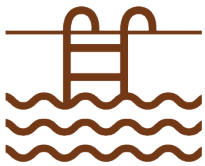
Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

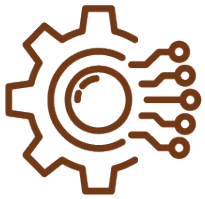


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

West Melton requires two core things. The first is a small path in and out of the Laird place walkway into the Cats PJs. It allows our smallest children to be safe, our primary kids going to pre and post school care to be safe, and remove transiting of the car park. This path right now is grass and becomes well worn and muddied in winter.

Second big issue for West Melton is the growing population requires more cricket facilities. West Melton has grown in population base over the years as you well know. Weedons Cricket Club catchment is West Melton. Unlike many parks, schools and facilities in Rolleston, Lincoln, Kirwee and Darfield we do not have any cricket nets. Over the 4 years my Son has played cricket in WM, it has grown from 2 Weedons Junior teams, to 4 weedons teams.

Current facilities is one community supplied resource being the cricket pitch on school grounds. Whilst there are no facilities to train in nets for children, or teams and they often clash on the school grounds. The proposal would be to work with WMS as its a open community facilitiy and it would complement the current sports trainings on the field. Toilets are not an issue to consider, and it would provide more ability for Tamariki to engage in sport in a safe environment, for even longer durstions. Toilets are available and provided by the school on game days.

The alternative suggestion would cost more, to be placed at the domain as youd want an open cricket pitch installed also so you can cater for trainings. Doing nets, and a new domain wicket would allow for the growing sport in West eMelton, and more teams to play locally rather than having a West Melton based side having to travel for home games to Rolleston, Weedons or Kirwee.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m

306

Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

308

Details of submitter No: 308 - Allison and Paul Rosanowski

Submitter:	Allison and Paul Rosanowski

308

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2024
First name: Allison and Paul **Last name:** Rosanowski

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Darfield needs a indoor pool, all year round facility, so that people do not have to commute to Rolleston for swimming - built alongside new courts so that changing and admin facilities can be shared. Should be located close to primary and high school.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Selwyn Park in Rolleston should proceed with a variety of uses.

Selwyn Sister City Committee requires additional funding to keep pace with 6 year's inflation, plus to link businesses from Selwyn with Sister Cities.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates

308

Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

323

Details of submitter No: 323 - Rochelle Barrett

Submitter:	Rochelle Barrett

323

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2024
First name: Rochelle **Last name:** Barrett

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

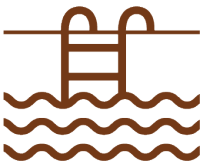
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

WE DO NOT WANT TO CLOSE THE SHEFFIELD MEMORIAL POOL FACILITY

This is an icon to our community, that has been mismanaged due to the lack of maintenance that should have been done by the council. I am a former committee member who was ignored when we discussed putting a liner or fibre glass options on the table in 2016, 2017 and also 2018 We had talks with it being applied on the long term plan but was completely sidelined. I was there when the pool was last painted in 2016 **WHERE** it failed and the Council didn't make the company repair it or try to make ammends. I believe that the lack of respect of our community has endured because of the lack of maintenance is really negligible on the council part. I feel that if the pool was returned to our community we would get it to the standards that

will give life back to the pool. We have been successful in the past at running this asset. This pool has the heart and soul of Sheffield and it has been heartbreaking seeing it in such disrepair We as a Community want to see the Memorial Pool come back to life for our future Tamariki to learn to swim, meet and focus on the fun that this pool holds. I am passionate about this and bringing life back to the pool and I know that im not the only one feeling like this

thank you

please save our pool

Economic Development

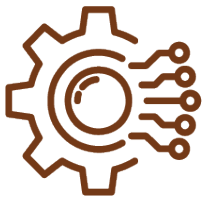


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

356

Details of submitter No: 356 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

356

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

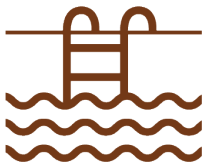
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

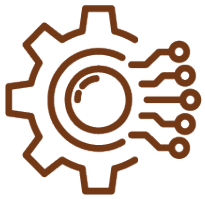


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

it is time for the council to keep their spending under control. No more borrowing as it will affect the ratepayers of the futurre. All decisions should be made by keeping future generations in mind. Only elected members should be able to vote. Cetraily ask for other opinions but we pay end elect our councillors. If anyone wishes to have theor voice heard then stand for council. Do not take it as an automatic right.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

There are many in our community who are under immense financial strain. I do not see this improving in future years. I understand that the council receives many requests by individuals with their own agenda's in mind but we have to work towards the greater good, the future. Many in the Selwyn district are on a limited income, all the capital spending just adds to the burden of these families. Many of the consulants that the council employs are on very high incomes, how can they possibly know what the ordinary person requires or needs. I think that all capital spending needs to be stopped unless absolutely necessary.live within our means and NO more borrowing. I was brought up in the generation where you saved up before you spned. Still do. The council need to revert back to the same. There is so much talk regarding mental health the increase in rates just adds to that in families. Focus on what is available in our community at present and suppoert those before trying to re-invent the wheel. Look what is out there first. I understand there is talk regardingthe creation of gardens in Lowes Road, why not apprach the government and lease the land out for them to buiild a hospital. Our mayor recently commented on national television that our population is set to equal that of Dunedin in 2050, they have a hospital. Selwyn has the population of Timaru at present, they have a hospital. Ashburton has a population of Rolleston, they have a hospital. I know that hospitals come under national government but maybe local government could be proactive in this. It would decrese transport out, it would bring people into Rolleston and maybe spend in oor local shops. Create it with a garden around it so

you could merge it into one. That way you would be receiving income from the lease and service to the community.
We do not require any more unnecessary expenditure. Happy to discuss y views any time.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

356

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

366

Details of submitter No: 366 - robert Barker

Submitter:	robert Barker

366

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024
First name: robert **Last name:** Barker

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

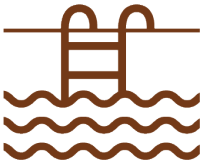
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

366

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I believe Lincoln has played a poor cousin to Rolleston for main town center development and poor bus services

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Bring Disc golf parks to Rolleston and Lincoln helps people exercise and brings people that use the local cafes. It the scheme of budgets this is a very inexpensive investment, Requires minimal investment and benefits a wide range of community

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the

current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

366

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024
First name: robert **Last name:** Barker

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Pickleball can be a great sport and is aimed to a wider range of older and younger players on outdoor courts. They can be used on any existing tennis court area with the area being approx 1/2 the size of a Tennis court. Pickleball offers great social aspects and can be played by the very young learning tennis or older persons or older groups who have played tennis. Especially as Selwyn has a growing aging population the ability to have out New outdoor courts in developments. Also, Tennis courts have a max of 4 persons playing with long games, where as Pickleball in the same area could have up to 8 people playing. The games are shorter, the plastic ball is less affected by Moisture so it means far better utilization of a under utilized tennis court. Pickle ball courts need to be in New developments and available thru all the regional towns

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File

No records to display.

367

Details of submitter No: 367 - Lynley Shaw

Submitter:	Lynley Shaw

367

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024
First name: Lynley **Last name:** Shaw

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

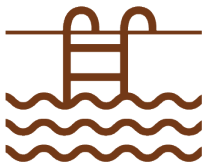
Please add any comments you may have
Just not the time to be borrowing.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
$9,000,000 is too much for an unknown result. Everybody is suffering from tough times and the SDC needs to buckle in its belt and no spend anything apart from on the key things it needs to do - water, waste, roads,

Digital Solutions

367



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

But only if recorded savings can be identified

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

You do not provide enough information on the changes you are proposing to actually form an opinion. This appears to be a "tick boxing" item and not clear and informative

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Selwyn District Council needs to run like a business. You are proposing rate increases that are not sustainable to the average person. You must treat the council books like any other viable business and learn to live within its means of income and sticking to national inflation only.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the

current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

> Given the increased borrowing costs - it is a time to tighten belt and if spending $3 mill gives us ten years then that is what we should do. Borrowing $19 mill at current interest rates costs $1.5 mill per year so its a no brainer to wait until interest rates drop again.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

367

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

386

Details of submitter No: 386 - Mou Basu

Submitter:	Mou Basu

Submission Form –
Long-Term Plan 2024-34

For Council use: submission number 386

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are required.

First name* [redacted]

Last name*

Address*

Town*

Postcode*

Contact number*

Email address*

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☑ Yes ☐ No

386

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [ ] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [x] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

SELWYN is A BIG DISTRICT. You need to Look at other areas

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [ ] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [x] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [ ] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [x] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [x] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

386

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☐ Yes ☑ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

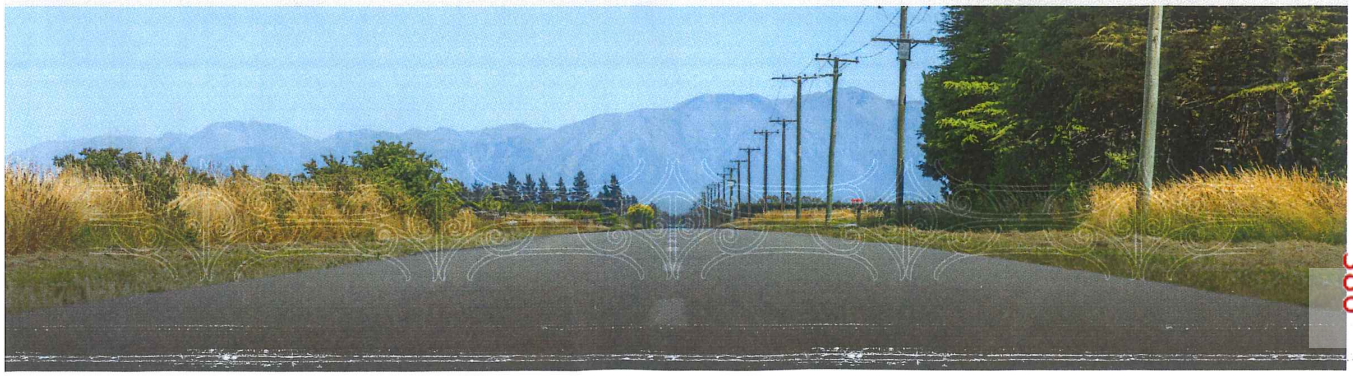
Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Other comments?
You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.



386


Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL
383

395

Details of submitter No: 395 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

395

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Where is the option for non of the above or other????? Stop all non essential spending. We are in a recession.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

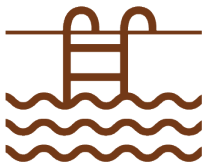
Please add any comments you may have
This would be non essential spending in a time of recession. Use other community facilities including those at schools.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
This is a long standing existing facilities that should have been better maintained and upgraded over the years. This is a key facility for this community.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



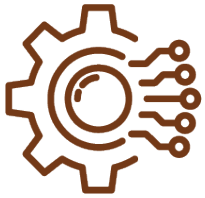
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
Yes, however, this needs more public consultation regarding the distribution of these funds. Selwyn District is a farming district and our food supply, so majority of money needs to go to development in this area.

Digital Solutions

395

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Technology is not the answer to better outcomes, in fact it is the opposite. Look at eveyone sitting around on phones rather than actually communicating and taking action. Technology is leading us down a very slippery slope to track and track and invasion of privacy.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Significance and Engagement Policy is just fancy words that mean nothing and allow councils to spend more rates payers money. How about keep things simple. Most people dont have time to waste on trying understand the mean of this. How about just saying it as it is and being transparent. There are either Essential or Non-Essential Services. Let the rate payers decide then call them as they are. The Financial Policy is just farcical. Clearly the plan is for local and national government to take ownership of the rate payers land and they become unable to afford the imposed land tax. If all of the non-essential spending is stopped, where is the real need to increase rates? Accounting 101, don't spend more than you earn, and done borrow to leave our and future generations with a noose around our neck that will eventually collapse, or is that the intention. Agenda 2030 is well known now and clearly SDC are well on board with this scheme.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I oppose all capital non-essential spending. Debra Hassen made it very clear at the community drop in meeting this week that the long term plan is really only a 3 year plan, and i applaud her for speaking out. This means we can only look at rates increase over the next 3 years and not look at the long term 10 year forecast. Its an absolute disaster waiting to happen and I demand that these costs are not imposed on the rate payers.

I utterly oppose the use of Chlorine and Fluoride in our water system. This is illegal and immoral forced medication on the public and must cease immediately. I have not consented to this and it goes against our human rights.

While I can appreciate the desire for walking and cycle safety, there are much better alternatives than spending hundreds of millions of dollars on unsafe and unneeded cycleways. We are lucky (not) to have the perfect example of how what not to do in Christchurch mid-city on the likes of St Aspah and Colombo Streets. What a nightmare this has turned into. Near missed all the time. Cyclist still using the car lanes and cycleways are too dangerous, and whats the point of 2 car lanes when you can only fit one car down at a time, let alone trying to get a bus along these roads. Christchurch weather is not conducive to all year cycling and this is blatantly obvious from the pitiful numbers using the lanes. At horrendous costs for cycle lanes I believe it is time for cyclists to start paying road user charges. BTW I am a cyclist from time to time.

There is constant mention of growth however, the world population is decreasing and with increased unknown death rates, dropping fertility rates, the need for much of this expenditure will diminish.

The new cycle lane down Hoskyns and West Melton Roads is a recipe for disaster. Vehicle crossings are used to see what is coming before exiting properties, so how will motorists see who is on the cycle lane from behind their fences and plantings? Many cyclists and walkers wear headphones, what do you think is likely to happen?

I would like to propose that all cycle ways and walk ways in the Selwyn District are also open to horse riders. I would also like to see more community equestrian specific facilities available such as 2 or 3 more parks like the West Melton Equestrian Forest. More road signage in rural areas to make people aware of horse riders rights to use the 'carriageways'.

Why is it that we can get and MRI scan in Rolleston but there are no blood test facilities? We should have multiple units in the Selwyn District.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

395

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Where is the option for non of the above???? I had to select one, but believe none are appropriate. There are other places for people to gather that are already owned by the community, use those.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Use other community facilities.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

397

Details of submitter No: 397 - Julia McLean

Submitter:	Julia McLean
Organisation:	North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

397

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Julia **Last name:** McLean

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP SELWYN - final

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy group (NCEAG)

North Catherbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

Selwyn District Council

Long Term Plan 2024

Submission

The North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (NCEAG) was formed in 2024 to advocate for horse riders to ride to the summit of Mt Grey Maukatere, which involves crossing a small section of commercial forestry land.

NCEAG has now grown to take on a broader role in advocating on behalf of horse riders in the Hurunui, Kaikoura, Waimakariri and Selwyn districts.

It sits under the umbrella of the New Zealand Equestrian Advocacy Network (NZEAN) with a shared vision that horse riding on public land in New Zealand is preserved for future generations, and that we retain, regain, and improve equestrian access nationwide. NZEAN is a national charity.

NCEAG request to be a stakeholder in the 2024 LTP and any other relevant Selwyn District Council reviews. We will serve as a point of contact for regional and local councils to support and provide guidance on horse riding on public land.

NCEAG ask for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction. We request inclusive shared path trails (existing and future) that provide safe spaces and places for people to actively participate in, and enjoy, their chosen recreational activity.

NCEAG asks that the Selwyn District Council develop a Walking and Riding Strategy that is supported by an advocacy group made up of key community and advocacy representatives in horse riding, walking, and cycling. An example of this in working is the Hurunui District Council's *Hurunui Trails Trust*.

NCEAG ask that the Selwyn District Council support road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads. This to be included in the Regional Transport Plan. A campaign to educate and advise drivers of the importance of passing horse riders slowly (20km) is recommended. NZTA Road to Zero 2020-2030 has no mention of horse riders.

NCEAG ask that the Selwyn District Council take a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

Did you know?

There is no definition in the New Zealand Transport Agency literature to define Vulnerable Road User.

"According to the World Health Organization, a "vulnerable road user" (VRU) is any "non-motorist" road user in the role of a pedestrian, a highway worker, a person riding an animal, a stranded motorist, a skateboarder, roller skater, a scooter, or a cyclist, to name a few (Ameratunga, Hijar et al. 2006)."

We ask that Selwyn District Council to seek clarity on behalf of the equestrian community on 'vulnerable road user' status.

As it stands, the New Zealand Transport Authority labels horses as 'other road user' and consequently horses are not listed as a user group of shared pathways.

Pedestrians and cyclists are treated as vulnerable road users. Alternative shared pathways are provided for by the NZ Transport Authority.

The horse community therefore relies on the goodwill of regional and local councils to fund bridleways or give permission for pathways to be shared use. There is no co-funding arrangement that exists between Waka Kotahi and councils to provide safe alternative pathways for horse riders as there is for cycling and walking projects and programmes. Sadly, this has led to many councils Walking and Cycling Strategies not including bridleways or providing for horse riders in their communities.

Bridleway is a physically separated off road path for horse riders for which motor vehicles do not have access. Cyclist and pedestrians may have shared access.

It is here NCEAG wishes to acknowledge the vision and planning that has gone into spaces and places like Baynons Brake Horse Park, Cust Domain, Hanmer Springs Heritage Forest, Hororata Domain, Pegasus Bay Coastal Reserve & Waikuku Beach, Rangiora Show grounds, Sefton Domain, Eyreton Domain, Silverstream Reserve, St James Conservation Park, and West Melton Forest Horse Park. These spaces are either specifically created for, or welcome horse riders.

Horse riding promotes health and wellbeing. It is an active, healthy, inclusive and a social recreational pursuit chosen by many in both North and South Canterbury. In addition, it allows people of all ages and abilities to explore and enjoy our great outdoors.

There is the opportunity for councils to explore the economic development of equestrian tourism within the Tourism Strategy. We know there is an untapped and unique tourism opportunity for the Canterbury region. It could be as easy as creating a place for travelling horse riders to stay, ride and explore.

The horse-riding community brings much needed revenue to farmers, feed merchants, saddlery outfitters and outlets, vets, trailer/float/truck companies, farriers, haulage companies, fuel stations, car dealerships, construction companies for barns and stables - strengthening local economies.

Conclusion

It is important to the equestrian community that North Canterbury remains a place where we can continue to value and engage in the recreational pursuit of horse riding. To be able to continue this

we need to be **included** in all planning of parks, open spaces and any connections between our individual communities and coastline.

Thank you for the opportunity to introduce our group to you and to share our areas of focus, and passion.

We sincerely hope you will welcome this opportunity and our efforts to engage with Selwyn District Council elected members and staff. We trust this will be the start of a positive and proactive relationship and that we will all see the benefits of the recreational horse-riding community being included and taking an active role in decision making.

Kind Regards,

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

Chair Julia McLean

Secretary Calan Leyendecker

Working Group members Andrea Rigby, Karen Legg, Maree Clapham, Roisin Magee and Jhonathon Appleby

Hurunui Trails Trust
P.O. Box 13
AMBERLEY 7441

25 April 2024

Selwyn District Council

Dear Councillors,

Re: Long Term Plan 2024-34/Mō te Mahere Pae Tawhiti 2024-34 - Support for submission of North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

On behalf of the trustees of Hurunui Trails Trust (HTT), I wish to express our unqualified support for the submission of the North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (NCEAG) to Council's 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

HTT was incorporated in 2009, and since 2017 has been the designated agent for the implementation of Hurunui District Council's 'Walking & Riding Strategy'. The purpose of the Strategy is to provide strategic direction to encourage and promote the development and maintenance of walking and riding trails throughout the Hurunui District to deliver a broad range of social, cultural, economic, and environmental benefits, for both residents and visitors. HTT provides governance, guidance and practical support to community groups throughout the district on how to approach, fund, build, maintain and promote walking and riding trails.

As such, the core elements of NCEAG's submission are entirely consistent with both the purpose of HTT and achieving the objectives of the Hurunui Walking & Riding Strategy. In particular, we support the following elements of the NCEAG submission:

- Council actively supports the preservation of horse-riding on public lands for future generations, and that equestrian access is retained, regained, and improved;
- Council provides for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction;
- Council supports road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads;
- Council takes a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

Furthermore, we wish to strongly endorse NCEAG's proposition that recreational horse-riding is an increasingly important contributor to broader community wellbeing and prosperity.

In closing, we thank Council for receiving this expression of HTT's support for the Long-Term Plan submission of the North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group.

Yours sincerely,

Dr Jeff Dalley
Chairman
Hurunui Trails Trust

Kia ora Julia.

Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, the Outdoor Access Commission is the Crown agent responsible for providing leadership on outdoor access issues.

Our role is to provide advice on free, certain, enduring, and practical access to the outdoors.

We administer a national strategy on outdoor access, including tracks and trails. We map outdoor access, provide information to the public, oversee a code of responsible conduct in the outdoors, help to resolve access issues and negotiate new access.

Much of our work focuses on active transport. We support the creation, maintenance, enhancement, and promotion of active transport, for recreation, for safety, health and wellbeing, for a shift to more sustainable travel. The creation, maintenance, enhancement, and promotion of recreational access for walking and cycling has been our principal focus, but we have also engaged with equestrian interests to support their access interests. Access for horse riding has unfortunately often been overlooked as a legitimate requirement. For example, we are aware of instances where horses have been excluded from unformed legal roads. We are also aware of where traditional horse access on road verges has been prevented by the creation of pathways exclusively for biking and walking.

Shared pathways involving horses is not without it's challenges. However, with planning and education, shared pathways or adjacent separate bridlepath solutions can be found.

Herenga ā Nuku supports Equestrian Advocacy Groups seeking legitimate public access.

Nga mihi

Geoff Holgate

Geoff Holgate

Kaitohutohu ā-Rohe | Regional Field Advisor
+64 211901984

I work part-time and variable hours, and will respond to enquiries as soon as possible.

412

Details of submitter No: 412 - Ryan Jones

Submitter:	Ryan Jones

412

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024
First name: Ryan **Last name:** Jones

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

I would recommend maintaining a 'holding pattern' on the creation of park and ride facilities and investment in mass road transport. The bus services that are funded by taxes and rates across Greater Christchurch are underutilised. Time should be taken to understand the motivations of potential users

combined with the increased prevalence of hybrid working. Most people that drive into Christchurch will prioritise flexibility and freedom of movement over the availability of public road transport. To make bus route more efficient to the extent that the public will choose to use them over their own vehicles would require significant investment in creating dedicated bus lanes. A more future proof investment may be in other methods of transportation, such as commuter rail.

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

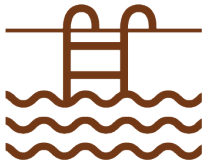
Please add any comments you may have
With around 4% of the district's population coming residing in Darfield there is little justification to make any significant investment on this project at the current time. Darfield has a perfectly functioning and fit for purpose community hall. West Melton has a new facility which is 17 minutes drive from Darfield with Rolleston only 25 minutes drive.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
The proposal to close the pool makes commercial sense.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?
The proposal to close the pool makes commercial sense.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I would like to learn more about the proposed changes to policies, communicated in lay terms so that the public can be clearly informed.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The council should look to stimulate economic growth by making it attractive to new businesses to move into the area, particularly to Rolleston (Izone). There are few industrial units available to lease or buy in the area.

The growth in under-represented sports continues to perform strongly. It is disappointing to read this long-term plan with no mention of gymnastics facilities. The last long-term plan concluded in a decision to support the growth in gymnastics and investigate building a purpose-built facility for Rolleston to cater for the sport, yet it appears to be conveniently forgotten.

The charity, Affinity Gymnastics Academy Incorporated, is the Selwyn Districts largest charity sports

club with a very large membership base. Three years ago numerous submissions were made to council requesting their support. The council committed to undertake a feasibility report for a new building for Affinity that would be subject to a lease. This was never done and the council ignored repeated requests.

The club currently pays $160,000 per year in rent to a private landlord for an unsuitable building.

Despite this, the council obviously finds it acceptable to build more floodlit sports pitches for smaller clubs at in Prebbleton for $11M and an artificial hockey and football pitch in Rolleston for $4.3M, all to be used by much smaller clubs.

The council should either commit to a new purpose-built gymnastic sports facility in Rolleston for the Selwyn District or provide land on reserve land as an alternative option to allow the club to fund its own building.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

The previous decision (LTP21-31) stated that the cost to build the new community centre was $8.9m, with an increase in targeted rates of $19/yr. The proposed cost in this LTP is nearly double. The council should make the existing building safe and compliant and prioritise other works. The utilisation of the existing building should be properly understood prior to making a decision that affects all ratepayers for a small town of around 2,000 people.

412

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
The investment proposed is disproportionate to the rate paying population base and potential amenity utilisation.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

427

Details of submitter No: 427 - DONNELLE GLEN

Submitter:	DONNELLE GLEN

427

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024
First name: DONNELLE **Last name:** GLEN

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

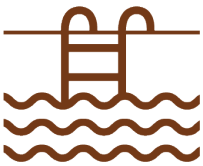
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Sheffield Swimming Pool

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

The community needs this pool for children in the district to learn to swim, Darfield is already crowded!

With a growing population in the area, this pool will be used for years to come.

If Sheffield school kids have to be transported to Darfield for compulsory swimming lesions, this is taking into there learning of numercacy and literacy time, adding to the costs of transport and logistics for teachers, parents and impeding more importantly the learning of the students.

Primary school children only have a limited learning consentration period per day, if that is taken up with a logistical 2 hr round trip to go for swiming lesions 3 x per week, where do fit time for the actual learning?

Economic Development

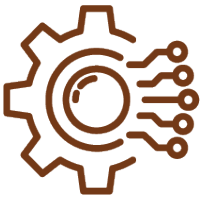


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

427

Link	File
No records to display.	

428

Details of submitter No: 428 - Krystal Paix

Submitter:	Krystal Paix

428

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: Krystal **Last name:** Paix

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

This upgrade is really important. i run the Leeston Drawing Club out of the Leeston Library we are a not for profit registered charity who employ Ellesmere College Students each term to teach art classes to

nuerodiverse children and those with complex needs.

As a ratepayer it is disheartening to see all the money funelled into Rolleston and the small rural farming towns (which are growing at an swift rate and will soon be bulging like Rolleston). If we don't keep up with infrastructure in these growing towns we will be faced with the same problem that Rolleston has with the school. Services which have not planned for sustained growth.

The Leeston Library is the hub for the local community, many clubs, groups and families gather. As a planner myself it would be very disheartening to see the council not keep their word on this. Keep the heart and soul of the small community alive by providing adaquate infrastructure.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

432

Details of submitter No: 432 - Ray GOLDRING

Submitter:	Ray GOLDRING
Organisation:	Castle Hill Community Association

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: Ray **Last name:** GOLDRING

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Castle Hill Community Association

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The CHCA has a number of matters that we want to address.

DARK SKY

Castle Hill Village is located in the mountains and is void of any close town of city light-influence. It is an ideal location to view the stars and milky-way. However, a few years ago the street lights were changed from standard globes to LED. It was assumed the LED lights would shine down onto the street only - but alas - they still shine out onto the adjacent properties as well resulting in light-pollution preventing the unencumbered viewing of stars.

We request that the Castle Hill Village be designated a "Dark-Sky" zone with suitable street lighting to prevent light polluting residents' viewing of the night sky.

GREEN WASTE

The permanent residents of Castle Hill Village have no facility for the disposal of green-waste in the Village. With the Village becoming more "forested" with the planting of beech trees, and with existing beech trees getting larger, snow and heavy wind events often break branches off which need disposing of.

We request that a green-waste facility, possibly a dedicated open-top container, be located adjacent to the recycling/rubbish skips in the Village.

VILLAGE ENTRANCE

The Village entrance posts and railings are rotting and unsightly and need replacing.

It is requested that the Village entrance be rebuilt in keeping with the original design and theme.

WILDING SEED AGENT TREES

The Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan designates Douglas fir and larch as pest conifers. Currently the Castle Hill Village reserves have a number of these wilding seed-source trees still growing there. These trees are spreading their seeds onto adjacent properties in breech of the RPMP.

We request that the remaining wilding seed-source pest trees on Castle Hill Reserves be removed immediately.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

434

Details of submitter No: 434 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

434

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

434

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

You need to continue to fund the organisations that support everyone regardless or age, gender, ethnicity, finances Citizens Advice Bureau are there for everyone. Because they are independent they rely on funding to exist.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

To be totally inclusive you need to help fund those that support those in need. Digital Exclusion excludes the old, the disabled, the poor, those that struggle with literacy, and those for who have English as their second language.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Stats overview Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area-1

Brief Overview: Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area

CABCHA Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area (CABCHA), Ngā Pou Whakawhirinaki o Ōtautahi provides an essential contribution to community wellbeing by offering a universal multi-faceted information and advice service. Our service has been in Christchurch for 53 years and is highly valued by community groups and government organisations at both local and national levels.

Our full-time (9am-5pm) information service is run from three Christchurch-based branches in New Brighton, at the Fendalton Library and in Hornby with a weekly service at The Loft in the Eastgate Mall. A monthly face-to-face service supports the fast-growing Selwyn Central communities. All are located on major bus routes.

We have one full-time paid staff manager and over 120 highly trained volunteers.

Clients are often referred to CAB from government organisations and our information is located on most government websites as a place where individuals can get reliable information.

Continued funding will allow CABCHA to…

1. Continue to provide free, impartial and verifiable information to support the wellbeing of all sectors of the community. We continuously evaluate services to ensure that the needs of the more vulnerable members of the community are being met (e.g. low-income families, elderly, Pacific Peoples, migrants, and people with disabilities) and we are keen to move our City branch into new premises located in East Christchurch, where we can work more closely with other community trusts and organisations.

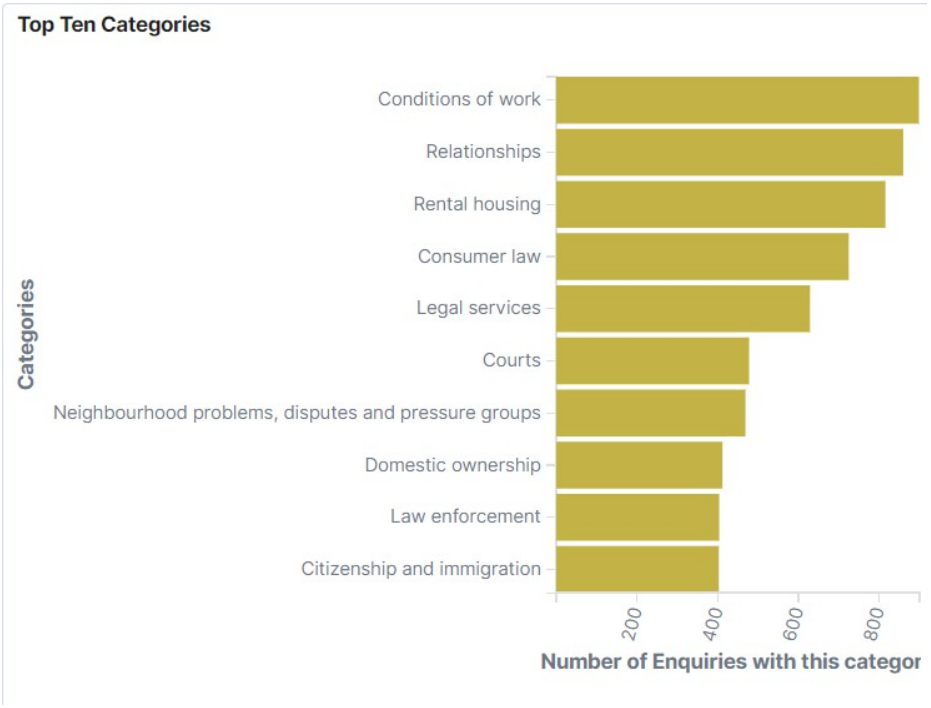
2. Continue to address digital exclusion issues by increasing access to information and support services to those without the ability to connect online. CABCHA helps redress the inequity of the digital divide in Christchurch by providing access to online forms, keeping paper-based information and forms, providing volunteers and clinics for those who need help with letter writing or filling out forms, and actively assisting clients to navigate the online environment to meet their needs. We are committed to providing information, specialist clinics and increased accessibility to all our services face-to-face. We provide activities, assistance, and programmes that promote hauora by increasing community connectedness and participation in addressing unmet needs.

Stats overview Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area April 1, 2023- March 31, 2024

10,380
CAB Services (excluding Clinics)

4,975
Number of Clients Attending Clinics

2,480
Hours spent (in-depth Interviews)



Selwyn Specific:

Of the clients who identified their location, 7% contacted CABCHA from the Selwyn District.

451

Details of submitter No: 451 - Lynn Anderson

Submitter:	Lynn Anderson
Organisation:	Orana Wildlife Trust



ORANA SUBMISSION ON SELWYN DRAFT LTP 2024-34

- Orana contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation.
- The Park delivers benefits socially, economically and environmentally for Canterbury and is a key regional asset, hosting up to 200,000 visitors each year.
- Selwyn District Council contributing long term funding of $190,000 per annum will help secure all these benefits in an incredibly cost effective way.
- Please be part of the Park's positive future by including Orana in the LTP.

Orana Wildlife Park

For more than 48 years, Orana Wildlife Trust has operated Orana Wildlife Park, an internationally recognised zoo. We make significant contributions to six key DOC recovery programmes for NZ taonga species (e.g. kākāriki karaka) along with participating in 20 conservation breeding programmes for exotic endangered species. Orana educates and inspires people to care about environmental issues. We are here for the enjoyment and well-being of the community and visitors to Canterbury. Orana positively contributes to the Council's Community Outcomes in the Draft LTP, especially *"Environmental well-being"*.

What we need

It costs over $100,000 each week to care for Orana's precious animals. A minimum of $1.5M per annum of operational funding support is crucial to ensure the on-going future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. We propose that that the Christchurch, Waimakariri and Selwyn Councils collectively provide funding via a small targeted rate in recognition of the Park as a significant community asset for the region. We urge Selwyn to provide a minimum of **$190,000 per annum** (i.e. approximately $8 each year or 67 cents each month per rate-payer). We acknowledge the situation facing Council, so propose LTP funding of:

- $65,000 for the 2024-25 year;
- $130,000 in 2025-26;
- $190,000 for the 2026-27 year and $190,000 inflation adjusted from 2027-34 onwards.

Why do we need these funds?

- Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased local government operational funding support.
- COVID was a silver lining, as central government funding bought time, but we cannot prevent an inevitable financial demise without increased local Council assistance.
- The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis with an unsustainable projected loss of >$1.5M for the 2023-24 year and beyond, without allowing for critical maintenance expenditure that we continue to fundraise for.
- Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7.
- The Park operates in a commercially astute manner, pursuing all opportunities to generate additional revenue, but it is a reality that the high costs of operating a world-class animal welfare accredited zoo means that financial sustainability from trading activities alone is impossible, as evidenced by other major city zoos globally.
- Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs.



Orana Wildlife Trust is committed to the conservation of wildlife diversity on this planet. Our aim, along with being dedicated to the conservation of endangered species and the welfare of our animals, is to provide education, recreation and enjoyment to the public.

Risks of not securing a minimum of $1.5M in operational funding per annum

- **Financial sustainability** – The future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk.
- **Deferred maintenance** – Many of our old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. The current budget does not allow for this, so even with additional funding support, the Park will continue to separately fundraise to complete this crucial work. This impacts our ability to raise funds for new projects that in turn drive visitation.
- **Specialised staff** – Poaching of our technically skilled team remains a serious issue, as there is a limited pool of experienced staff within New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain our MPI zoo registration. Paying fair salaries is essential to retain our awesome people.

Orana is a lean, mean operation

- Orana operates in a commercially astute manner with a tightly controlled budget.
- Other major New Zealand zoos enjoy significantly higher levels of local government support. For example, Wellington Zoo, a similar size to Orana, receives $4.1M per annum (over 50% of OPEX); $1.29M in renewals funding and CAPEX of up to $2.5M per annum on a project by project basis from their local Council.
- Orana separately raises 100% of funds for capital projects to make it an even greater regional facility (e.g. $6M for the Great Ape Centre, home to Aotearoa's only gorillas and $700,000 from Jobs for Nature that will further enhance our 185 hectares of land as a critical habitat for some of Canterbury's threatened species).
- We do not seek Selwyn District Council support for capital projects. We have proven expertise at being able to raise funds for new developments (e.g. $1M has been raised to construct a new NZ Conservation Centre later this year).

Importance of Orana Wildlife Park

- Orana is a crucial facility for the well-being of the whole Canterbury community as a positive outdoor activity for individuals and whānau to enjoy on their doorstep. The Park provides fantastic volunteering and work experience opportunities.
- Increasing visitors to Canterbury is crucial for economic growth. Orana plays an important role as one of the region's key tourism attractions. For example, results of a 2023 Orana Visitor Survey demonstrate that Orana drives visitation to Canterbury. 20.1% of respondents said they visited Orana because they were visiting Christchurch and 4.7% of travelers said the reason they visited Christchurch was to visit Orana.
- Canterbury has an internationally recognised zoo achieved at little cost to the rate-payer (i.e. $25M has been raised from outside sources to build Orana over 48 years).

Orana desperately needs increased funding support. We urge the Council to include the Park as a budget line item in the LTP, considering Orana is a strategically, socially and economically important and environmentally significant asset for Canterbury.

We thank the Selwyn District Council for the opportunity to submit on the LTP.

I would like to speak to this submission at a public hearing please.

Ngā mihi



Lynn Anderson MNZM
Chief Executive, Orana Wildlife Trust *lynn@oranawildlifepark.co.nz*

471

Details of submitter No: 471 - Arindam Basu

Submitter:	Arindam Basu

471

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Arindam **Last name:** Basu

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
Public transport is absolutely necessary.

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

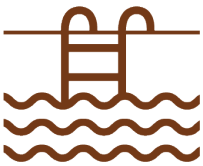
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Sheffield memorial pool is an ABSOLUTELY IMPORTANT community asset that needs to be preserved for the following reasons:

* This provides the safest and best opportunity in the community members and children in particular to learn how to be water safe, to meet the goals so that we can work collectively to instill respect for the water, and encourage safe behaviours/tikanga by all people in Aotearoa New Zealand so that drowning fatalities and injuries are reduced.

* If the community pool is maintained, it will bring the community around to make most use of it (take ownership of the pool, use it)

* An open pool provides a natural offset for global warming (climate change mitigation), as per Environment Ministry of NZ, see https://environment.govt.nz/publications/climate-change-and-communities-what-the-national-adaptation-plan-means-for-you/#adapt-and-thrive-building-a-climate-resilient-new-zealand

* It's highly cost effective in terms of life saved as a community pool allows for water related activities for children, adults, and elderly that keeps people fit and healthy. Our own estimation of the values indicate that several millions of dollars will be saved in terms of avoiding costs of arthritis and heart disease related deaths and disabilities if people (elderly or those above 65 years) were to regularly use a swimming and water facility.

* Sheffield, in particular, is on the way to West Coast and receives a large volume of traffic and it also has a "pie shop" known well in the country: having a pool where tourists can even use will boost Sheffield's and Selwyn's tourism potential even more.

* A community pool open to the public would MITIGATE against LONELINESS, this is particularly effective for elderly population in and around Sheffield, Springfield, and Darfield region. A open and freely accessible community pool would also mean Sheffield would be a welcoming community where people of all ages would have a chance to meet everyone around the poolside

* Aotearoa New Zealand already has an excellent culture around water sports, water related entertainment (swimming and hot tub); presence of a community pool managed by the local community would further boost this important community resource.

* Being a memorial pool, it should enjoy a special status as a mark of respect to the war veterans. It should be a matter of national and community pride to keep it open and be made accessible to the community members for now and posterity

* Sheffield pool in its present location is highly accessible, being right on a major highway SH73, and therefore, this accessible pool is a rich community asset that can be maintained and embellished.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



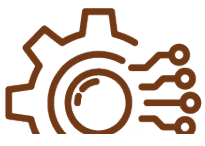
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



471

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Absolutely essential. While Selwyn District Council is already very good with technology, to keep up with the cutting edge, it needs to invest in better technology solutions. There is really no end to it, and as time progresses, as per Moore's Law, the costs will come down further so any money planned to be spent is well spent.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

At the moment, climate change mitigation and adaptation is an existential crisis and sustainability needs to be in the main focus. While the strategy does lay out policies pertaining to some of the SDG (sustainable development goals), it needs to put emphasis on how the council would like to address ALL of the SDGs. It was encouraging to read in Asset and Service management strategy section that the council is focused on maintaining networks and implement upgrades. This is where refurbishment of community assets like Sheffield Pools (rather than dismantling and rebuilding elsewhere, a cost effective refurbishment in collaboration with the community) can be a star example of maintenance and upgrading AND at the same time addressing pressing needs of the country and community (with respect to SDG and climate sensitivity).

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

On the whole, the long term plan is very proactive, but it misses on two big issues: Climate Change response and mitigation and addressing sustainable development goal commitment of Aotearoa New Zealand. These two important points need to be addressed urgently. As an example, while there have been some statements about increasing public transport and cycleways (these are lauded, good examples), there needs to be more. For example, think of a cycleway and establishment of a public transport system (busway and regular bus service between Darfield and Christchurch: one exists but it is only once a day and we need more such service or more frequent runs). Likewise, Canterbury being practically the farming capital of New Zealand, we need sustainable farming friendly proactive policy that addresses sustainable development goals tailored to our region. Perhaps policy statements on regenerative farming practices to be encouraged around the region, or how we might bolster to bring down greenhous gas emission to the lowest levels could be incorporated in the policy. I was also expecting to see Selwyn's commitment to Carbon market or climate friendly practices. Selwyn needs to lead New Zealand on this. We need to see evidence of this in the policy document. It is expected that we in Selwyn will be New Zealand's

most populous district and therefore there are newer challenges to which we need to prepare the district. We need evidence of that thinking in the longer term policy documentation.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
Bring the community along for decision making.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

471

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

476

Details of submitter No: 476 - Yvonne Lamond

Submitter:	Yvonne Lamond
Organisation:	Selwyn Central Community Care

476

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Yvonne **Last name:** Lamond

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Selwyn Central Community Care

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

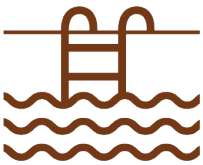
Please add any comments you may have
More importantly a more improved bus system , one that will cater for those that are off the existing routes. Maybe

shuttles within Rolleston. Have a bus depot and supply a Park and Ride there.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



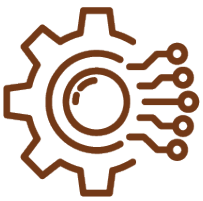
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

All productive land should be rated at the same universal rate, with no exemptions.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

With the aged population increasing within our district there should be a significant budgeted contribution in the LTP to support the community organisations that can deliver social benefits to the community in the most cost effective and supportive way.

As a community organisation we are concerned at the grandiose spending and ideology of requiring "world class facilities" in providing our community facilities. Keep within a modest budget and have a regard for those paying rates.

The old adage "live within our means" should apply to all council spending.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building

476

so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

479

Details of submitter No: 479 - Isabel Kirk

Submitter:	Isabel Kirk

479

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Isabel **Last name:** Kirk

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

As a local resident and looking at the long term plan I would suggest the council purchasing Broadfield Gardens for community use would be money well spent as it is a national treasure and is close to Rolleston which is growing at such a pace that a beautiful botanic garden would benefit the community in many ways in the long term without having to take productive land and starting from scratch. Do not miss this opportunity for the district as a whole just look at how well visited the city botanic gardens are.

The opportunities for events at the gardens would enhance the council protfolio.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council

service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

479

Link	File
No records to display.	

481

Details of submitter No: 481 - Wayne Owens

Submitter:	Wayne Owens

481

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024
First name: Wayne **Last name:** Owens

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Please see general comments at the end of the submission. SDC must limit rate rises to no more that the rate of inflation for the next 10 years and operate within the resulting budget

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have
Please see general comments at the end of the submission. SDC must limit rate rises to no more that the rate of inflation for the next 10 years and operate within the resulting budget

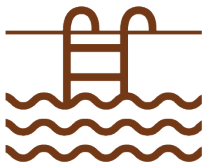
---

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

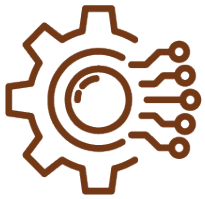
No
Any comments?
Please see general comments at the end of the submission. SDC must limit rate rises to no more that the rate of inflation for the next 10 years and operate within the resulting budget

---

481

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Please see general comments at the end of the submission. SDC must limit rate rises to no more that the rate of inflation for the next 10 years and operate within the resulting budget

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The proposals are far too ambitious resulting as they do in significant rate rises. Councils have a monopoly position which should not be abused. Like any business they should budget based on planned income. From the rates, that planned income should be restricted to annual rises at no more than the rate of inflation. Resulting budgets should be used firstly to do what Councils are legally obliged too do, any surplus income can then be used for the most beneficial projects. Such projects SHOULD NOT include such farcically overblown developments such as that which has appeared at the Pines reclamation centre in Rolleston. Who is responsible for this white elephant???

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The proposals are far too ambitious resulting as they do in significant rate rises. Councils have a monopoly position which should not be abused. Like any business they should budget based on planned income. From the rates, that planned income should be restricted to annual rises at no more than the rate of inflation. Resulting budgets should be used firstly to do what Councils are legally obliged too do, any surplus income can then be used for the most beneficial projects. Such projects SHOULD NOT include such farcically overblown developments such as that which has appeared at the Pines reclamation centre in Rolleston. Who is responsible for this white elephant in the making???

This whole 10 year plan consultation has been done completely the wrong way around. Rather than asking what people would like and then working out the costs and raising rates to cover it, the approach should be "we are committing rates rises at no more than the rate of inflation for the next

10 years. We will work within the resulting budget to deliver that which we are legally obliged to deliver. If we have any surplus please let us know which projects you favour".

Households across Selwyn do not have the luxury of creating a spending plan that takes no account of income and then going to their employer and saying "I've worked out what I would like to spend money on in the coming year (10 Years) and I don't have enough money so you as my employer are now responsible for increasing my salary accordingly". Sounds ridiculous but this is exactly the way in which SDC are approaching this 10 year plan.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Please see general comments at the end of the submission. SDC must limit rate rises to no more that the rate of inflation for the next 10 years and operate within the resulting budget

---

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

481

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Please see general comments at the end of the submission. SDC must limit rate rises to no more that the rate of inflation for the next 10 years and operate within the resulting budget

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

483

Details of submitter No: 483 - Leslie McAuley

Submitter:	Leslie McAuley

483

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Leslie **Last name:** McAuley

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

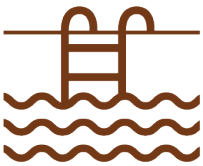
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

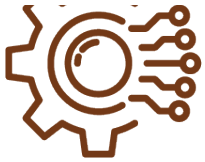
No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The high long term debts levels of projects and overruns of projects outweigh the medium to long term debt that are rested upon ratepayers. Ratepayers and businesses alike could not sustain to run their homes or businesses, like the council is spending money. Ratepayers are already hurting with increased interest rates and council rates. At some stage something has to give.

With a cost of living crisis that the country is currently experiencing and minimal income increases, interest rate increases with families with mortgages, will continue to make it difficult for homeowners to pay rates.

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases to medium to long term debt that all councils throughout NZ, including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact the some of the projects proposed by the council, does not reduce the debt.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
We are currently in a cost of living crisis and the council continues to spend money it does not have and increasing rates. Our ratepayers are already struggling.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

513

Details of submitter No: 513 - Linley Thomas

Submitter:	Linley Thomas

513

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024
First name: Linley **Last name:** Thomas

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I would like to see a greater focus on arts in Selwyn, and the development of a dedicated space for theatre and arts performances. I currently teach a community choir of adults (80 members over 2 hubs, Rolleston and Darfield), as well as several school choirs, and when we look to perform, our only option is the school theatre at Rolleston College. If we are prepared to travel into town, there are any number of specific, fit-for-purpose, and inspiring venues to choose from. In this fast-growing district, surely it's time for a space for this type of event, along with theatre, dance and dramatic arts, which are also a growing area in our community.

For all of Rolleston College's willingness to host us, their auditorium is not a dedicated space, it is not always available, the resources and fittings are becoming less suitable over time due to use in the school setting, and the supporting spaces (changing, waiting, preparation) are less than ideal for serious productions.

Research shows over and over that participation in arts (singing, drama, dance etc) is beneficial for

513

mental health for children and adults of all ages. Being involved in performing arts supports confidence and connection with others.

Please consider adding more emphasis to the arts and the requirements of arts groups in our district, who are working hard to establish opportunities in the arts for our residents, but who consistently come up against the limitations of facilities in our area.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

524

Details of submitter No: 524 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

524

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

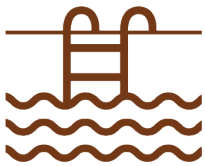
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



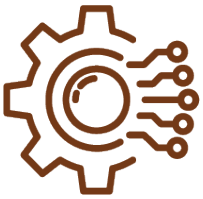
524

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am sick to death of driving to anywhere but Selwyn for anything to do with the Arts. There are no council supported Arts, Music or Performing Arts facilities any where and it is a disgrace! We have sport coming out our ears and zero culture. Making a population of Selwyn duller than slugs. You have a diverse population. Not just the next All Black or Silver Fern. People need culture, arts and facilities that support this. Otherwise the result will be a mass of backwards, uncouth, mediocre sporting, ignoramus.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

524

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
get the government to build the blooming school and then make the facilities accessable to the community

---

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

527

Details of submitter No: 527 - Anthony Thwaites

Submitter:	Anthony Thwaites

527

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024
First name: Anthony **Last name:** Thwaites

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Provide the basics

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

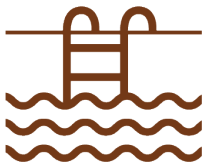
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
Let the local community run the pool without unnecessary rules and regulations.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



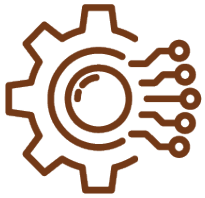
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
Business and developers will fund any necessary development without the Council being further involved.Rolleston has such momentum business wise that things will continue to bedeveloped without further ratepayer involvement. I do however commend the Council involvement that got this momentum going.

Digital Solutions

527

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Further technology developments are always important but these do not need to involve radical of overly expensive projects.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Keep expendure below the rate of inflation and defer projects until the ratepayers can afford to pay higher rates.

Consentrate expenditure on the essentials particularly roading.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I strongly believe that the Malvern District must retain at least two Councillorsand should not have Westmelton included in the Malvern District.

The workforce employed by the Selwyn District Council has increased way beyond what is affordable by Ratepayers and should be reviewed by a well qualified Financial Agency to weed out all unnessary positions.The Council should take a lead in this matter from central Government who are doing just what I have suggested at this time. Unlike this , Central Government realize that charging taxpayers and ratepayers way beyond what people can afford is unsustainable and if continued will result in the collapse of the system .We urgently need the Council Leadership displayed by the Auckland Mayer Wayne Brown.His leadership recognises that good financial management must come before the feel good and unnecessary projects.The financial situation that we find ouselves in at the moment necessitates the mothballing of as many planned projects as possible to keep rate increases below the rate of inflation.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Ratepayers can not afford any of these at this time

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000

527

Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

552

Details of submitter No: 552 - Mitch Prendergast

Submitter:	Mitch Prendergast
Organisation:	Selwyn Sports Trust

552

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 24/04/2024
First name: Mitch **Last name:** Prendergast

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Selwyn Sports Trust

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Dear Selwyn District Council,

Please see attached the Selwyn Sports Trust submission for Strategic Partnership as part of the Long Term Plan for 2024 - 2034. If you require any further information then please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kia pai tō rā | Have a great day

Mitch Prendergast

mitch@selwynsportstrust.org.nz

0220618671

552

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	SDC Strategic Partnership Proposal 2024 - 2034 [FINAL]

Selwyn District Council Strategic Partnership Proposal 2024 - 2034

Executive Summary

The Selwyn Sports Trust stands as a leader of active recreation within the vibrant community of Selwyn, driven by a vision to inspire widespread participation in physical activity. Established in 2013, our Trust has flourished alongside the region's growth, emerging as a pivotal player in fostering active lifestyles within our district. Particularly among several of the Selwyn District Councils priority populations including both tamariki and rangatahi, and through community events.

Comprising of a dedicated team of volunteers and professionals, our Trust operates as a not-for-profit entity, deeply embedded within Selwyn's fabric. Our initiatives transcend barriers of age, gender, ethnicity, and ability, embodying inclusivity and participation at its core.

Operating through two main arms, our Trust delivers impactful programmes and engaging community events. From South Island-wide events bringing in over 2,300 tamariki to the region such as the Koru Games. To tailored programmes within 23 Selwyn Schools inside of our Activator Programme supporting over 6,500 tamariki to have better access to quality physical activity. Our efforts align closely with the Selwyn District Council's vision of enhancing access to sport and recreation facilities and promoting physical well-being. To develop and healthy and prosperous community through physical activity.

Our success stems from a blend of innovation, strategic partnerships, and an unwavering commitment to our community's evolving needs. As Selwyn's population surges towards 109,000 by 2034, our role becomes increasingly pivotal. To sustain and expand our impact, we seek a strategic partnership with the Selwyn District Council, requesting an annual grant to fuel our vision.

We wish to extend our thanks and gratitude to the Selwyn District Council for their financial support across the last three year partnership. Funding streams are becoming incredibly difficult to access in a post Covid world. So we are incredibly grateful to have had the backing and support from the Selwyn District Council across our latest strategic partnership period.

With this partnership, we aim not only to uphold our current offerings, but also to pioneer new initiatives, catering to the diverse and growing needs of Selwyn's residents. Together, we can cultivate a culture of active living, enriching the lives of our community members for years to come.





Our Story

The Selwyn Sports Trust vision is to inspire the whole Selwyn community to participate in active recreation through opportunities and leadership. The Selwyn Sports Trust was established in 2013 by four founding Trustees, including the late John F Reid.

Like the growth of the region over the past 10 years, the Trust has evolved and is now a leader in our community in the area of active recreation, particularly in the primary school kura and community events space.

Growing our delivery is a key priority for the Trust moving forward. The short to medium-term will now focus on building out the Selwyn Sports Trust's capability to reach a greater number of individuals and groups across Selwyn.

Who are we?

The Selwyn Sports Trust is an independent, not for profit Charitable Trust that has a board of 7 volunteers who are equally passionate about their district and about getting people physically active. We currently have 5 employees, 4 casual contractors and several interns from multiple tertiary institutions.

Unlike Sport Canterbury, we are not a registered Regional Sports Trust, but we operate as one would within Selwyn. Providing the Selwyn Community with multiple opportunities to be physically active regardless of age, gender, ethnicity and/or disability.

We believe that sport, physical activity, play and active recreation plays a significant role in our community and makes a significant contribution to the health and wellbeing of our people in the Selwyn District. Accordingly, we support and congratulate the Council on the proposals in their long term plan that increase access to facilities that promote and increase participation in sport and recreation.

How do we operate?

The Selwyn Sports Trust delivers Programmes and Events. Our Events Team, encompassing all of our community wide and in-schools events. Provides members of the Selwyn District and the greater South Island with the opportunity to not only compete in their chosen physical activity/sport at a high level, but also the chance to get active in a fun, carefree and casual basis.

Our events team also encompasses our Road Runners and Walkers groups. These are social running and walking groups spread across Selwyn. These groups have over 350 members spread across 4 groups, with community spirit and connection at the forefront of every run/walk. We have groups in Rolleston, Lincoln, Leeston and Darfield.

Our Activator Team is broken up into 3 separate delivery arms.

- **Community Activators:** Who work with our invested Selwyn Primary Schools to support their kaiako with their delivery of physical activity for their tamariki
  - This provides the Selwyn District Council with valuable links into the Selwyn network of Primary schools
- **iBike team:** Who deliver key road safety outcomes for the Selwyn District Council into every Selwyn Primary School as part of a Selwyn District Council contract
- **Rangatahi team:** Who work with the 4 Selwyn Secondary Schools to provide opportunities for their rangatahi to participate in interschool competition and participation focused events.
  - Aligning with key target populations that the Selwyn District Council have identified

Selwyn's Areas of Need

As we know from both the Selwyn Sport, Active Recreation and Play, Spaces and Places Plan and the Consultation Document, the Selwyn Districts population is rapidly rising. With this comes an increase demand for access to play, sport, recreation and physical activity opportunities.

There is growing demand for equitable access to physical activity from both our tamariki and rangatahi across Selwyn. As the Selwyn District Councils research suggests, a large proportion of the population growth will be young families. It has been highlighted in the Consultation Document that our community are struggling to engage with and access quality physical activity opportunities here in Selwyn for reasons such as travel, expenses and lack of opportunities.

Highlighting the necessity for a dedicated resource to assist our community in initiating, sustaining, and advancing their levels of physical activity through both existing and innovative opportunities.

Tamariki and Rangatahi Focus

Our youth have complex and diverse needs when it comes to accessing quality physical activity experiences. These needs are ever changing and therefore the ability to deliver these physical activity opportunities in a flexible manner is of the up most importance.

Based on the Selwyn District Councils research, we know that our community like to engage in "participation" focused events that are non-competitive.

Method of Participation	Percentage
Competitive sport only	5%
Non-competitive sport or activities only	63%
Both competitive sport and non-competitive sport or activity	28%

(Table 1: Participation by type for the Canterbury Region)

This table above highlights a genuine need for the Selwyn Sports Trust to continue to provide new and exciting participation focused activities for our community. We pride ourselves on having the ability to be flexible with our community and provide events and programmes that suit their diverse desires and needs.

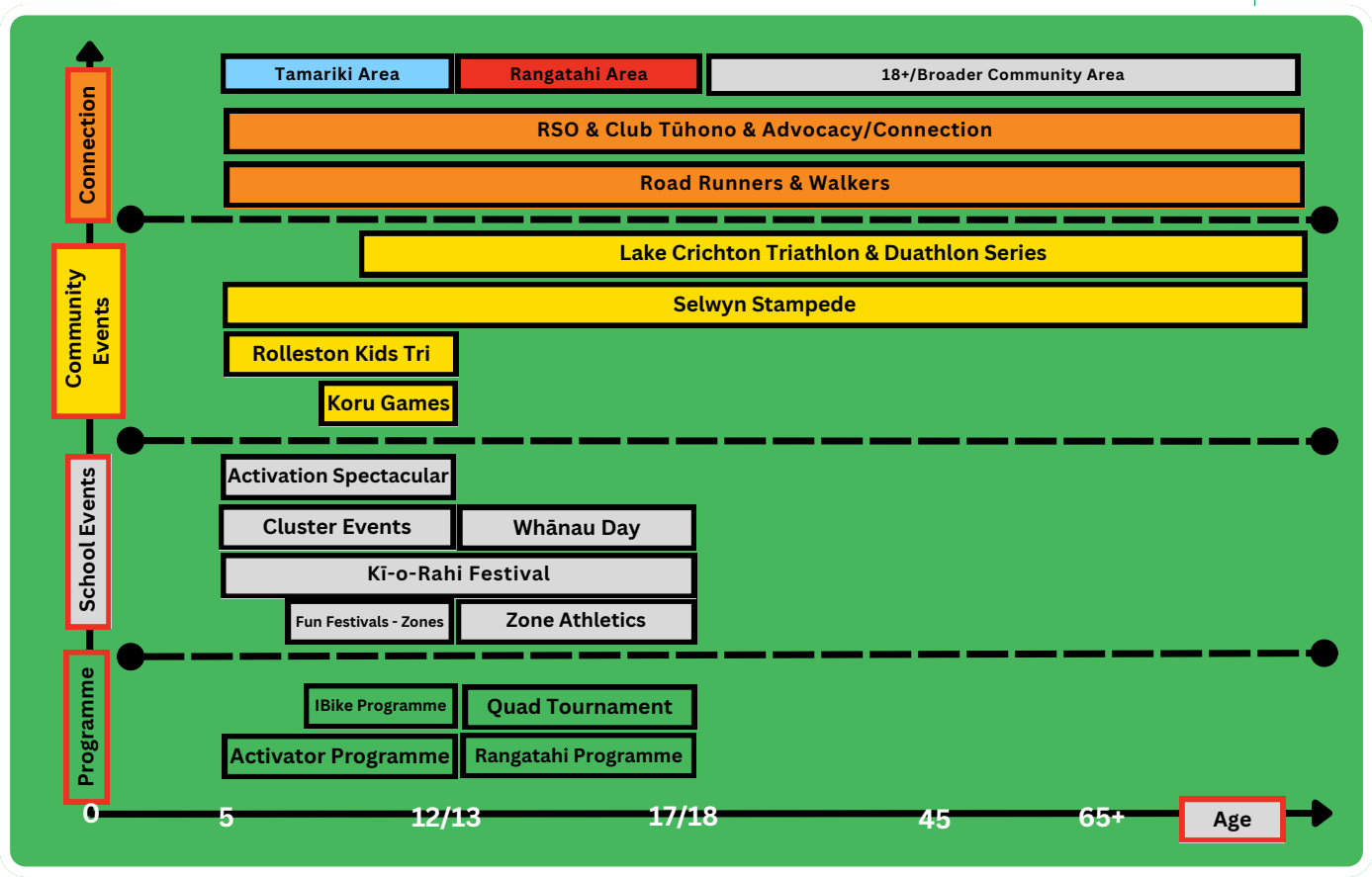
Events and Programmes such as:

- The Koru Games
- The Selwyn Combined Secondary Schools Quad Tournament
- The Selwyn Combined Secondary Schools Athletics Day
- The Selwyn Stampede
- The Rolleston Kids Triathlon
- Activation Spectacular
- Road Runners and Walkers Groups





Our Key Areas Of Focus



Our Key Areas

Above, is an outline of the key area's for the Selwyn Sports Trust moving forward across the next 10 years. Our goal is to mimic the growth of the Selwyn District and continue to grow our events and programmes to suit.

Our Key Area's of Operation include:

- Providing 2,500 year 5-8 students with access to 20 different sporting opportunities across 4 weeks at the Selwyn Sports Centre & Selwyn Aquatic Centre at our Activation Spectacular
- iBike programme into all 30 Selwyn Primary Schools
- Supporting the Primary Schools of Selwyn to embrace the holistic values of physical activity to improve the well being of their tamariki within our Activator Programme
- Providing equitable access to physical activity for females through our Wāhine Activator and our HER Rules Initiative
- An inclusive Rangatahi strategy to support the four Selwyn Secondary Schools and their rangatahi in both elite and participation focused physical activity opportunities
- Growing Taonga Tākaro across our Selwyn kura through our dedicated Taonga Tākaro Activator
- Providing Road Running and Walking groups that cater to all fitness levels, abilities and ages
- Providing the wider Selwyn Community with high level, top quality community events right in our own back yard:
  - Rolleston Kids Triathlon
  - Selwyn Stampede
  - Lake Crichton Triathlon & Duathlon Series

Our Point of Difference

No other entity within the Selwyn District has the capability to deliver the programmes of work, the events and the advocacy that we do. We have quickly established ourselves within the community as a business of respect and trust. We are well respected on a national level, and are often approached first to pilot new initiatives for roll-outs (e.g. Sport NZ: Local Coaching for Impact Pilot). We are not one to blow our own trumpet often, but we take pride on the constant praise and recognition we receive from others for our level of professionalism and execution in all we do.

Sport Canterbury supports the Selwyn region through relationship-building and professional development opportunities. The Selwyn Sports Trust stands apart, as we are the sole entity delivering a portfolio of high-quality programmes and events for the Selwyn community.



Activator Programme

To support all Schools and Kura within Selwyn to embrace the holistic values of physical activity to improve the wellbeing of their tamariki

2021 - 22 Invested Schools
2022 - 24 Invested Schools
2023 - 23 Invested Schools
2024 - 23 Invested Schools



Rolleston Kids Triathlon

A new event managed by the Selwyn Sports Trust in 2024. An event with massive potential for growth and innovation

2021 - 160 Participants
2022 - 200 Participants
2023 - 220 Participants
2024 - 425 Participants
(2024 = SST Ran Event)



Koru Games

A true destination event for the Selwyn Region! 2024 will be the 10th year that we will host the Koru Games!

2021 - Cancelled due to Covid 19 Pandemic
2022 - 2411 Participants
2023 - 2397 Participants

Impact of our Strategic Partnership

The Selwyn Districts population is expected to climb towards a population of 109,000 by the year 2034. We understand, through using the Selwyn District Council's insights that the demographic of the district is young. With a large percentage of the population being in the target audience for the Selwyn Sports Trust in our tamariki and rangatahi populations.

With this growth, and as we have already seen, the need for more schools both primary and secondary is evident, an increase in utilisation of community facilities and open spaces and places will occur, and more desirable opportunities for active recreation, sport and physical activity experiences for all. This will have a direct impact on the services of the Selwyn Sports Trust and thus will increase the resource required to provide physical activity opportunities for the people of Selwyn.

The impact of growing our strategic partnership with the Selwyn District Council will enable the Selwyn Sports Trust to evolve our current offerings to the high standard that is expected. All of our current offerings, while being well established, still need constant attention and reflection to ensure they remain relevant and meet the ever changing and diverse needs of our targeted communities.

Investment

The Selwyn Sports Trust is committed to ensuring we do not generate activations and initiatives primarily for financial gain. It is always our aim to ensure our offerings are at no cost or at the very least, minimal to the participant. Making our programmes and events as accessible as possible for all.

Over the past three years, we have made a real effort to focus on diversifying our revenue streams. Since the impact of COVID 19, we have seen the vulnerability of contested funding streams and access to commercial sponsorship become harder to attain. Funding priorities from Sport New Zealand, Sport Canterbury and other major grant funders have narrowed, this has impacted our revenue significantly as the Selwyn District is not considered a deprivation community. With that being said, we remain dedicated to further diversification of our funding streams and this is of greater importance now than ever before.

Therefore, we are seeking an annual **Strategic Partnership grant of $65,000** from the Selwyn District Council to enable the Selwyn Sports Trust to sustain, enhance, and broaden our range of physical activity initiatives for the community of the Selwyn District. Working towards our vision of "inspiring the whole Selwyn Community to participate in active recreation through opportunities, leadership and Tūhono (connections)"

In order to continue to support the Selwyn District Council with their vision of creating both a healthy and prosperous community, we will need to increase our capacity to match the growing needs and desires of our community to be physically active.

As we are not a registered Regional Sports Trust, we are fortunate enough to be flexible in our delivery model. We pride ourselves on being an innovative Sports Trust who is able to cater to the ever changing needs of our community with ease. This means that we are adaptable and ready to support the Selwyn District Council with any new and exciting needs/opportunities that arise within our community moving forward.

The Next 10 Years

Over the next 10 years, we have identified several new exciting opportunities that we desire to investigate further. These opportunities will bring both increased tourism and participation into the Selwyn Region through physical activity. These opportunities will bring the potential for increased economic benefits into the Selwyn region.

Our Strategic Partnership with the Selwyn District Council will allow us to investigate these new areas of delivery with confidence. Allowing us to expand and grow our delivery model. We aim to not only continue our current delivery model with our new Strategic Partnership, but to broaden our horizons to new opportunities to support the Selwyn District Council in creating both healthy and prosperous communities.

Summary

We know, that by providing a wide variety of regular, diverse and engaging sport, physical activity, recreation and play opportunities, the entire Selwyn Community will be healthy and prosperous. We believe that this strategic partnership will put us in the position to continue being Selwyn's leader in physical activity delivery.

The Selwyn Sports Trust is an integral piece to the sport and active recreation landscape in Selwyn, providing high quality participation opportunities, as well as offering leadership and advocacy to other providers to ensure we work together, as we know we are better together.

We desire to continue to be the leader for any and all of the Selwyn District Council's needs regarding the quality planning, execution and delivery of sport, physical activity, recreation and/or play opportunities for our community. Ensuring that we are supporting the Selwyn District Councils priorities of a healthy and prosperous community.

Signed on behalf of the Selwyn Sports Trust

Name: Mitch Prendergast
Position: Operations Manager
Date: 24th April 2024

552

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Mitch **Last name:** Prendergast

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Selwyn Sports Trust

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have
Please see attached our letter of support for an indoor facility with two courts.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	SDC - Malvern Indoor Facility - Letter of Support

Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan Submission

Malvern Indoor Facility

We fully support a two court facility in Darfield. This would open up many opportunities for multiple sports and activities to be able to be run here. Benefiting the Malvern community exponentially

Firstly it would ensure the longevity of Malvern netball being able to have indoor options.

From the Selwyn Sports Trust point of view, we would use this facility to host activations in the district and would be able to host small tournaments. These would be done during school time and wouldn't clash with other sports. This would enable smaller Malvern schools like Windwhistle to be able to attend without the expensive barrier of travelling to Rolleston or Christchurch which is prohibitive for them.

It would also open up the opportunity for other court based sports and recreation to be able to be played in Malvern eg. badminton, pickleball, table tennis. These sports are vastly growing in popularity nationwide and it would be fantastic for the residents of Malvern to be able to take part in these too.

Having more court sports and recreation opportunities within Malvern will enable more people to participate and contribute to both a prosperous and healthy community. Sport and recreation is a great way to build a community and inclusivity.

Having only one court would not enable us to warrant hosting tournaments/events as we wouldn't get used enough to warrant the expense. A two court facility would enable more options and engagement from the wider community and beyond.

Mitch Prendergast
Operations Manager
Selwyn Sports Trust

552

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Mitch **Last name:** Prendergast

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Selwyn Sports Trust

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:

552

Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
Please see our attached document supporting this option.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	SDC - Whata Rau - Letter of Support

Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan Submission

Whata Rau

The Selwyn Sports Trust supports the multi use event/community centre Whata Rau at the Leeston Park.

If there was to be Community Event Center similar to the Tai Tapu Community Centre, this would be hugely beneficial for the Leeston area. It would enable more events to happen at Leeston park and provide the wider Ellesmere community with a functional space to utilise.

Having a building with changing facilities and an open space inside makes it attractive to hold tournaments here. This creates a viable option for the Selwyn Sports Trust to bring events into Leeston.

Weekly touch modules would thrive having a community centre and ample greenspace to use. Local clubs would be able to take advantage of the modern new facility. Setting up a new home for their sport/physical activity.

The Selwyn Sports Trust is especially excited by the potential for the green space to be used for Ki o Rahi tournaments/activations. This excites us as the location of Leeston Park is in close proximity to Te Awamutu Marae. Enabling us to connect with the Runanga and Taonga Tākaro directly on the Mana Whenua.

A combined [illegible] Leeston, Southbridge and Dunsandel Primary schools [illegible] need to travel. Building Whata Rau [illegible] tournaments within Leeston, [illegible] to physical activity.

[illegible] support [illegible] and are excited [illegible] opportunities [illegible] Trust to provide [illegible] physical activations for the [illegible].

Mitch Prendergast

Operations Manager
Selwyn Sports Trust

574

Details of submitter No: 574 - Tim Wright

Submitter:	Tim Wright

574

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 23/04/2024
First name: Tim **Last name:** Wright

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

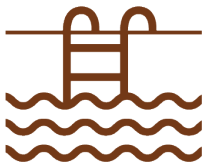
Please add any comments you may have
It needs to be 2 because Darfield is a growing community.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
This is vital for those learning to swim and is currently a place of congregation in the community. I view it as a community hub over the summmer.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



574

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

588

Details of submitter No: 588 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

588

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 23/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Doing fune as is snd the money and time will be much better spent elswear

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

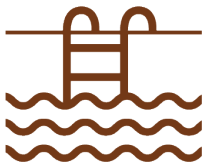
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

As a resident, I wish to express my ardent wish and support for the continued operation and maintence of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

It is a key asset to our rural community. It has greatly assisted in connecting members of tge cimmunity, relieved feelings of isolation by have a place that is walking distant when driving has not been a viable option (due to cost if petrol or having young children), and a learning ground for our school children to learn to swim.

Please enable the school to continue to remain open until a feasible long term plan is firmly established. It is such a critical asset for our rural comminty… travelling to Darfireld is not a viable amd realistic option for

many in this community.

I have recently learnt that this particluar pool is unique in its features and the only one from christchurch to the west coast that meets the Governments swim safe objectives.

I am open to a pool being built somewhere else in the Sheffield township (the school, domain etc) or to be repaired in the current location.

in any case, having a pool in this rural setting is crucial for promoting both physical and mental wellbeing, as well as enabling the community of all ages to connect.

Thank you

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

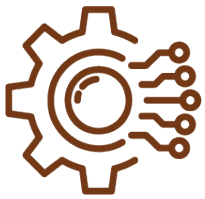


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the

current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

616

Details of submitter No: 616 - Caelan Thomas

Submitter:	Caelan Thomas

616

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 24/04/2024
First name: Caelan **Last name:** Thomas

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

16 Cressida Close
Rolleston 7614

April 24, 2024

Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive
Rolleston 7643

To whom it may concern,

My name is Caelan Thomas, and I am the current Chair of the Executive Team at CentreStage Rolleston and the co-Musical Director of the Selwyn Community Choir.

In 2024, CentreStage Rolleston will embark on our biggest year yet. We will welcome approximately 5,000 audience members to our shows, enabled by 400 local volunteers and approximately 25,000 volunteer hours.

616

The Selwyn Community Choir is an 80-strong choir which rehearses in both Rolleston and Darfield each week, and performs at community events such as the Rolleston and Lincoln ANZAC services and many community Christmas events.

However, CentreStage Rolleston and the Selwyn Community Choir are only part of the massive arts community in Rolleston. Rolleston is home to a brass band, three choirs, dozens of businesses working in the arts, and thousands of children and young people who take lessons in music, dance, or performance.

We cram into cafés, hire school halls and classrooms in the limited holidays, and travel all over Christchurch and beyond to find appropriate facilities. While the council does have hybrid and multi-use facilities, the fact that these are seldom used for the arts shows that they are unfortunately not currently fit for purpose.

Rolleston alone has twelve football fields, six cricket pitches, a hockey turf, two 25-metre pools, a synthetic athletics surface, eight netball courts, and a $21.5 million dollar indoor sports facility. There are zero dedicated arts facilities in all of Selwyn.

“Sport” is mentioned 26 times in the council’s draft long term plan. “Arts” is mentioned twice.

There are no less than five multi-million dollar sports facilities in Rolleston, and the council is planning for another one. There is no current plan for a dedicated arts facility anywhere in Selwyn.

The complete and utter disparity in support is disappointing. Frustrating. Maddening.

The arts enchant us, and inspire us, and comfort us, and heal us. The arts teach understanding, promote forgiveness, and breed compassion. The arts connect us on an utterly fundamental level; they are both a home within, and an escape from the world. The arts are where we go to share and experience what it means to be human; to feel; to journey; to find meaning.

The most impactful change the Selwyn District Council can make for the arts in Selwyn in the next century would be to build a dedicated, permanent, and fit-for-purpose arts space.

A dedicated performance space will provide the existing arts organisations and businesses the opportunity to connect with our community in a way that isn’t possible at the moment. It will inspire the next generation of artists. It will open the door to new arts groups which can’t yet exist due to the lack of facilities. It will provide opportunities for the young, connection for the elderly, employment for many, and inspiration for all.

It is time for the council to add a dedicated arts facility to its long-term plan.

Yours sincerely,
Caelan Thomas

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

617

Details of submitter No: 617 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

617

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 24/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Great that the West Melton netball and tennis are getting new courts, but they require a clubhouse to store gear, changing facilities etc.

With this addition i feel for the growing community also requires a squash court that could be added also.

We wanted one added when the community centre was build a few years ago,

so now would be the perfect time to include this.

Thanks.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

617

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

648

Details of submitter No: 648 - Rochelle Fraser

Submitter:	Rochelle Fraser

648

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 24/04/2024
First name: Rochelle **Last name:** Fraser

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

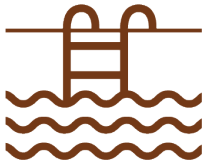
Please add any comments you may have
Building costs are too high. Delay until our economy stabilizes and living costs reduce. Please don't spend what we don't have.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
It's a sensible thing to do. Especially when money has already been spent on upgrading local swimming facilities.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

648

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

We need to hold off spending more money. The economy is not good.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

If you are going to consult with the general public about what should and should not happen in the future..then following through with listening and acting on how the public feel should be acted on. Not ignored.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I don't want rates increased. Our costs of daily living are high & keep rising. Please be wise in your decision making.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Our rates are already high. The cost of living is going up every day..we need to be careful about what we spend our money on.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
We need to wait for building costs and materials to reduce or stabilize. Costs are only increasing weekly. We need to prioritize what needs doing. If it's not urgent then we should delay this.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

671

Details of submitter No: 671 - Susan Carline-Wright

Submitter:	Susan Carline-Wright
Organisation:	Kirwee Community Association

671

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 25/04/2024
First name: Susan **Last name:** Carline-Wright

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Kirwee Community Association

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

On behalf of the Kirwee Community Association we wish to submit the following for consideration in the Long Term Plan:

1. There is provision in the financials for Stormwater remediation in Kirwee, but we request that a proper study by an engineer be made of potential risk areas in Kirwee, and that stormwater remediation be targeted to those areas. For instance, a larger culvert pipe for the water race beside 1485 Courtenay Road - the current water race culvert pipe under the road is inadequate and floods every year, creating flooding in the grounds and garage at 1485 Courtenay Road, and also across the road itself. We also would like the study to include the water race in Hoskyns Road opposite the Courtenay A&P Grounds as we feel this is inadequate especially where it turns and runs under the road opposite 1750 Hoskyns Road.

2. The intersection of SH73/West Coast Road and Courtenay Roads is now very busy with the

671

increased number of cars coming from Darfield and within Kirwee itself (due to population growth), and the addition of cars accessing the carpark of Thirsty Acres restaurant and cafe. We would ask for provision (along with Waka Kotahi) of either a. traffic lights b. a roundabout or c. a right-turning lane in SH73 (heading West) into Courtenay Road as we feel there will be a fatality unless traffic can be controlled in some manner. (map attached).

3. We would like the Council to assist us in asking Waka Kotahi to lower the speed limit on SH73/West Coast Road through Kirwee to 50km/h (from 70km/h). There are several hundred PO Boxes housed in the Kirwee Challenge building and cars pull in and park, and then have to turn around across SH73. There are also many pedestrians (including children and dogs) that use the footpath from the township to the Challenge and as many drivers (especially trucks) do more than 70km/h it is becoming less safe on this stretch of road. (map attached as above).

4. We are currently fundraising to build an ANZAC Memorial in the Kirwee Reserve and have been advised to submit for part of the cost, being $20,000, to be included in the Long Term Plan. Currently we have no gathering place to hold an ANZAC Day service in Kirwee or a central place to display the names of local soldiers lost in both World Wars, so a centralised Memorial has become a focus of our community.

5. We also have been asked to comment on the quality of the consultation - many have found it confusing with questions worded in a leading manner (the Representation Review being a prime example). We know from previous consultations that the Council always has a favoured option despite asking for feedback, so could we suggest that in future there be three options, with the Council declaring which option is their preferred (rather like the ECAN submission process). It would then be much more clear, honest and open.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Map of SH73 and Courtenay Roads intersection

671



Map of SH73 and Courtenay Roads intersection

(Kirwee Challenge above, site of PO Boxes)

675

Details of submitter No: 675 - Basil Meyer

Submitter:	Basil Meyer

675

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 25/04/2024
First name: Basil **Last name:** Meyer

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
Specific target rates for Rolleston and Lincoln residents and businesses because they are the beneficiaries of these facilities. Arthurs' Pass village residents highly unlikely to use it.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

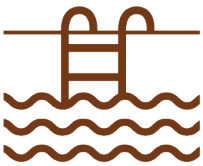
Please add any comments you may have
I do not support another Recreation Facility when there is a new facility 10 minutes away at West Melton.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Darfield has a newly refurbished Swimming Pool.

If Sheffield wish to retain their pool, then handover the pool to the Sheffield residents for them to maintain and take ownership of it.

Economic Development

675

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

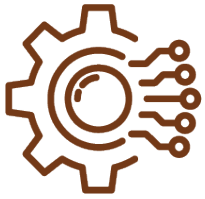
Any comments?

No details provided as supporting documents.

Supporting economic development can happen by cutting red tape.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

NO! Not at $ 1.3 Mio. per year

Find more cost effective alternatives.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I Support the Policy change that new development will need to contribute to community facilities and infrastructure.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

675

1) Strategic Relationships: NO: $ 300K is excessive / lacking details

2) Chlorination: Support, due to cost of alternatives

3) Low Nitrate: $ 5.3Mio over 10 years investigating feasability of only ONE SOURCE, Why the need for a 10 year study?

4) Fluoride: NO

5) Exploring new transport services: The cost of $ 75,000 is excessive, find more cost efficient way.

6) Council Rolleston Office Improvement: I DO NOT SUPPORT

7) Development/Planning of further community facilities: I DO NOT SUPPORT; DELAY

LIVE WITHIN YOUR MEANS.

BORROWING LIMIT: From $ 155Mio to $ 364Mio is ridiculous bordering on recklessness. Do not increase rates beyond annual inflation!

Key Message: - Cut spending

- Cut red tape

- Implement wage freeze on all council staff for the next 2 years, and councillors/mayor for 4 years

- Make more use of targetted rates (User Pays)

Recognize contributions by rural landowners who look after Council assets (water race, mowing roadsides, collecting rubbish) via a rates discount.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

681

Details of submitter No: 681 - Ben Thompson

Submitter:	Ben Thompson

681

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 25/04/2024
First name: Ben **Last name:** Thompson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
There's a lack of public transport around Rolleston/Lincoln anyway so this should be undertaken.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

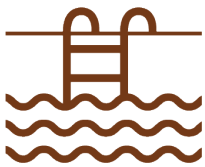
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

681

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

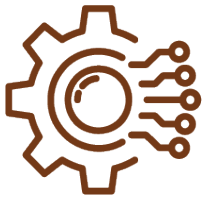


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?
I work in technology, of course tech will help and recommend not being cheap about it - do it once, do it well.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It's not clear whether developers are having to pay their fare share in the upgrade of roads etc.
May not be the best place to write this but I'm appalled at the Mayor's handling of the Lincoln South decision - not turning up to the decision meeting along with not expecting your own councillors to know the rules - it's almost grounds for a resignation. Councillors get paid a fee to do their role and democratically elected. If you can't do that job correctly, should you be in the job? I am on a Trust as a volunteer and have to make financial decisions so this shouldn't be too hard to get right.

Where is the scope for safe crossing across Springs Road, coming off Verdeco Park where we live? I've previously emailed the CEO and told it's not their plan or scope or similar. Appalling response. I've nearly been hit going for a run at 5am in the mornings - one day a kid will get hit. When will the council acknowledge a safe crossing is required (traffic island or similar). Should a person be hit without a crossing being in place, at this stage, the council would be a liable party for that person hit as there's no crossing planned I'm aware of.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

681

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :

681

Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

694

Details of submitter No: 694 - Simon Dakers

Submitter:	Simon Dakers

694

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 26/04/2024
First name: Simon **Last name:** Dakers

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

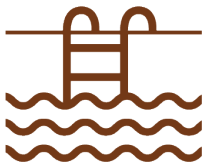
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

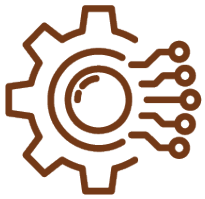
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I would like to propose that we open the Cemetery Pit between Leeston and Southbridge. I would like to develop the Cemetery Pit into a dirt jump / mountain bike area. I am a teacher at Southbridge School and when we put in a small and inexpensive track bike track we saw bike skills improve, an increase in physical activity, children challenging themselves on the jumps, and increased interest in mountain biking. I am also the father of a very keen 14 year old son. Him and his friends have been looking for places to build jumps around Southbridge without much luck. They find it hard to entertain themselves around Southbridge and often end up playing video games when they would much rather be outside jumping their bikes.

The Cemetery Pit sits half way bewteen Leeston and Southbridge so it would be a great resource for both towns. It is also an easily bikable distance from both towns. It would be a very cheap project. All we would need to get started are piles of dirt and a digger to put in the dirt jumps. There are many people around our community that have these things and would happily help with this project. They would be progressive jumps meaning that there would be smaller jumps for beginners moving all the way up to expert jumps. Once these were in I would like to make a mountain bike track through the trees. This facility would be suitable for all ages.

This area would then provide something for our younger children to do. It would connect them to nature and provide excellent physical activity. It would help them push themselves out of their comfort zone and in turn would support their mental health. It would give them a sense of community and responsibility as they look after the facility. It would give them something to be proud of.

I have talked to Shane Epiha about this project and he fully supports opening the Cemetery Pit and then developing it into a recreational area.

Thanks for considering this,

Simon Dakers

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

694

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

705

Details of submitter No: 705 - Mark Alexander

Submitter:	Mark Alexander

705

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 26/04/2024
First name: Mark **Last name:** Alexander

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

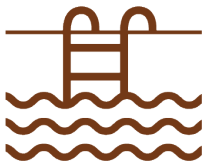
Please add any comments you may have
As much as possible reuse the existing Darfield Rec Centre before building a new building.
Ensure that all community sports groups have fair access to the indoor courts.
Don't let one sport get all the good times.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



705

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
The proposed $900,000 per year is excessive.
Start with $200,000/year and review in the next LTP.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The council should be working with a housing provider to deliver "social housing" on some of the Helpet site in Rolleston as there isn't "social housing" available in Rolleston.

Stand firm on your decision regarding the Upper Selwyn Huts.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased.

Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Please ensure that the facility is not over designed or over engineered so that the best value facility can be delivered for the community.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

705

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

712

Details of submitter No: 712 - Mark Palmer

Submitter:	Mark Palmer
Organisation:	Springfield Community Association

712

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 26/04/2024
First name: Mark **Last name:** Palmer

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Springfield Community Association

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I head up the focus group on behalf of the Springfield Community Association for Township signage

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	councillongtermplansignagesubmission
	Springfieldfinishedartwork0424

Long Term Plan Submission 2024

Springfield Township signs

Townships signs located on the eastern & western side of Springfield.

Nau mai tauti mai (Welcome to)

SPRINGFIELD

Finished artwork attached

The Springfield Community Association is a not for profit group representing the township and it's residents working with the council and other relevant bodies/authorities to promote and sustain a positive and safe environment for all residents who live in the area.

Residents of Springfield feel the town requires identity in the form of a sign either side of the town. A focus group was set up to work on developing a concept and details for such a sign.

There was no suitable areas available of placement of a sign on the road reserves due to lack of space. Suitable placement locations have been secured on the eastern & western sides on private land to ensure excellent visibility and maximum exposure to oncoming traffic.

Advice has been provided by the Selwyn District Council Cultural advisor of the correct and most suitable use of Te reo.

The signs are to be produced and installed on site by Taege Engineering , Sheffield.
The signs have been engineered to be suitable for the extreme weather conditions that we endure.
Integral in their design is low maintenance and a design that relates to the Mt Torlesse mountain range which is the prominent view entering the town from the east.

The association believes these signs will be a very professional and positive addition to Springfield and give the township the prominence and identity it deserves.

The community has been kept informed during the process of developing the project and will be informed of the funding at our monthly meetings and recorded in our minutes that are available for all residents to view on our community facebook page.

Confirmation of the project being signed off and the signs completed and in place will be published in The Malvern News & Selwyn Times

The Association would like to acknowledge the following:

The approval and generosity of the land owners for access and the use of their land to erect the signs.

Springfield Lime Quarry - provision of lime boulders to place around the base at no cost

Curle Contracting - for collecting and locating the lime boulders on site at no cost and for installing the signs at a much reduced cost.

Taege Engineering Sheffield are manufacturing most of the sign at a considerably reduced price and outsourced work at cost.

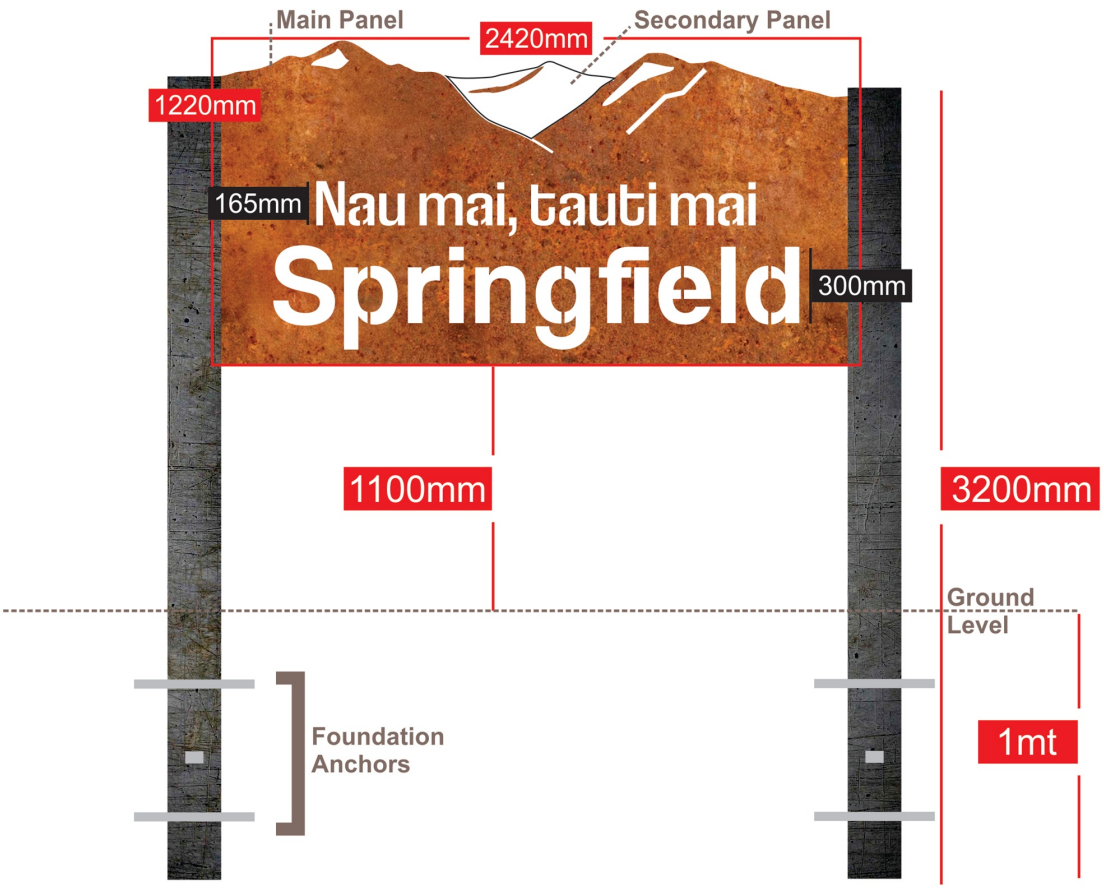
The Association are requesting a sum of $6000 from the Selwyn District Council to help fund the total cost of these signs.

712

712

Springfield Community Association

Proposed Entrance Sign - West End



Main Panel
4mm Mild Steel, zinc treated & powder coated both sides in a Corten finish
Secondary Panel
4mm Mild Steel, zinc treated & powder coated white
Both panels to be laminated together and sealed
Legs/Posts
200mm Universal Beams, 25k/g, total height of 3mts in length, with 1mt concreted into ground. Foundation anchors to be welded to footings, 3 per beam for wind loading, to stop footings/concrete twisting
Panel Attachment to Post Beams
4x 100/12mm welded plates with holes to hold panels in place. Fixings of panels to beams, Zinc bolts HT, 12mmx40mm; Nyloc Nuts 12mm UNC; Flat Washers, Galv 12mm or 1/2" (12x32x3mm)

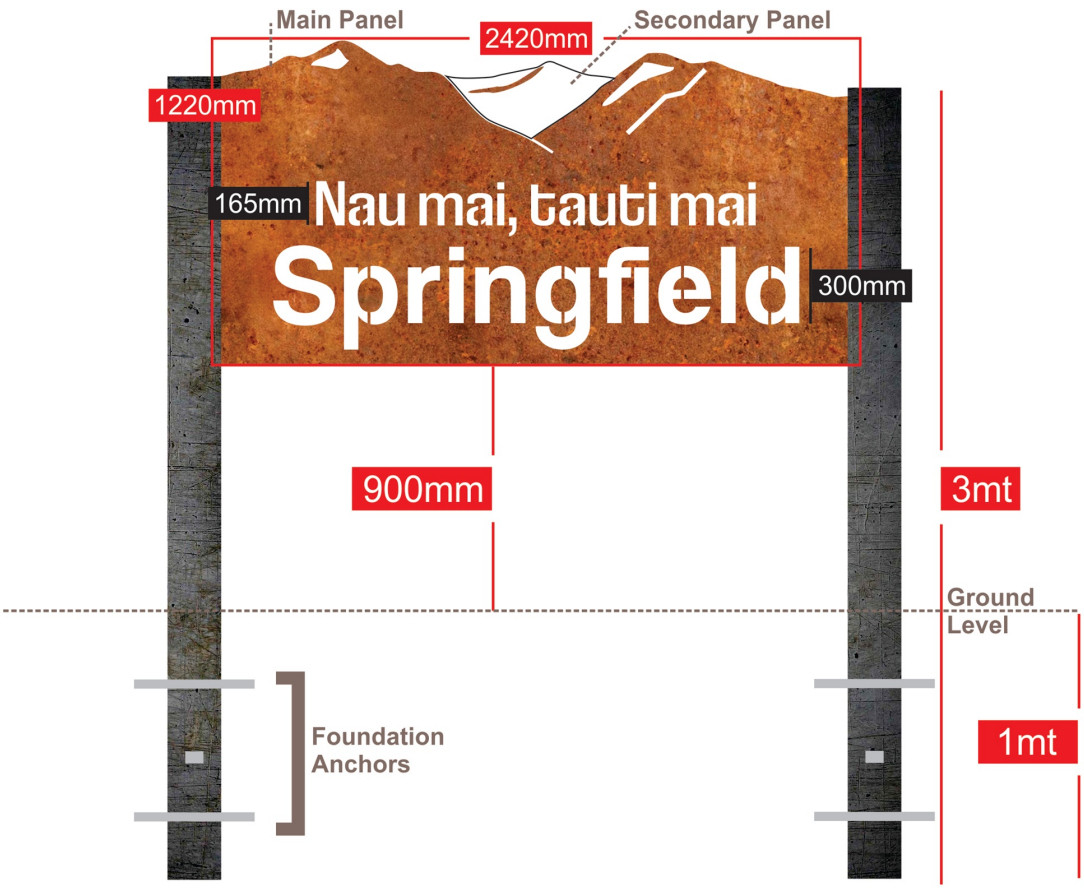
Designed by:
Cat Stead-Wilson
Rangiora
021 106 44 22

Engineered and Fabrication by:
IAEGE
Main West Road
Sheffield 7500
Keith: 027 676 8888

712

Springfield Community Association

Proposed Entrance Sign - East End



Main Panel
4mm Mild Steel, zinc treated & powder coated both sides in a Corten finish
Secondary Panel
4mm Mild Steel, zinc treated & powder coated white
Both panels to be laminated together and sealed
Legs/Posts
200mm Universal Beams, 25k/g, total height of 3mts in length, with 1mt concreted into ground. Foundation anchors to be welded to footings, 3 per beam for wind loading, to stop footings/concrete twisting
Panel Attachment to Post Beams
4x 100/12mm welded plates with holes to hold panels in place. Fixings of panels to beams, Zinc bolts HT, 12mmx40mm; Nyloc Nuts 12mm UNC; Flat Washers, Galv 12mm or 1/2" (12x32x3mm)

Designed by:
Cat Stead-Wilson
Rangiora
021 106 44 22

Engineered and Fabrication by:
IAEGE
Main West Road
Sheffield 7500
Keith: 027 676 8888

713

Details of submitter No: 713 - Brian and Helen Coker

Submitter:	Brian and Helen Coker

Pam [redacted]

From: Selwyn District Council <contactus@selwyn.govt.nz>
Sent: Friday, 26 April 2024 12:58 PM
To: Long Term Plan
Subject: Fwd: Long-Term Plan Submission

Hello
Please see below for your attention.
Ngā mihi nui,
[redacted]

2 Norman Kirk Drive, Rolleston 7643
PO Box 90, Rolleston
Phone: (03) 347 2800 or 03 318 8338
Fax: (03) 347 2799
www.selwyn.govt.nz | www.selwynlibraries.co.nz
www.selwyn.getsready.net | m.selwyn.govt.nz

From: [redacted]
Sent: Friday, April 26, 2024 11:21 AM
To: contactus@selwyn.govt.nz
Subject: Long-Term Plan Submission

Further to our submission on the LTP as per the email below we wish to advise that we would like to appear and give a verbal presentation in support of our submission.

Regards

Brian and Helen Coker

---------- Original Message ----------
From: Brian Coker [redacted]
To: "contactus@selwyn.govt.nz" <contactus@selwyn.govt.nz>
Date: 19/04/2024 13:51 NZST
Subject: Long-Term Plan Submission

We wish to submit the following in respect to the Long-Term Plan which is currently open for submissions.

We believe that the submission relates directly to the planning of further community facilities on page 51 of the LTP.

We are writing to urge the SDC to consider the purchase of Broadfield Garden as a community garden and park for the benefit of the residents of Selwyn.

Selwyn deserves to have a botanical garden and park.

Broadfield Garden (an internationally recognized garden) is the botanical jewel in Selwyn's crown and with David Hobbs, the garden's visionary creator, now retiring, the property is for sale and Selwyn risks losing this once in a lifetime opportunity.

We believe that SDC should purchase this established park and garden and have it available to visit for free.

The garden has been created over the past 30 years and Selwyn does not have any comparable public space.

The importance of this garden was also recognized by the Royal New Zealand Institute of Horticulture appointing David Hobbs as an Associate of Honour of the Institute.

Selwyn is one of the few local authorities in New Zealand which does not have a botanic garden.

One of the main purposes of Selwyn District Council is to improve the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of the residents and communities.

We believe that the purchase of Broadfield Garden as an established botanical garden and park for residents will assist in attaining all of these aspirational aims.

- **Social well-being** will be improved through access to a calm and peaceful well-designed garden to enable residents to connect with nature.
    - **Environmental well-being** will be enhanced through preserving and maintaining an important botanical environment containing a huge collection of New Zealand indigenous plants.
    - **Cultural well-being** will be enhanced through acquiring a garden which has been recognised by the NZ Gardens Trust as being of international significance and which contains a collection of plants, many of which are rare or uncommon in general cultivation.
    - **Economic benefit** for the district will come from the many visitors which the garden will continue to attract including many international visitors and tours. Those visitors will support other businesses in the wider Selwyn District .

To secure this property the Council must act now as the property is on the market. There are many advantages with such a purchase and as there is no home on the property therefore the Council would not be encumbered with a dwelling which it did not require.

Whilst we are unaware of what the purchase price is likely to be we believe that it would be a fraction of the cost of the Council establishing a similar resource for the community from scratch with the advantage of also acquiring 30 years of mature plantings.

Brian and Helen Coker

Stoneycrop Garden

West Melton

2 Norman Kirk Drive, Rolleston 7643
PO Box 90, Rolleston
Phone: (03) 347 2800 or 03 318 8338
Fax: (03) 347 2799
www.selwyn.govt.nz href="www.selwynlibraries.co.nz">www.selwynlibraries.co.nz
www.selwyn.getsready.net |

722

Details of submitter No: 722 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

722

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
The theme of my submission is about cost-savings during a time when we have a cost-of-living crisis. We simply cannot afford to spend what we do not have.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

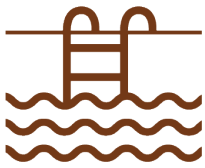
Please add any comments you may have
As stated before, we cannot spend what we do not have, especially for "nice-to-have" things (facilities). Can a recreation and sports facility ease hunger?

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
None

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



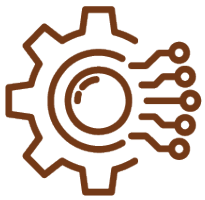
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
There is no clarity what this is about. What are its measurable outcomes? I do not support continuously spending over a 10-year period that does not even have a requirement to review outcomes on the first year and decide if the spending is to be stopped if nothing comes out of development strategy.

722

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Unlike the item preceding this (Economic Development), this Digital Solutions requires reconfirmation of funding. We cannot keep on spending money without a deliverable that brings benefits.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

We are all New Zealanders, regardless of ethnicity...we should all be equals.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Council's office in Rolleston, specifically the entranceway, is fine as it is. As I stated at the start of this submission, we should aim to save on costs. Function first, before beauty. Consider any beautification activities when we shall have gone over the cost-of-living crisis.

On setting up EV charging stations - i would disagree with this. What's the demand for this facility? Or is this nice-to-have again?

I would rather save the $3.7m (i.e., remove this from the plan) to minimize rates increases.

Other comment/s:

1/ I believe the Selwyn District Council (SDC) needs to review its expenditure to assess if these provided value to the ratepayers. For example, as the ultimate holding entity of CORDE, why is it necessary for CORDE employees to be driving expensive utes? Are these employees tradies such

that providing a Toyota Yaris is impractical?

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Same comment as per previous page. We need to minimize our spend as much as possible.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

722

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Same comment as per previous page. We need to minimize our spend as much as possible.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

729

Details of submitter No: 729 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

729

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 26/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

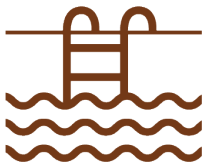
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

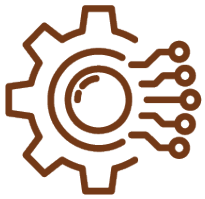
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

754

Details of submitter No: 754 - Lloyd Clausen

Submitter:	Lloyd Clausen

754

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 27/04/2024
First name: Lloyd **Last name:** Clausen

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

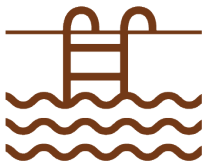
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

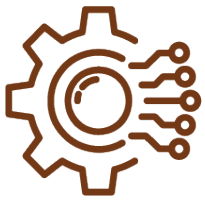
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32

2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

This building is a Community Centre and Library not a Library with some meeting rooms. A Community Centre is a place where the Community comes together for a multitude of reasons, including meetings, Weddings, funerals, birthdays, public functions recognizing people of the community, concerts, recitals, craft, active recreation, health and well-being activities, drama, Senior Citizens Day club etc. This facility must take into account this is fifty-year plus building. It needs to be able to house at least 150 people sitting down having a meal or 200 to 300 at a function, and a kitchen large enough to cater for such an event. The kitchen needs to be larger than a range, refrigerator, dishwasher, sink and two meters of bench. [(*Community Halls have been key to the quality of life and resilience of many early settler communities and still are in many rural communities and towns that make up Selwyn. Federated Farmers) Selwyn Community Centres, Halls and Community Libraries Network Plan (2020) - Global Leisure Group]*

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

754

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Lloyd **Last name:** Clausen

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Ellesmere Returned and Services Association

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in

the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

As an infected organisation (Our properties have common boundaries' and the Council has utilized a large area of our land for a number of years) we have yet to have any dialogue with the Council (except a meeting with a staff member approximately two years ago) we invite the Council to come and meet with us.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

778

Details of submitter No: 778 - Alex McLaughlin

Submitter:	Alex McLaughlin

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Lincoln 29/4/24

For Council use: submission number 778

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* Alex

Last name* [redacted]

Address* [redacted]

Town* [redacted]

Postcode* [redacted]

Contact nun [redacted]

Email addre [redacted]

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☑ Yes ☐ No

778

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [ ] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [x] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [ ] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [x] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [x] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [ ] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [x] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

778

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☐ Yes ☑ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

The whole economic environment has changed Rates everywhere are skyrocketing STOP SPENDING NOW on "Vanity Projects" that have nil return

Other comments?

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

Hugely surprised that a section hasn't been given to the Future facility in Prebbleton. It is experiencing Greater Growth and its hall is to be demolished by 2035 Not expecting $ to be spent in the next 3 years - BUT - what is the Plan after that? Be nice to see discussion on a NO Frills / Multi Purpose building in the 5 yr Plan So locals can start supporting its planning / funding



778


Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

814

Details of submitter No: 814 - Andy England

Submitter:	Andy England
Organisation:	Darfield High School Te Kura Tuarua o Tawera

814

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Andy **Last name:** England

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Darfield High School Te Kura
Tuarua o Tawera

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

At Darfield High School, we're seeing a huge growth in interest in sports such as basketball but we currently have to travel to Rolleston or Chch to access full size courts. Our students come from as far away as Coleridge and Castle Hill so travel times make accessing such sports a major, inequitable, barrier. Darfield is an obvious hub for the inland parts of Selwyn and is growing substantially through new subdivisions, so far mainly occupied by younger families.

One court would be insufficient to meet demand by the time it is built. Of note is that DHS currently has two (undersize) gym spaces and both are in constant use during the day with significant usage outside of school times for team training. This suggests that a one-court gym would be too small. It would make more sense to recognise the growth of the area and build for the near future, rather than building an undersize facility and needing to extend it in the foreseeable future.

Darfield High School, which is likely to have a roll of around 1,000 students by the time the facility is completed, also needs to upgrade our gym. We would be very keen to collaborate with SDC to achieve our goals together in a responsible use of public funds. We have space to enable building on our site which could save costs and would guarantee usage during the day; this would not need to be exclusive, or even a barrier, to wider community usage. The Ministry of Education could be a significant contributor to build costs and DHS to ongoing costs through patronage and maintenance contributions. This would make much better use of public funds and could potentially affect the cost projections for Council. There are many examples of successful partnerships between MoE/schools and district councils. DHS is a reasonably central location for the wider community.

If located off the Darfield High School site, we would be unable to contribute financially and distance from the school would be a significant factor in whether we can use the facility during the school day. It would not seem sensible to build a facility in Darfield that cannot be used by scool students during the day.

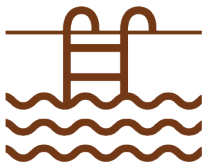
We believe that this decision is highly significant for our growing community in terms of equitable access to resources in Selwyn and to our future health.

Matters for Community Guidance

We’re looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes’ drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We’re proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

We acknowledge the challenge of keeping this facility open while building in Darfield. Our students and community really value the Sheffield pool as well as Darfield's.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district’s economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



814

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Economic development is key to our students having bright futures in their home area. We are happy to collaborate with SDC on this.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Distance is a barrier in our area that technological solutions can support

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Public transport from Darfield to Rolleston should be a high priority for our students. We agree that Rolleston makes sense as a hub for public services but it does not make sense if it cannot be accessed by our community, many of whom are too young to have driving licences and shouldn't need to drive even if they can. Currently, the amazing services available in Rolleston cause some resentment as they are so inaccessible to our community.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

816

Details of submitter No: 816 - Kezia Knight

Submitter:	Kezia Knight

816

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Kezia **Last name:** Knight

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I question why such a large focus is being placed on sport and sporting events, and nothing on the performing arts. The Arts are always the first thing to be axed, yet make some of the largest amount of money and draw in huge numbers of people. Selwyn should have at least one proper theatre facility built, given the large number of large scale community productions that take place that are forced into confined spaces. The arts are just as, if not more, important than sports to countless people, and it's frankly very disappointing that performing arts programmes consistently get the shaft while sports get new facilities and large funding.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46

Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

817

Details of submitter No: 817 - Elijah Bullmore

Submitter:	Elijah Bullmore

817

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Elijah **Last name:** Bullmore

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

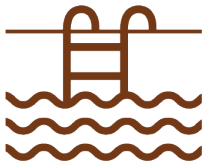
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

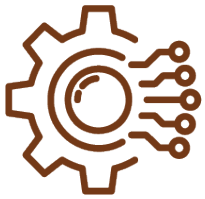


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Selwyn needs its own space for the performing arts, if this were done it would bring communities and people together. A theatre in Rolleston would be best.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a*

project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

834

Details of submitter No: 834 - Anna White

Submitter:	Anna White

834

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Anna **Last name:** White

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

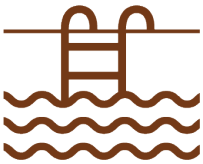
Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

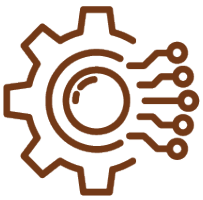


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

834

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It is important to me that the community and infrastructure needs of the people of Glentunnel are provided for in the Selwyn Long-Term Plan 2024-2034, these needs include but are not limited to representation in Council decision making, public stormwater management and upgrading the public drinking water supply infrastructure in Glentunnel.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

861

Details of submitter No: 861 - nikki chippendale

Submitter:	nikki chippendale

861

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: nikki **Last name:** chippendale

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

No to any expense until your council pays down some debt. You are acting irresponsible by placing the ratepayers into so much debt, as you are a corporation you will be held accountable for this reckless behaviour.

861

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

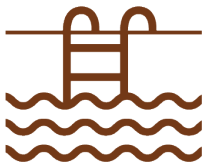
Same as my last comment, if the developers of all the new subdivisons and the extra rates are surplus, then support the community by adding a new facility, but if the current rates or the council needs to take a loan. Simple you cant afford it. Good business sense needs to be incorporated into all your decisions.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



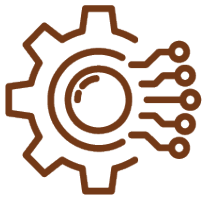
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

861

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

As a council you have a responsibility to serve the ratepayers by way of providing basic services, water non poisoned, roading, flood protection, river maintenance etc.

You have taken over the community facilities and made them unaffordable for community groups, these need to be given back to the communities, they are there for the people.

The Selwyn District Council has become a controlling entity, your role is to support and care for your ratepayers, not treat us like slaves.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

861

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

I can't understand why you would need to borrow any money as a loan, every new subdivision makes a contribution to developments and all the new ratepayers drawn in, surely your business model should be using these funds. As ratepayers I think it is time that the council makes public the income and expense of each section, and if the income is less than your projected expense you will need to modify your spending just like any other business. This attitude of council will just the get ratepayers to pay needs to stop immediately.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Details of submitter No: 864 - Lytton Volante

Submitter:	Lytton Volante

864

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Lytton **Last name:** Volante

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
with current costs of living, this is not a viable project to undertake

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

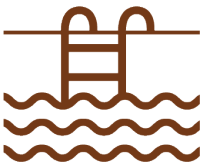
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
a local pool that can be walked to may be the only option for families on a tight budget

---

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
if this means profit/interest can be used to pay for projects instead of increasing rates

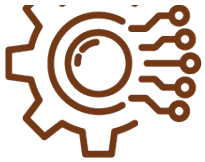
---

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

people are the best service providers

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

the ability to opt either in or out of functions and the subsequent requirements to pay for said services is important.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

a good form of communication is important, perhaps to save significant amounts of money, have a opt out of receiving fancy colour brochures and leaflets. stop mailing me and instead have an email or app notification for rates etc

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
All of these small increases in rates will add together to make the rates bill insurmountable for some house holds,

---

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

864

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

880

Details of submitter No: 880 - Anne Finch

Submitter:	Anne Finch

880

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Anne **Last name:** Finch

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Developing these parks asap regardless of whether NZTA comes to the party with funds is essential. After all, this contributes enormously to reducing carbon emissions, and commuting traffic on our already busy roads.

One way to keep costs down to minimum, as in all council projects, is to PLEASE keep designs SIMPLE. We DO NOT need the flashest and best for every project, they just need to be functional and kept well maintained.

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
These smaller country communities deserve good facilities. Perhaps there should be more effort to get local community service groups involved with planning and fundraising towards expensive projects.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



880

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

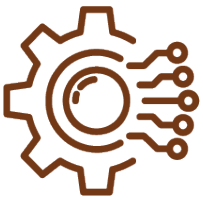


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Cycleways: More safe cycleways in the area = safety for cyclists & walkers, along with less traffic on the roads.

Water: Disgusted that the council is no longer seeking exemptions to remove compulsory chlorination, and very definite NO to any fluoride in our water when it is only beneficial to a very small sector of the population.

Organic waste bins should not be compulsory for those, like us, who deal with all our waste by recycling it back into the soil.

880

Roading: Fix problems once, and fix them properly - the standard of many repairs is very poor and requires higher standards to be set.

Recreation: I strongly urge the Council to urgently look into purchasing the nationally and internationally recognised property - Broadfield Garden - for the benefit and pleasure of Selwyn residents, along with the many hundreds of national and international visitors who visit this 6 star garden. The property is currently for sale, and it would be criminal to lose it to developers or a private owner thus losing it forever. This is a far better proposition than creating a completely new park/gardens on Levi Road - the cost for this would be mind-boggling and on-going, and would not even resemble a park for at least 15-20 years. Broadfield is over 25 years old and it's a case of walk in and enjoy right now.

I suggest the councillors all visit this venue asap, and arrange a discussion with the creator - David Hobbs, to appreciate just how valuable the garden is to the region. Little would have to be done to make it up to public standards - e.g. toilet block - (perhaps composting toilets) and maybe an extension of the cycleway from Rolleston/Lincoln cycleway enabling walkers and cyclists easier and safer access.

I think council would be pleasantly surprised to find how many groups and individuals would welcome this national treasure becoming a permanent asset of the Selwyn area. There are many options open too for future uses - functions (eg. Spring Fling), weddings, practical workshops, maybe eben a community vegetable garden etc. - so many ideas.

Re use of Levi Road property - Yes to more playing fields, but in lieu of park/gardens why not a camping ground for those who are not MHA members, playgrounds areas, a Mini-golf course (I'm sure there could be private businesses interested in creating this), Disc golf (be one of the 1st in the area). The list goes on, and if put to the public, I am sure there would be many many new ideas.

The purchase of this invaluable property fits so well into the purpose and aims of the Council to improve "social, Economic, Environmental and Cultural well-being" of it's residents and communities. I implore the council to act fast on this, and consider the importance of maintaining it for public use.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m

880

Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

894

Details of submitter No: 894 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

894

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

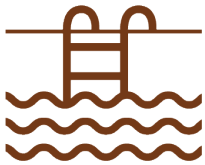
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

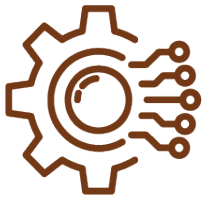


894

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
Consider all aspects to create a place-based economy, inc a regional energy plan

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

clear, no comments

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

clear, no comments

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

894

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%

894

Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Details of submitter No: 918 - Desiree Barnes

Submitter:	Desiree Barnes

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Desiree **Last name:** Barnes

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Investment into facilities that provide our communities' to be more active. Park and Ride - waste of time and money. The facilities we have now are fine. Most people take their own car anyway and will remain so in the future.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

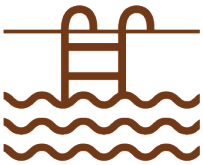
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have
Dont need it.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
Not needed, only used by a few.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Polices are fine

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The rates increases is unbelievable. We should be looking at cutting costs here not increasing costs. This is not sustainable for average homeowners, and feel that with these increases we will be pushing people out of homes, and homelessness will be an issue. New facilities - like indoor courts and new stadiums are not needed as the Selwyn sports Centre is huge. Plus why not upgrade the Rolleston community hall beside New World, this can be used better!

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces

that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Don't think we need an upgrade/build Whatu Rau as there is a brand new purpose built Rolleston facility is awesome and alot of money has already been spent - this was not an option and strongly feel that it should be. With state of living crisis, these bigger projects should be evaluated more if really needed.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
Agree - playgrounds need an upgrade.

Attached Documents

918

Link	File
	Application for 2nd Turf Diamond - Rolleston Softball Club
	Appendix One Fair Dinkum Quote

ROLLESTON SOFTBALL CLUB



Submission for an Additional Artificial Softball Turf Diamond

Location: Foster Park, Dynes Road, Rolleston

Contents:

1.0	Executive Summary	3
2.0	Needs Analysis - growth of membership and development of our players	5
3.0	Location	6
4.0	Submission Details – Why now?	7
5.0	Dugouts, Lighting and Scoreboards	8
6.0	Existing Artificial – upgrades	9
7.0	Submission Detail	11
	Appendix One: Supporting Members of the proposal. Appendix Two: Dugout quotes	12

1.0 Executive Summary:

The Rolleston Softball Club was founded in 2012 and has grown from 110 to 266 members from the last season, being 2022/23. Also grown are the officials, coaches, managers, scorers and umpires, as new teams are created. Based on these figures, the club envisages that the membership will grow again for the upcoming season due to the formation of the Premier Grades.



Last season, the club fielded two Premier Reserve teams (men's and woman's) and this year the first ever premier team (men's) will be submitted to Canterbury Softball Association (CSA) for approval. This will provide a basis for further development of our talented younger players to come through and provide sustainability for the Rolleston Softball Club. Priemer teams are scheduling games on the current turf, but to have the full round there or tournaments, held, another turf diamond is required.

Rolleston Softball had this year seven Canterbury Representatives and have had three Development Junior Sox coming through and the club. We are increasing in representation and having additional facilities provides them the opportunity to remain at Rolleston Club as well as other emerging talent, and gives them the opportunity to go to the highest level in Softball.



With this level of growth, comes with the expectation on delivering premier quality games, thus the increase demand for training and game time increases. With Foster Park being used for winter sports, the premier teams are still able to use the artificial turf for off season training, which is a huge advantage. On this, the premier teams have already started pre-season training on the artificial turf for the upcoming season to commence in October 2023.

The demands on the single turf has become difficult over the last few seasons, especially when two clubs - Selwyn Baseball and Rolleston Softball, are both bidding for similar times on the existing singular turf diamond.

Note: at the time of writing this submission, the Rolleston Softball Club are unsure the status of the Selwyn Baseball Club and their membership will be for the 2023/24 Season.

Key areas in this submission:

- ✓ Needs Analysis
- ✓ Submission – Why now?
- ✓ Dugouts, Lighting and Scoreboard
- ✓ Shade and Seating for spectators
- ✓ Existing Artificial Diamond – Upgrades

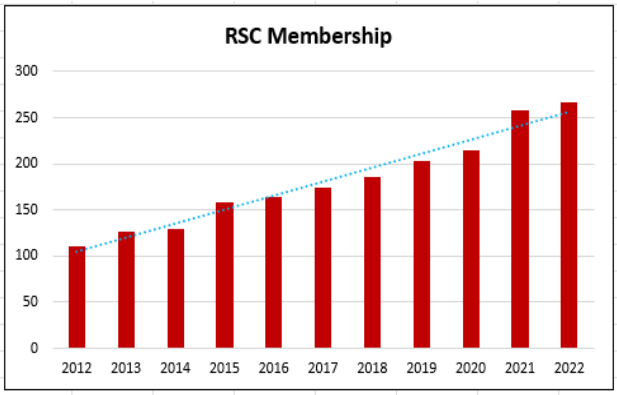
To help understand each point above, we will endeavour to work systemically through so that you are fully informed about the challenges the club is working through and hopefully, provide insight into how providing an additional resource will help to keep building our membership and provide top playing facilities, on and off the diamond.



**Premier Menes Team – Rolleston Raptors 2023/2024*

2.0 Needs Analysis - growth of membership and development of our players:

Since commencing in 2012, the club has seen an increase of 140% in membership, which for a volunteer community-based sport, is a very successful result.

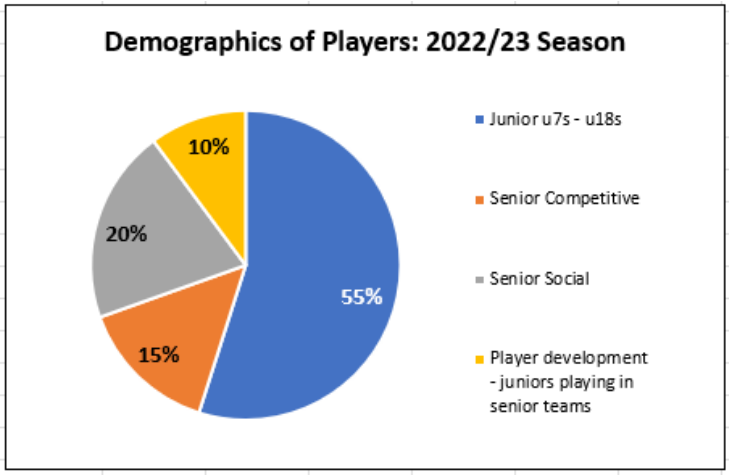


As the membership grows, this does place more of a demand on the club to provide facilities, marked diamonds and space for all our members to train or play on. Once the teams have all the equipment they need, then it turns to gaining access to the turf diamond for training.

For the 2022/23 season the club saw multiple cross-over of our junior players starting to play in more senior grades. This development is encouraged and has been a focus over the last few seasons.

The club need to provide a development pathway for our younger players not just to enhance for their own personal development but also for the sustainability of the club.

To ensure that we keep hold of our emerging talent, we need to provide facilities for our players, which includes an additional playing turf for Rolleston Softball, but also additional add-ons like dugouts and lighting.



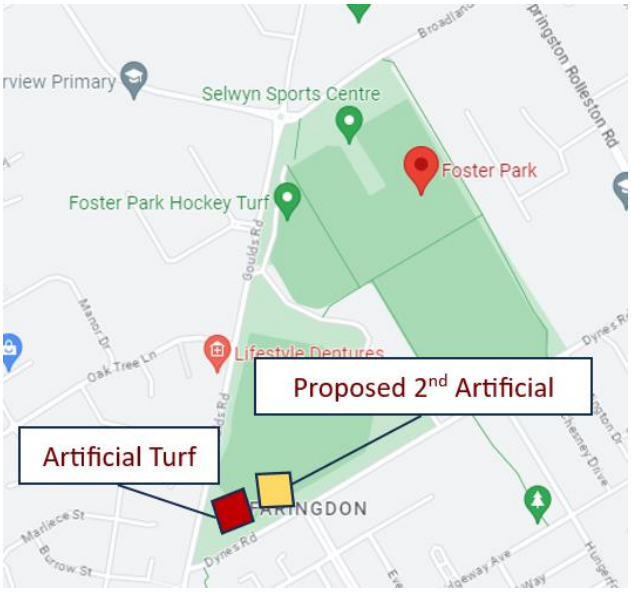
3.0 Location:

Currently Rolleston Softball Club are allocated to play on Foster Park, far end of the grassed area on the corner of Dynes Road and Lowes Road.

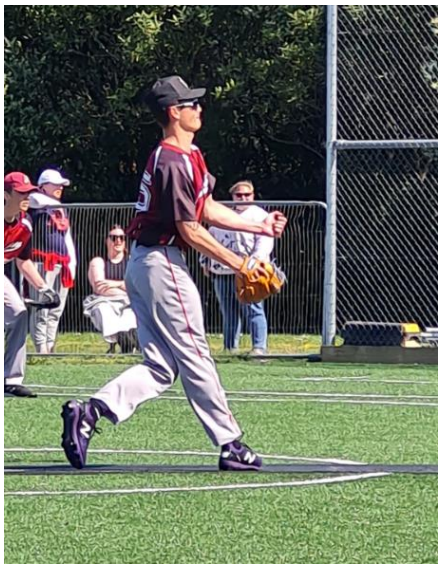
CURRENT STATE:



PROPOSED FUTURE STATE: 2nd ARTIFICIAL TURF



4.0 Submission Details – why now?



Over the last 2-3 seasons the club have struggled to allocate time to one artificial diamond, not only due to sharing this resource with Selwyn Baseball, but also sharing amongst our own senior and competitive junior grades.

For Selwyn Baseball, training days was every Tuesday and Friday evenings, and game day being every Sunday. At times Baseball was allocated to another club's diamond on the Sunday as the season progressed. Having to share the turf placed a lot of time pressures on our club as Selwyn Baseball had only four teams, whilst Rolleston Softball had nineteen teams, of which eleven of these were competitive teams all wanting time on the turf diamond.

Coupled with this demand, the senior competitive grades, and u18/u15s, we found it exceedingly difficult to allocate teams to the one turf, and had to rotate all grades around the ballpark, utilising painted diamonds 2 & 3 throughout the season.

Allocating senior grades to the artificial turf became a priority, due for the safety of people passing by but also to our junior grades. At times, our u7s – u11's practised right beside our premier reserve or men's teams which would have been a bit frighting for our young players. The club tried to avoid this as best we could, but there were times this could not be avoided.

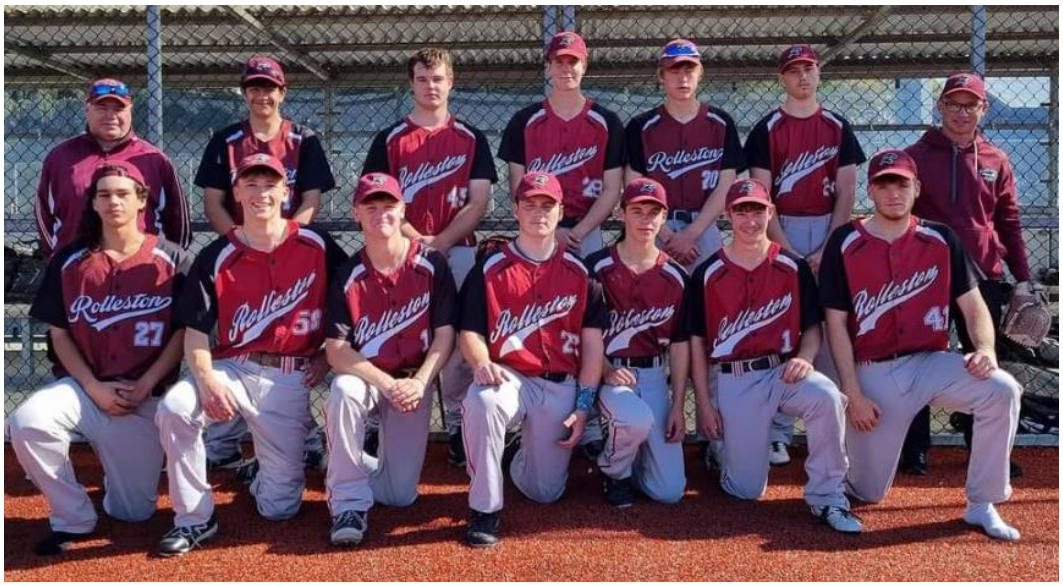


With the restraints from Selwyn Baseball as well as demands from within our own club, it is time now to look at the installation of a second artificial turf at Foster Park.

It is our understanding that a second turf is in the Selwyn District Plan, and we would like to see this pushed forward in this or next financial year allocation.

5.0 Dugouts, Lighting and Scoreboards:

The game of softball is played within the summer months, and that means a lot of sunshine and, normally under intensive heat in Canterbury. Access to shade is increasing in demand especially when a player has been on the diamond for some time, and getting a reprieve from the sun/heat is most welcomed by all players and officials. It is now becoming a safety issue that there is no shade available to the players in the form of a dugout, as well as seating and shade for spectators during the season.


Rolleston
27
Rolleston
Rolleston
Rolleston

As well as game time, the need for lighting is becoming more urgent. Lighting for evening trainings during winter, hosting evening games during the season and the opportunity to provide premier or national tournaments that can run late into the evening.



Electronic scoreboards are another resource on the rise for all clubs. Having lights and an electronic board, gives our club the opportunity to host premier teams to Rolleston for national tournaments and key premier games. This will be a game changer for our club and to have this resource, will place our club on the radar for these key events.

6.0 Existing Artificial – upgrades:

As previously mentioned, the need for installation of dugouts on the existing artificial turf, is becoming a safety issue in where players need to have shade from the heat and no there is no option for shade available at the turf, in its current state.

As part of this submission for the 2nd Artificial Turf, we also request that current artificial turf have dugouts installed on either side of the diamond to accommodate the home team and the away team, and lockable chest to place the turfs running bases.





Please note there was a quote supplied in 2021 by Fair Dinkum, but due to some restraints out of our control, the club did not pursue it further at that time. The club feels now that time to provide these extra resources, especially the installation of dugouts, has become a “safety need” than a “nice to have.” Since the facility is council owned, there should be an agreement to add dugouts for players, as it is a safety need. Currently we are using gazebos but these are need of replacing as being used more often, and putting them up and down more frequently is causing damage.

The quote is included with this submission is a guide to erecting dugouts on the existing turf, and the club will be willing to get this re-quoted if requested. The quote provides for two dugouts on the existing diamond, with seating and ventilation.



7.0 Submission Detail:

1. Installation of dugouts on the existing Artificial Turf Diamond, one on each side.
2. Lockable chests installed in both turfs, accessed in one of the dugouts to house the turf running bases.
3. Installation of the 2nd Artificial Turf Diamond at Foster Park, with Dugouts and Lighting.
4. Consideration for an Electronic Scoreboard, installed for the use on the 2nd Artificial Turf Diamond.
5. Consideration for seating and shade installed for spectators.

Thank you for considering this proposal and I look forward to hearing back from you.

If you have any questions, please contact president@rollestonsoftball.co.nz.

Kind regards



Desiree Barnes

President

Rolleston Softball Club

027 293 3231

Appendix One: List of the supporting members of the Proposal.

Appendix Two: Original quote for dugouts on the existing artificial turf, currently located within Fosters Park, Dynes Road.

Appendix One

Members that support this proposal:

First name	Last name	[redacted]	Address Suburb
Dan	Adams		Rolleston
Tarn	Alderson		Rolleston
Ella-Rose	Aldridge		Rolleston
Kelsii	Alex		Rolleston
Shanelle	Allan		Rolleston
Yoshiyuki	Amayda		Rolleston
Chloe	Andrew		Rolleston
Quinn	Andrews		Burnham
Ihaia	Aramakutu		Burnham
Benson	Archibald		Rolleston
Desiree	Barnes		Rolleston
Barney	Barnes		Rolleston
Jacob	Batchelor-Hoff		Rolleston
Regan	Baxter		Rolleston
Noah	Bayne		Rolleston
Jess	Beattie		Leeston
Jessica	Benfell		Rolleston
Tanya	Boshoff		Rolleston
Justin	Boshoff		Rolleston
Cameron	Botha		Rolleston
Sara	Bout		Rolleston
Jaime	Boyce		Rolleston
Malachi	Braxton		Springston
Matthew	Brouard		Rolleston
Boyd	Brown		Rolleston
Dylan	Bryse		Rolleston
Quinton	Bunn		Rolleston
Wyatt	Burrows		Rolleston
Declan	Calitz		Rolleston
Dayton	Charnley		Rolleston
Ciara	Cochrane		Rolleston
Lucy	Costello		Rolleston
Cory	Cox		Lincoln
Hannah	Cox		Rolleston
Derek	Creighton		Rolleston
Imogen	Croton		Rolleston
Shannon	CUMMINGS		Rolleston

Louie	Dale	[redacted]	Rolleston
Jacob	Davidson		Hei Hei
Liam	Davis		Rolleston
Rachel	Day-Brown		Rolleston
Jason	Dean		Rolleston
Jason	Devon		Rolleston
Lily	Donnelly		Rolleston
Noah	Duncan (graham)		Rolleston
Ben	Earle		Rolleston
Payton	Earnest		Rolleston
Phil	Easdown		Rolleston
Joshua	Eastwood		Darfield
Brooklyn	Edmonds		Lincoln
Ryan	Edwards		Rolleston
David	Egan		Millgate
Kirsten	Egan		Rolleston
Kayden	Engelbrecht		Rolleston
Daniel	Erasmus		Lincoln
Daniel	Fechney		Rolleston
James	Fleck		Halswell
Bridget	Fleck		Rolleston
Riley	Flewellen		Rolleston
Cobey	Forster		Rolleston
Sophie	Forster		Rolleston
Hailie	Frude		Lincoln
Ari	Furniss		Rolleston
Mila	Furniss		Rolleston
Paige	Gallagher		Rolleston
Sebastian	Geisler		Rolleston
Stephen	Gilbert		Rolleston
Anneka	Gilbert		Rolleston
Thomas	Gilchrist		Rolleston
Patrick	Gilchrist		Rolleston
Rene	Gimpl		Prebbleton
Angus	Goldie		Rolleston
Harper	Goodenough		Burnham
Zane	Goodman		Rolleston
Declan	Green		Rolleston
Maddison	Gurney		Rakaia
Owen	Haigh		Rolleston
Brendon	Harding		Rolleston
Jason	Hardy		Rolleston
Blake	Hardy		Rolleston

Ellyahn	Harper	[redacted]	Rolleston
Matt	Harvey		Hoon Hay
Lincoln	Harvey-Dee		Sockburn
Mitchell	Hawkes		Rolleston
Sarah	Hipkiss		Rolleston
Jensen	Hodgson		Rolleston
Kirsten	Howard		Rolleston
James	Howard		Rolleston
Tristan	Hunt		Rolleston
Briana	Ilalio		Rolleston
Cameron	Irvine		Bromley
Sean	irvine		Rolleston
Simona	irvine		Rolleston
Lawton	Jones		Coalgate
Koda-Ray	Kara		Southbridge
Kereihana (Grayson)	Keepa		Burnham
Jessica	Keetley		Rolleston
Raukura (naku)	Kingi		Rolleston
J'Kobe	Kokiri		Rolleston
Shane	Lacey		Lincoln
George	Lemmon		Rolleston
Ryan	Lister		Rolleston
Austin	Liu		Rolleston
Matt	Liua'ana		Rolleston
Maiana	Longuinhos		Rolleston
Jontae	MacDonald		Springlands
Logan	Marquis		Darfield
Harper	Martin		Rolleston
Jack	Martin-Prouting		Rolleston
Michael	Marvin		Burnham
Tamati	Matehe		Burnham
Grant	Matthews		Rolleston
Izzie	McCarroll		Rolleston
Isabella-Rose	McCone		Rolleston
Hunter	Mcdrury		Lincoln
Dianne	McGimpsey		Rolleston
Dean	McGinity		Rolleston
Natasha	McIntyre		Rolleston
Tyler	Mckenzie		Rolleston
Joel	Mclean		Rolleston
Millie	Mitchell		Darfield
John	Morgan		Rolleston

Niles	Narayan	[redacted]	Rolleston
Craig	Nelson		Lincoln
phoenix	O'Callaghan		Rolleston
Claudia	O'Neill		Burnham
Wayne	Parsons		Rolleston
Kaea	Pate-Anngow		Rolleston
Lucas	Patterson		Rolleston
Mike	Patterson		Rolleston
Chayden	Payne		Darfield
Shane	Potter		Rolleston
Sophia	Potter		Rolleston
Mikaere-Here	Pouwhare		Rolleston
blake	powell		Rolleston
Dallas	Proctor		Rolleston
Kassy	Ratima		Rolleston
Aaliyah	Roberts		Rolleston
Chris	Robinson		Rolleston
Isaac	Ryland		Rolleston
Lugh	Sanchez		Prebbleton
James	Sciascia		Rolleston
Jack	Sciascia		Rolleston
Nick	Sheehy		Rolleston
Angelo	Siania		Rolleston
Alexander	Siania		Rolleston
Hannah	Sims		Rolleston
Tina	Smith		Burnham
Rowan	Smith		Burnham
Antonia	Spackman		Hornby
Lee	Stewart		Darfield
Liam	Stoliker		Rakaia
Luke	Taggart		Ilam
Aidan	Tamati		Rolleston
Leah	Te Maari		Rolleston
Lilly	Terangi		Rolleston
Hunter	Thomas		Rolleston
Maverick	Thompson		Rolleston
Damien	Thompson		Rolleston
Murphy	Titter		Lincoln
Isobel	Tolhoek		Lincoln
Hannah	Torrico		Rolleston
Tavita	Tuiloma Wilson		Rolleston
Aaron	Turner		Rolleston
Leitesha	Turner		Rolleston

Kole	Turner	[redacted]	Rolleston
Mackenzie	Unahi		Rolleston
Liam	Wafer		Rolleston
Joel	Walker		Rakaia
Te Ahu	Wall		Rolleston
Lexi	Watkins		Springston
Jonas	Williams		Rolleston
Jaxon	Wilson		Rolleston
Andrew	Wilson		Rolleston
Hannah	Wilson		Templeton

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR fairdinkum SHEDS CHRISTCHURCH
698 Main South Road, Islington, Christchurch 8042
durasteel Structures Ltd 918
www.durasteel.co.nz

QUOTE NUMBER
18495
Valid for 15 W/Days
8/10/2021

Dear Desiree,

Thank you for your enquiry. We are pleased to present our quote for your new steel building.

As your local Fair Dinkum Sheds distributor we understand you need a practical shed that will do the job and won't break the bank, and that's what we're all about - providing Real Sheds and Real Value®. We are experienced in understanding the local conditions and council requirements, as well as dealing with local trades.

Fair Dinkum Sheds have been supplying sheds for over 24 years and sell sheds nationwide through their distributors, their experience speaks for itself. This product has a 50 year main frame warranty.

All Fair Dinkum Sheds are made from quality N Z Steel and we are ShedSafe accredited – giving you the confidence that your shed meets the requirements of the N Z Building Code. Your shed is manufactured at Metalcraft in Christchurch.

We are equipped with advanced design and engineering software to ensure your building is designed to suit your site and purpose. Whether you have your shed built by us or supplied as a kit, we are focused on ensuring your satisfaction throughout the process and with the final product. The following quote is based on information received to date. This pricing is based on a level site with good ground with no allowance for specific engineering.

CUSTOMER DETAILS		
Customer Name: Desiree Barnes	Phone: 027 293 3231	
Site Address: 900 Dynes Rd, Foster Park Rolleston	Work Phone:	Email: rdrj1172@gmail.com

BUILDING SUMMARY	
Dimensions:	
Span	3m
Length	10m
Bay Width	3.333333m x 3 bay(s) at 3m each
Height to the lowest eave	2.2m
Roof Pitch	5Deg Monopitch
Left Lean-to	
Right Lean-to	

DESIGN FACTORS	
Importance Level	1
Wind Region	Reg A
Terrain Category	TCat 2.5
Topography	1
Shielding Factor	1
Internal Pressure Co-efficient	-0.65, 0.7
Site wind speed in m/s	35.67



	Ex GST	Inc GST
Kit Only Price	**$11,060.00**	**$12,720.00**
Excavation Price		
Foundation Price		
Construction Price	***$4,700.00***	***$5,405.00***
TOTAL PRICE	***$15,760.00***	***$18,125.00***

Price Per Structure

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR fairdinkum SHEDS CHRISTCHURCH
698 Main South Road, Islington, Christchurch 8042
durasteel 918 Structures Ltd
www.durasteel.co.nz

BUILDING DETAILS ---- Colours to Be Confirmed at Pre - Manufacture	
Walls	ZINCALUME Corrugate 760 0.40 Zinc
Roof	ZINCALUME T-Rib 0.40 Zinc 5Deg
Gutter	
Downpipe	
Barge	ZINCALUME
Corner Flashings	ZINCALUME
Door Flashings	
Roller Door	
PA Door	
Commercial Sliding Door	
Glass Sliding Door	
Windows	

INCLUDED EXTRAS	
Benches	Galvanised bench legs and fixings, timber seat.
Windsor Doors	
Roller Door motors	
PA Doors	Galvanised Mesh door
Snow Straps	
Glass sliding door	
Windows	600 x 600 Aluminium opening window SG. X 1
Roof lining	TK Paper Self Support 215 50SQM 1250MMX40M for ROOFMAIN for area 30.1146m2
Open Bays	Bay 1 open in front elevation Bay 2 open in front elevation. Bay 3 open in front elevation.
Vermin flashing	
Mezzanine	
Roof Mesh	Wire Netting/Safety Mesh
Mesh walls	900mm Zinc mesh

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION			
Columns	C15012	Purlins	RB06008
Rafters	C15015	Side Girts	RB06008
Knee/Apex Brace		End Girts	RB06008
Left Lean-to Column		Right Lean-to Column	
Left Lean-to Rafter		Right Lean-to Rafter	
Mezzanine Bearer		Mezzanine Joists	
Knee/Apex Brace	C15012	Purlins	RB06008

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR fairdinkum SHEDS CHRISTCHURCH
698 Main South Road, Islington, Christchurch 8042
durasteel 918 Structures Ltd
www.durasteel.co.nz

Warranty's

50 Year Main Frame warranty, 15 year Colour Steel Warranty, 2 year manufacture warranty on Roller/Sectional Doors, 90 day install warranty on Roller/Sectional Doors.

EXCLUSIONS

Excavation work, Drainage work, soak pits, drainage connections, plumbing works
Soil test/Geotechnical Report - We can arrange this or include this if required.
Percolation Test – We can arrange this or include this if required.
Extra Specific engineering - we can arrange this, costed accordingly.
Consent fees
Design Drawings
Electrical works & connections

NOTES for this job.

Any Consent application is not included in this price. This design comes with engineered structural plans.

Extra costs may apply for cutting footing for rear posts as concrete on site has a fall to the rear.

Construction includes install of benches. This quote is per structure.

THE NEXT STEP

Full offer with Terms and conditions

Our offer/Contract will be sent to you to read through and sign if you accept this quotation. Date, sign and return if you would like a written offer.

Date	Sign	

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR fairdinkum SHEDS CHRISTCHURCH
698 Main South Road, Islington, Christchurch 8042
durasteel 918 Structures Ltd
www.durasteel.co.nz

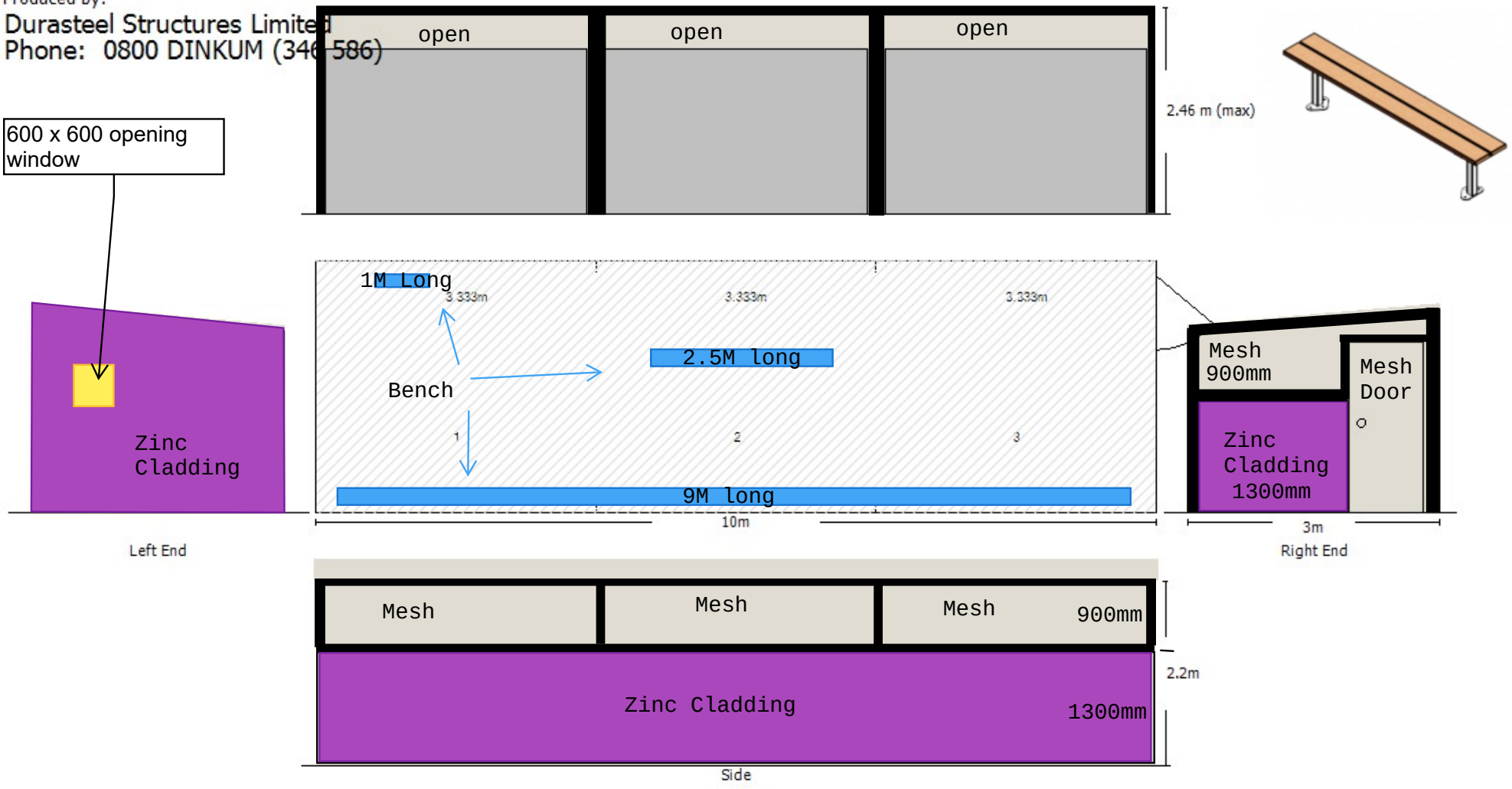
Foundation and Construction information	
Foundation is priced using current industry rates.	Contractors are approved by Durasteel structures ltd. Our contractors provide health and safety management, contract works and liabilities insurance and site set up.
Our Contractors will arrange structure and foundation inspections, any construction monitoring and provide the necessary documentation, producer statements. Durasteel structures will apply for a code of compliance on completion of a full build arranged by us.	

FOUNDATION ESTIMATE durasteel structures Ltd	
The foundations Estimate for this Quote Number: 18495	**<$PRICE>**
Foundation requirements	
The Foundation element of this quotation is based on information provided so far, assuming a level site and standard foundation requirement, wind speed and snow loading for the site. Information from a Soil test or Geotechnical report can result in a non – standard foundation to be designed by our engineer, which can change the price originally priced in this quotation. Local authorities want to see that we are providing the correct foundation solution for the ground.	
	Extra charges may apply for the following:
	Extra Excavation & Spoil removal. Foundation changes.

CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE durasteel structures Ltd	
The construction Estimate for this Quote Number: 18495	**$4,700.00+ GST**
Construction requirements	
Construction is priced using current industry rates.	Extra Charges may apply for safety at height protection and other health and safety requirements

Building For:
Desiree Barnes
900 Dynes Rd, Foster Park Rolleston
Job Number: 18495
Produced by:
Durasteel Structures Limited
Phone: 0800 DINKUM (346 586)

918



The local distributor you are dealing with is an authorised independent distributor of Fair Dinkum Sheds' products and enters into agreements with its customers on its own behalf and not as an agent of Fair Dinkum Sheds.

919

Details of submitter No: 919 - Ann-Maree Ozanne

Submitter:	Ann-Maree Ozanne
Organisation:	Sheffield Waddington Residents Group

919

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Ann-Maree **Last name:** Ozanne

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Sheffield Waddington Residents Group

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
There needs to be a better public transport system from the smaller towns such as Darfield before funds are spent on a park

and ride in an area that already has good public transport. We appreciate that the decision on public transport mostly sits with Ecan, but the request the council consider the smaller towns first.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

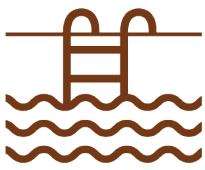
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
Please find attached our full submission at in the attachments.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Please also find attached our submission regarding safer speed limits in the smaller townships.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions.*

Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

919

Link	File
	LTP Submission Sheffield Memorial Pool
	LTP Submisson re speed issues

LTP submission – Sheffield Memorial Pool

Dear Council Members

On behalf of the Sheffield Waddington Residents Group, we extend our appreciation for the Council's ongoing efforts to enhance the liveability and cohesion of our community. This submission is presented with a unified voice from our members, expressing our commitment to maintaining and developing the Sheffield Memorial Pool, not only as a critical community asset, but also as a treasured war memorial.

The Sheffield Memorial Pool stands as a pivotal community hub, providing invaluable health, educational, and social benefits. It is a place where children learn to swim, a skill that is both a rite of passage and a crucial safety measure in our beautiful, water-rich country. It is where families and friends gather, reinforcing the social fabric of our community. The importance of such a facility in fostering a vibrant, active community cannot be overstated.

Preserving Our Heritage – The War Memorial & Issues around land ownership

The status of our pool as war memorial adds a profound layer of significance. It serves as a living memorial to our war veterans, a lasting tribute to those who have served, representing our collective memory and ongoing respect for their sacrifices. The memorial is a focal point for remembrance and reflection, crucial for teaching future generations about the values of courage, sacrifice, and community.

On the 6th of November 1950 there is confirmation from the Malvern County Council confirming that the Council accept the Sheffield Memorial Swimming Baths as a War Memorial for the district. The New Zealand Memorials online register, administered by the New Zealand Government, identifies both the Sheffield Cenotaph and the Sheffield Memorial Pool as war memorials. It is difficult to understand how the SDC could no longer have this registered on the District Plan, but this may have occurred at the time the Malvern, Ellesmere and Paparua County Councils merged in 1989. Though this begs the question as to why the Council did not investigate further considering the pool is called the "Sheffield Memorial Pool."

In the Council records, there are documents from 1953/54 regarding the transfer of section CB602/67 from Mr John Jebson Senior to the Malvern County Council. In these documents the lawyers refer to the abandoned section CB376/73 (Estate of William Wilson). The point being that 70 years ago the lawyers advised that Harper, Pascoe, Buchanan & Penlington (now Anthony Harper), were dealing with this issue. It seems odd that the Council acquisition of this section never progressed any further despite it being identified as abandoned (ie no beneficiaries of the estate could be found) as it could then have been amalgamated with section CB602/67 resolving some of the issues that have been raised as 'difficulties' with the current pool. Potentially it was put in the 'too hard basket' at the time and then forgotten. However, as it has now been an abandoned section for more than 70 years, this would mean that an application under the Public Works Act 1981 to acquire the land would not be difficult.

Council's Ownership and Maintenance Responsibility

It is important to acknowledge that when the Council took over ownership of the Sheffield Memorial Pool from the community, it inherited not just a pool asset, but a responsibility. This responsibility was to maintain and care for the pool to an acceptable standard. Unfortunately, the current structural issues plaguing the pool did not develop overnight but have been accumulating over the last 10-15 years.

The Council's oversight in addressing these maintenance needs incrementally has led to a situation where the costs and efforts required for repair have escalated, challenging the feasibility of straightforward solutions.

Challenges and Misconceptions Regarding Pool Usage

Recent discussions by Council on pool closer have sited low visitation numbers as a significant factor. It is essential to recognize that

- the 2020/21 season was heavily impacted by COVID-19
- the 2021/22 season suffered due to unseasonably cold weather
- reduced hours in 2022/23 led to diminished use

- increased awareness and better weather in 2023/24 led to significantly increased numbers

In response to low visitation numbers, we collaborated with the Head of Sport and Recreation to adjust operational hours for the 2023/24 season to better suit the needs of the community (based on a community poll). Coupled with improved summer conditions and proactive community engagement, the pool attendance rose to 4,170 visits up from 2,490 in the previous season. This demonstrates the communities strong desire to retain the facility in their community.

At the end of this year's season we held a community pool party with sausage sizzle and entertainment. It was a huge success with 118 attending and again demonstrates the need for a facility in our township for the community to come together.

It is cited by Council that "the pool…could remain open for the 2024/25 summer season without capital investment if the condition and costs allow". With pool visitation numbers in the 2023/24 season almost double the previous year, we urge Council to proceed with this as an option for the upcoming season and honour its social conscience to the community.

Addressing the Location and Facility Usage

In the "Community Facilities Activity Management Plan 2024 (section 12)" concerning the Sheffield Pool End of Life, the Council highlighted issues with the current site, suggesting the use of the "enhanced Darfield facility" as an alternative. This overlooks the needs of nearby communities such as Springfield and does not account for the existing capacity issues at Darfield, which were exacerbated during the 2023/24 summer season when it frequently reached full capacity.

Furthermore, with seventy new residential sections pending approval in Sheffield and a projected population increase of 50% in the coming years, the need for local recreational facilities will only intensify. These factors clearly indicate that relying on facilities in Darfield is not a viable long-term solution.

The issue of pool depth

An issue that has been raised by stakeholders in the pool is the necessity to keep the pool at its current maximum depth of 2.3 meters to allow for children to learn to swim in deep water.

In the context of learning to swim in New Zealand, "deep water" typically refers to water that is beyond a swimmer's standing depth and where they are unable to touch the bottom of the pool or water body with their feet. This definition may vary slightly depending on the specific swimming program or instructor, but generally, it indicates water depths where swimming skills such as floating, treading water, and proper stroke techniques are necessary for safety.

For beginner swimmers, deep water can be intimidating, and learning to swim in deeper water requires confidence, proper supervision, and gradual progression in skill development. Swimming lessons in deep water often focus on building water confidence, teaching buoyancy techniques, and developing essential swimming skills to ensure safety and competence in deeper aquatic environments.

A depth of 1.2 to 1.5m ensures safety for beginners while providing enough water for them to learn floating, treading water, and swimming techniques without touching the pool bottom.

Deep water for the purposes of learning to swim in New Zealand refers to water depths where swimmers cannot touch the bottom and must rely on swimming skills to stay safe and navigate effectively.

- For children in Year 1 (around 5 to 6 years old), the average height typically ranges from about 110 to 120 centimetres.

- In Year 2 (around 6 to 7 years old), children usually grow a bit taller, with average heights ranging from approximately 115 to 125 centimetres.

- By Year 3 (around 7 to 8 years old), children continue to experience growth, with average heights ranging from around 120 to 130 centimetres.

- In Year 4 (around 8 to 9 years old), children may see a slight increase in height, with averages ranging from about 125 to 135 centimetres.

- By Year 5 (around 9 to 10 years old), children may experience another growth spurt, leading to average heights ranging from approximately 130 to 140 centimetres.

- In Year 6 (around 10 to 11 years old), children are typically approaching adolescence, and their average heights may range from about 135 to 145 centimetres.

Whilst there are obviously children over 1.5m by year 6, these are not the majority of the children and therefore one can conclude that 1.5 to 1.8m is sufficient depth for children to learn to swim in safe water.

In March 2023 we conducted a community wide survey. This survey was completed by 230 of the residents in our community (approximately 68% at the time). This is the voice of community as a whole, rather than just that of key stakeholders, and must not be ignored. A copy of the survey and the results are included at the end of this submission.

There was overwhelming support to reduce the depth (over 90%) in order to remove the need for lifeguards, increase access hours, reduce ongoing costs to the Council and return the pool to being keyholder access.

The results of this survey were provided to our Councillor, Lydia Gliddon, Mayor Sam Broughton and James Richmond, Head of Sport and Recreation in May 2023 and so members of Council should be aware of this. However, we would like to highlight the importance of this information again.

The SDC Sports and Recreation team have, on numerous occasions, highlighted the risks associated with the pool depth to key stakeholders and attempted to raise the issue of reducing the depth to no avail. The voice of the community is clearly in favour of considering this option and with the key points highlighted above to show that a depth of 1.5m is sufficient and reduces the risk associated with a deeper pool.

The ideal depth for the community would be between 1.5m and 1.8m and we note 1.8m, is the depth of several pools, both lifeguarded and keyholder access, in the Malvern Area and Canterbury Wide.

- Darfield - 1.8m (lifeguarded)
- Kirwee - 1.2m (keyholder)
- Hororata - 1.8m (keyholder)
- Springfield - 1.0m (keyholder/school families only)
- Southbridge - 1.8m (lifeguarded)
- Leeston - 1m (keyholder)
- Windwhistle - 1.0m (keyholder)
- Greendale - 1.0m (keyholder)
- Glentunnel - 1.0m (keyholder/school families only)

A depth of 1.8m (compared to a depth profile of 2.3m) will not only reduce the risk associated with such as a dangerous depth profile, but also the cost of operating the pool such as insurance, water, chemicals, electricity and so on. This mitigates concerns raised by the SDC Sports and Recreation team and also one of the main reasons for the recommendation to close the pool. Despite a few (not the majority) of the community wishing to keep the diving board and the 2.3m depth profile, we are certain that if the risk and cost associated were clearly explained that they would appreciate that a depth reduction is a more feasible option.

Taking all this into account, we believe that the issues around the depth can be resolved, and a consensus reached leading to a way forward that will meet the needs of the whole community.

We therefore urge the Council to conduct discussions around a suitable depth with not just the key stakeholders, but also with the members of the whole community who, based on the pool visitation data for the last few seasons, are the ones who use the pool over 60% of the time each season.

Proposals for the Future

Understanding the complexities surrounding the maintenance and potential redevelopment of the pool, we propose a holistic approach that considers both immediate needs and long-term sustainability

We recognize the proposed costs of $800,000 to $1,000,000 to repair the pool may not be economically viable.

However, we urge the Council to work with the community and Sheffield Contributing School to find a solution. Whether this involves co-managing a repair of the existing pool or constructing a new facility on an alternate site, the importance of community involvement in the decision-making process is paramount.

The community has access to funding options not available to the Council, but by considering an alternative, such as the Council remediation the land and dealing with the land ownership issues, and the school and the community working together on funding and grants to rebuild the pool a positive outcome could be achieved for wider community and future generations.

Conclusion

The Sheffield Memorial Pool represents more than just a recreational facility; it stands as a significant part of our community's heritage and social fabric. As outlined in our submission, this pool serves not only as a vital health and social resource where families and individuals gather but also as a important war memorial, honouring the sacrifices of our veterans.

The pool has faced numerous challenges, but despite these challenges, community engagement has remained strong, as demonstrated by the increased attendance following operational adjustments and successful community events.

Importantly, there are ongoing concerns regarding the pool's depth and safety, which need to be addressed collaboratively. The community's preference, as evidenced by our survey, leans towards reducing the pool depth to enhance accessibility and safety while mitigating operational costs. As we did in March 2023, we still believe this to be the best and most cost effective solution to move forward.

Looking ahead, we propose a holistic approach that considers both immediate repair needs and long-term sustainability. This could involve collaboration between Council, Sheffield Contributing School, and the community to explore funding options, ensuring that any future decisions are made with robust community input and continue to honour the pool's status as a war memorial.

We urge Council to listen to the collective community voice, to maintain open lines of communication with the whole community (not just key stakeholders) and to keep the pool operational for the upcoming 2024/25 season to allow time for collective decision-making. This approach will not only address the immediate needs but also ensure the preservation of a facility that significantly contributes to the community's well-being and cohesion.

We appreciate your consideration of our submission and look forward to the community and Council working together on solutions that reflect our community's values.

Yours sincerely

The Sheffield Waddington Resident Group
thelocalssw@gmail.com

Appendices

1. Confirmation as war memorial
2. Transfer of land and reference to abandoned section
3. Pool Survey
4. Pool Survey Results

Office Telephone 13 M
Clerk's Residence 13 S
Overseer 64 S

Darfield.

6th November, 1950.

(1)

Mr G. Sutherland,
Russell's Flat,
ANNIAT.

Dear Sir,

I am writing to acquaint you with the outcome of the representations made by the deputation from your district War Memorial Committee at the Council meeting on Friday last.

The Council has agreed to accept the Swimming Baths project as a War Memorial for the district and to open a special account for the receipt and disbursement of all moneys connected therewith.

Yours faithfully,

County Clerk.

Hearing Book - Submissions 1 to 1240

H. G. ROYDS & SUTHERLAND
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

H. G. ROYDS, A.M.I.C.E., A.M.N.Z.I.E., M.S.I. (N.Z.)
N. S. SUTHERLAND, A.M.I.C.E., A.M.N.Z.I.E., M.S.I. (N.Z.)

CHARTERED CIVIL ENGINEERS
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEERS
AND SURVEYORS

HEREFORD COURT
116 HEREFORD STREET
CHRISTCHURCH, C.1

P.O. Box 870
Telephone 33-778

15th July, 1953.

Mr. G. Sutherland,
Secretary Sheffield Memorial Baths,
ANNAT.

Dear Sir,

Re Transfer of Land for Baths

We have now searched the position of the baths after taking measurements.

There will only be two sections required. The abandoned section and one of Mr. Jebsons.

As Mr. Jebson will be subdividing his land it will be necessary to prepare a scheme under the Land Subdivision in Counties Act or obtain exemption from the Act. We think exemption will be given.

We are proceeding with the necessary tracings.

Yours faithfully,
p.p. H.G.Royds & Sutherland,

H.S.S./I.McQ.

29

388

Hearing Book - Submissions 1 to 1240

919

26

WESTON, WARD & LASCELLES
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

GEORGE THORNGATE WESTON
NOTARY PUBLIC
WILLIAM ROSS LASCELLES
GEORGE CROWLEY WESTON
LINCOLN'S INN
NOTARY PUBLIC
HERBERT STANLEY CLARKE
JOHN GORDON LEGGAT

TELEPHONE No. 77-710
P.O. BOX 322

152 Manchester Street,
Christchurch, C.1, N.Z.,

10th March, 1954

Crosbie Place,
Christchurch, E.7, N.Z.

ssell's Flat, Sheffield

ictoria, Christchurch, N.Z.

Mr. G. Sutherland,
Russell's Flat,
SHEFFIELD

tch-

£3 3 0

2 0

2 0

£3 5 0

Dear Sir,

SHEFFIELD BATHS SITE & TRANSFER
From Mr. J. H. JOBSON

The Transfer from Mr. Jobson to the Malvern County Council of the piece of land being transferred from him for the Baths Site is in course of registration, Messrs. Harper, Pascoe, Buchanan & Pennington acting for the Council in this matter.

The County Clerk has advised us that all costs in connection with this transaction are to be charged to the Sheffield Baths Committee, and accordingly we are enclosing herewith a note of our costs in the matter.

With reference to the land in C.T. 376/93 (Ltd.), on a part of which the Baths are built, we would advise that Messrs. Harper Pascoe Buchanan & Pennington are dealing with this matter and any enquiries should be addressed to them.

Yours truly,
WESTON, WARD & LASCELLES,
per:

Encl.
GCW/JH

3

919

Future of Sheffield Community Pool

The Locals Club, working closely with the Council, invite you to complete the enclosed survey.

Sheffield Community Pool – Current Situation – The Facts

- The pool tub is at the end of its useful life. To ensure the future of our pool we need to act now.
- The pool tub needs to be stripped back to bare concrete, repaired, and resurfaced. Painting without stripping will not work as it will just peel off. Cost to strip, repair, resurface is around $100,000 and would give the pool another 20+ years.
- Due to the current depth of the pool, legislation requires that qualified lifeguards be on duty during opening hours. This has been in place for the last 7 years, hence the 'key holder' option could not continue and hours had to be limited.
- The cost to provide the lifeguards exceeds the income from pool entries each season. It is not economically sustainable for council to continue or invest in the future of the pool if it is to continue to run at a loss.
- The Locals Club are also working closely with the council on the issue of crossing the state highway safely for both access to the pool and the school. This is being done as part of the Government "Road to Zero" strategy that came into effect in May 2022.

Potential Solution for the future of our Pool

- Council have suggested reducing the overall pool depth and removing the diving board (which currently does not meet the pool safety code) at the same time as carrying out the repairs and repainting of the pool tub.
- A reduced depth means lifeguards would no longer be required, and we could return to key holder access with extended opening hours. The pool would continue to be maintained by the council with support from community volunteers to assist with water testing etc.
- The cost for the council to do this would be approx $250,000+ and would give the pool another 20+ for the future of our growing community. The cost savings of this proposal would make it economically viable for the council and worth their investment over time.
- Reducing the depth would not affect the exposure to deep water for children having swimming lessons and would make it easier to provide swimming lessons in a more suitable pool. The pool is not currently set up well for teaching with different depths and a fast drop off slope. The shallow end is approx .8m with the deepest part in the middle at 2.3m and the deep end is 1.8m. Children can still experience deep water in a pool at a lesser depth.
- Reducing the depth would bring the Sheffield Pool in line with similar pools in the district that are run without lifeguards and key holder access.

This **initial survey** is to gather support from the community for this proposal, which we will then present to the council for consultation with the community. Once this has been done there will be community consultation meetings arranged in the Sheffield Hall if we are to progress with this proposal.

No decisions will be made on based on this survey – it is to gather information only.
Community consultations to be held in the near future and dates will be advised via mail out and on social media.

This survey will be collected on the evening of Tuesday 21st March 2023 - Please leave the cut off section below in your letterbox on that day for collection or there is a drop box at the Sheffield Pie Shop for your convenience.

SURVEY – Please circle yes or no

- **Do you want a pool in Sheffield for the next 20+ years?** **Y** **N**
- **Do you currently use the pool?** **Y** **N**
- **Would you use the pool if you had keyholder access and extended hours?** **Y** **N**
- **Would you use the pool if the hours were 7am to 9pm - 7 days?** **Y** **N**
- **Do you support the solution to repair the pool and reduce the depth?** **Y** **N**

- **Number in your household you are completing this survey for** _____

4a

919

The Locals Club - Future of Sheffield Pool Community Survey

Households	64	
Residents	230	Population approx 325-350

# in household	20+ year future	Currently Use	Use if keyholder	Use if more hours	Repair	Reduce Depth
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Maybe	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
6	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
3	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

46

# in household	20+ year future	Currently Use	Use if keyholder	Use if more hours	Repair	Reduce Depth
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
3	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Maybe
6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	N	Y		Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	?

	20+ year future	Currently Use	Use if keyholder	Use if more hours	Repair	Reduce Depth
Yes Response	230	179	225	224	229	206
Maybe Response	0	0	0	2	0	7
No Response	0	51	5	4	1	17

Yes %	100.0%	77.8%	97.8%	97.4%	99.6%	89.6%
Maybe %	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.0%	3.0%
No %	0.0%	22.2%	2.2%	1.7%	0.4%	7.4%

This submission is signed by the following members of the Sheffield Waddington Residents Group

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Ann-maree ozanne	[redacted]		
BRIAN DONNELLY			
Maria Donnelly			
Anne Mayo			
Doug Mayo			
KEVIN OTTON.			
Tanita Otton			
Mark Ozanne			
Clint Thorburn			
Kathryn Dyer			
Margaret Trestrail			
S. Trotter			
may Sweeney			
Daryl Sweeney			
Brian Cant			
Aaron Cant			

This submission is signed by the following members of the Sheffield Waddington Residents Group

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Sue Stokes	[redacted]		
Tegan Holdem			
Amanda Perkin			
Logan Perkin			
Laura Gilmour			
Mike Gilmour			

Subject: Urgent Review and Adjustment of Speed Limits in Sheffield and Waddington for Enhanced Community Safety

As a resident deeply invested in the safety and well-being of our communities in Sheffield and Waddington, I am writing to submit a pressing request for the Selwyn District Council to consider a thorough review and necessary adjustment of speed limits in these areas as part of the Long-Term Plan.

Background:

Sheffield and Waddington, while picturesque and vibrant communities, are facing significant safety challenges due to the current speed limits and the apparent lack of adherence to them. Sheffield, positioned on a state highway, and Waddington, strategically located on a direct route connecting Christchurch via the Old West Coast Road and Oxford via the Waimak Gorge Road, both endure varying speed limits that are frequently disregarded, posing a substantial risk to residents and particularly to our children.

Core Concerns:

The vicinity of Sheffield Pie Shop and the surrounding areas, including the routes to Sheffield School and the Sheffield War Memorial Pool, are of particular concern. These zones, marked by a 70km/h speed limit, witness regular foot traffic, including children, crossing the state highway. This area is compounded by multiple crossroads and a near blind corner, significantly elevating the risk of accidents.

The community's safety, especially that of our children—who daily navigate these potentially hazardous crossings to and from school and community facilities—cannot be overstated. The current situation necessitates immediate action to prevent any possible tragedies.

Proposal:

Comprehensive Speed Limit Review: Conduct a detailed assessment of current speed limits in Sheffield and Waddington, considering the unique risks posed by high traffic areas, especially near the school and popular local businesses.

Community Engagement: Involve local residents and stakeholders in discussions to gather firsthand insights into the areas of highest concern and to foster community support for proposed changes.

Implementation of Safety Measures: Based on the review and community feedback, implement necessary safety measures. This may include speed limit reductions in critical areas, enhanced signage, pedestrian crossing improvements, and public awareness campaigns on road safety.

Regular Monitoring and Enforcement: Ensure regular monitoring of compliance with the new speed limits and enforce them rigorously to cultivate a culture of safety and responsibility among all road users.

Conclusion:

The safety and well-being of our communities in Sheffield and Waddington should be of paramount importance. By addressing the speed limit concerns and implementing the proposed measures, we can significantly enhance the safety of our residents and particularly protect our children from road-related hazards.

I trust that the Selwyn District Council will treat this matter with the urgency and seriousness it warrants, ensuring that our communities remain safe, vibrant, and welcoming for all.

Thank you for considering this submission. I am keen to assist in any capacity to facilitate these changes and look forward to seeing positive action taken in our Long-Term Plan to safeguard the residents of Sheffield and Waddington

921

Details of submitter No: 921 - Dean Jenkins

Submitter:	Dean Jenkins

921

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Dean **Last name:** Jenkins

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

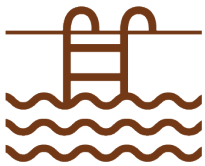
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
darfield pool is way to busy and to many people use this all resdy.
we know the $1 million price you have put on this is wrong. You brought the pool off the community for $1 and now you want to close.
what a joke.
give our pool back that dose so much for our kids. Many generations have lernt to swim in this pool.

Economic Development

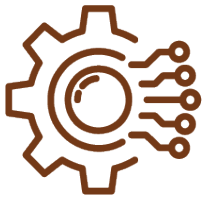
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

921

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

923

Details of submitter No: 923 - Sian Jenkins

Submitter:	Sian Jenkins

923

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Sian **Last name:** Jenkins

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

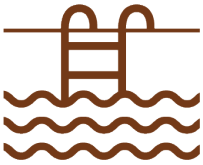
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Absolutely do not support the closure of this facility. Through fhe meetings with sheffield residents, it was clear that this amount was not correct to fix the pool as had been shown by our board members

This pool is used by our community and needs ro come back to the community for us to run. We dont need fhe life guards and could be run by the community

this is a pool that the school children use through out summer and school timw and if this is taken away im not sure where you expect our children to swim. We cant be expected to go down to darfield in achool time so that children can have lessons as part of their curriculum. This is used all the time.

also you have created a pool at darfield whixh isnt big enough now for the community in darfield let alone asking for the other areas to come down and use this piol. Its over crowded already at its busiest times and now that this new slide has veen added it has taken out furthwr space in the pool and to be honest was an absolute waste of money when it wqs shown as a hydroslide

save our pool!!!!

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



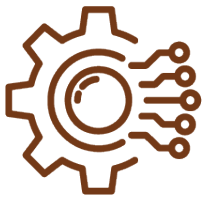
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

923

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

924

Details of submitter No: 924 - Jessica Glassey

Submitter:	Jessica Glassey

924

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Jessica **Last name:** Glassey

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

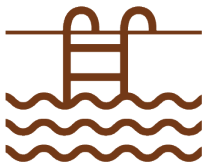
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
See Attached.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

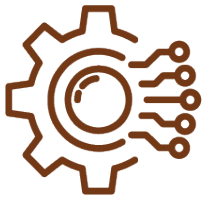


924

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30

2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	171434349077764702799424330068 40
	171434352743067701951859545007 0

924

To whom it may concern,

I am writing to express my wholehearted support for the retention of a pool facility in Sheffield and to highlight the invaluable benefits that rural facilities like this bring to our community.

Sheffield Pool serves as a vital hub for our community, providing a space for families, friends, and individuals to engage in recreational activities, fostering a sense of camaraderie and unity. Its presence will contribute significantly to the overall wellbeing of our residents, both physically and socially.

On rural areas, access to recreational facilities is often limited, making Sheffield Pool an essential asset. It not only promotes a healthy exercise lifestyle by offering a place for exercise and relaxation but also acts as a catalyst for community integration. In rural settings, these facilities play a crucial part in reducing isolation and ensure that residents have a place to connect and build relationships.

Furthermore, Sheffield Pool serves as an educational resource, offering swimming lessons and water safety programmes that are particularly beneficial for families in rural areas where natural bodies of water are a particular hazard. With the retention of a swimming facility in our community, the Sheffield School Board of Trustees demonstrates a commitment to the well-rounded development and safety of our community members, especially our children.

I urge you to support the Sheffield Board of Trustees in retaining a pool facility in the area, recognising its role in enhancing the quality of life for residents and contributing to the unique fabric of our rural community. Your support for this facility will undoubtedly have far-reaching positive effects for generations to come.

Thank you for your time, consideration, and dedication to the betterment of our community.

Declaration:

I, Jessica Glassey [full name], support the retention of a swimming facility for the wider Sheffield community. I support,

☑ **A community entity to take ownership, repair and maintain the existing Sheffield Memorial Pool.**

and/or

☑ **The build of a new facility on the Sheffield Contributing School Grounds**

Signed: _____ Date: 29/4/24

924

To whom it may concern,

I am writing to express my wholehearted support for the retention of a pool facility in Sheffield and to highlight the invaluable benefits that rural facilities like this bring to our community.

Sheffield Pool serves as a vital hub for our community, providing a space for families, friends, and individuals to engage in recreational activities, fostering a sense of camaraderie and unity. Its presence will contribute significantly to the overall wellbeing of our residents, both physically and socially.

On rural areas, access to recreational facilities is often limited, making Sheffield Pool an essential asset. It not only promotes a healthy exercise lifestyle by offering a place for exercise and relaxation but also acts as a catalyst for community integration. In rural settings, these facilities play a crucial part in reducing isolation and ensure that residents have a place to connect and build relationships.

Furthermore, Sheffield Pool serves as an educational resource, offering swimming lessons and water safety programmes that are particularly beneficial for families in rural areas where natural bodies of water are a particular hazard. With the retention of a swimming facility in our community, the Sheffield School Board of Trustees demonstrates a commitment to the well-rounded development and safety of our community members, especially our children.

I urge you to support the Sheffield Board of Trustees in retaining a pool facility in the area, recognising its role in enhancing the quality of life for residents and contributing to the unique fabric of our rural community. Your support for this facility will undoubtedly have far-reaching positive effects for generations to come.

Thank you for your time, consideration, and dedication to the betterment of our community.

Declaration:

I, Jessica Glassey [full name], support the retention of a swimming facility for the wider Sheffield community. I support,

☑ **A community entity to take ownership, repair and maintain the existing Sheffield Memorial Pool.**

and/or

☑ **The build of a new facility on the Sheffield Contributing School Grounds**

Signed: _____ Date: 29/4/24

935

Details of submitter No: 935 - Alastair Ross

Submitter:	Alastair Ross

935

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Alastair **Last name:** Ross

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

935

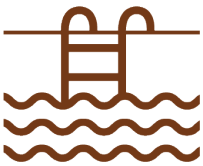
We urgently need public transport links within Selwyn. All the major infrastructure is being sited in Rolleston (e.g. sports facilities, hospital). For this to work for all of Selwyn, there need to be buses that regularly go straight from Lincoln, Springston, Prebbleton, Tai Tapu, Darfield etc. to the major facilities in Rolleston. This will help to keep a lot of the after school traffic off the roads. As an example, we make the return trip between Lincoln and Foster Park eight times per week, ferrying children to sports practices - and that includes car pooling, otherwise it would be ten times per week, not including to matches or other events. The buses do not fit in with people going after school to Rolleston, and the route taken is via Springston and several subdivisions in Rolleston, making a journey which otherwise could be 15 mintutes into one that takes 25-30 minutes.

To make the investments in Rolleston work for all of Selwyn's ratepayers, there needs to be good and direct public transport within the Selwyn district.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes

Any comments?

Just make sure it's possible for people to easily get from Sheffield to Darfield.

Economic Development



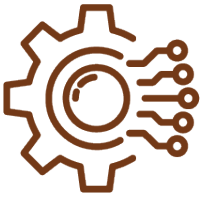
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

954

Details of submitter No: 954 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

954

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
We need buses from Darfield/Kirwee to Rolleston so old people who can no longer drive can bus into Rolleston to go grocery shopping. That way they don't have to wake up at 7am during the weekdays to bus into Christchurch and stay there until 4:55pm. This will allow them to wake up later so they do not have ax much stress on their old, feeble bodies. These buses from Darfield/Kirwee to Rolleston should be running during the weekdays and weekends.

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

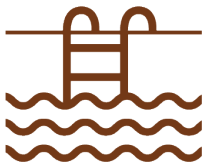
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

954

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

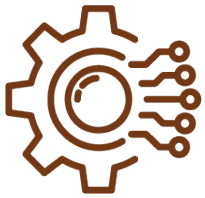


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46

954

Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

More money for buses

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
we need more buses

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

965

Details of submitter No: 965 - Tony Gemmill

Submitter:	Tony Gemmill

965

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Tony **Last name:** Gemmill

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Any expense saved is a saving on rates. Until times improve every effort must be made to reduce spending. In fact why should Councils not follow the lead of the current Government to introduce discipline with spending in order to ease the burden on ratepayers???

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

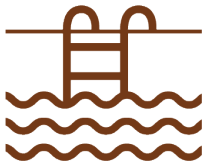
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes

Any comments?

It is little mean for a Lincoln resident to tell Sheffield residents that their pool should be scrapped?? However all of the criteria supplied suggest that this is a sensible proposal.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

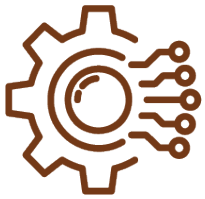


965

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Appears ok--but should be aligned with any amendments required by changes in Central Government policies.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

NZTA transport improvements.

The Dunns Crossing roundabout, and the SH flyover are both supported.

Lincoln Town Centre Upgrade

This project is strongly opposed!! Any proposal to expend $46m on such a development is a complete waste of time. Yes, I know someone once drew a pretty plan which could only be described as "nice to have".!!! Big is not necessarily beautiful, and certainly much more than a need to tidy up the "main street". No, it is not required to try and emulate the Town Centre improvements

provided in Rolleston. I strongly suggest that the Council go back to basics and prepare something more in keeping with our lovely "rural village".

Rural Walking and Cycling improvements.

The idea of a plan for a cycle trail that connects Arthur's Pass is supported, but any proposal for a trail around Lake Ellesmere is strongly opposed.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
In a similar comment to the previous "project", deferrment is favoured as an immediate need to reduce the projected rate increases.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

965

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
The improvements projected seem to be in keeping with the need to provide for the present ongoing growth in population.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

966

Details of submitter No: 966 - Bryan Tubb

Submitter:	Bryan Tubb
Organisation:	Leeston Smallbore Rifle Club Inc

966

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Bryan **Last name:** Tubb

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Leeston Smallbore Rifle Club Inc

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

966

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
Please Read my document in the supporting documents section of this submission

---

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Long term plan document

As the Club President, I am making this submission on behalf of the sixteen full time and six social members of the Leeston Smallbore Rifle Club Inc. Established 99 years ago in 1925, We are a Licenced shooting club with the Firearms Safety Authority New Zealand (FSANZ) and the Leeston Park Pavilion located in the Leeston Park is our “FSANZ” Authorised home range. The Club is affiliated to Target Shooting New Zealand, as well as the South Island and Ellesmere Associations.

I wanted to give the Council a brief rundown on the amount of use we get from the building and try to give an impression on how important it is to the survival of our club and even the sport in the district. The Ellesmere Association lost a Club based in Tai Tapu in 2000 due to an arson attack, as a result the club was forced to share the Leeston range the following season, resulting in the Tai Tapu club going into recess, which the following year the club found it hard to encourage their members to travel constantly to carry on the with the sport. The Ellesmere Association lost at least five senior and five Junior members as a result.

Our main season runs between early March through till the end of September, we then have monthly club nights during the remaining months of the year.
The Leeston club night is Friday night; however, the Ellesmere association shooting nights are Tuesday night, the three clubs that make up the Ellesmere Association, (Leeston, Southbridge and Dunsandel) share the hosting responsibilities.
I have had people say, " that the Leeston club doesn't necessarily need its own range, that we can share with one of the other clubs", however part of the competition is shooting on different ranges as they all have their own little quirks, different lighting, different paint colours, different atmosphere, like having home field advantage if you like, adds different challenges to the shooters. Target shooting is as much about the mental game as it is the physical.

The Ellesmere Association enters a team in the Target Shooting NZ, National District Championship, this takes place across up to seven Thursday nights a year, this shoot is organised by the Leeston club on Ellesmere's behalf, so hosted at the Leeston range.

The Leeston club also hosts two local Scout troops (Ellesmere and Lincoln) every year as they prepare for an inter troop competition that the Hororata Target Rifle club organise. Leeston is also host to local volunteer fire brigades who compete in a national Target shooting competition, the Lincoln, Akaroa, Rakia, Little River and Leeston brigades. This is organised and run by one of our members.
The building is used around 50 nights a year by the shooting club, then there is also a group of craft ladies who use the meeting room part of the building on a Monday morning for the best part of the whole year, and the Cricket club are also currently using the building during the summer months. I know that there are plans for a new changing and toilet block for the Cricket club to use however in the meantime they also are using the building.

Our club is made up of around 16 competing members with around 6 to 10 casual shooters who are either too young or small to be competing in Ellesmere competitions or are just coming along for the night out and a bit of fun and to try beat their previous best score or their friends or family members score, at $5 per night per

person it is a very cheap night out, even if parents are bringing a couple of kids along.
Membership is made up of Leeston and Doyleston locals, Rolleston residents who do not have a club available, Lincoln University students who are able to continue their favourite sport when they have left their home Club and Association to study. We have members aged from 12 right up to 80, the great thing about Smallbore target shooting is that everyone can compete against each other thanks to the grading and handicap system. We currently have 7 Junior members, aged under 21 making up our club numbers, and a relatively even mix of male and female members. We even have bench rest shooting available if anyone is unable to lay down on the mound.
This number of shooters makes for a busy club night, club nights run from around 7.30pm till 11pm.
Tuesday inter association nights can have between 20 and 26 shooters on an average night with the Association having around thirty-eight competing shooters across the three clubs, these numbers are growing year on year as new people find out about shooting in the area.

So, the big question is, how do we collectively save the building from demolition as it is regarded as earthquake prone, and therefore has a 10-year lifespan left for something to be done. The large Christchurch range was built the same year as the Leeston Park Pavilion and with a similar design, it has been successfully strengthened using steel posts at each pillar, Steel cross beams to hold the sides apart or together depends how you look at it and steel box section running along the top of the walls between steel posts to strengthen each panel.
I know there is no money available for this sort of restoration work, but the building's demolition is going to be very costly as it is of mostly solid concrete construction, I have heard figures upwards of $100,000 being mentioned, We haven't done any costing yet, as we don't want to waste anyone's precious time but as a builder myself I would be confident that the strengthening and even some modernising of the exterior of the building could be achieved for a sum of money significantly less than the cost of demolition.

Alternatively, to restoring the current building, there is a building mentioned in the redevelopment plans of the Leeston Park, a rifle range section to this building could be incorporated into the design of a new changing rooms/ toilet building, with careful design considerations this could be an excellent future facility. With this in mind, There is a fantastic building on Nelson's Saxton Oval, where a cricket practise facility and rifle range share the same kitchen, toilets, changing rooms and social lounge area, all in a relatively economical wide span steel building, the budgeted money for the new toilet block would actually go a long way to paying for such a facility, I can see the practise area being used by the rugby club, Netball club and cricket clubs for wet weather indoor training, a social indoor soccer club / competition, netball indoor social club, indoor cricket, potentially holiday programmes for school children and even an after school club for kids too old for the Busy Bumbles programme that runs at the primary school.
There could be so many possibilities for this type of shared facility.
This Nelson facility can hold shooting events of which there are two large events each year hosting around 220 shooters each time. Giving a boost to the local

economy through motels, Café's, and Hotels. Leeston is extremely fortunate in that all the shops for example are just a 2–5-minute walk from the park.

This alternative would an amazing asset for the Selwyn district, however from the Leeston Smallbore Rifle clubs' point of view, we just want to have a place in Leeston that we can continue to use and carry on the 99 years of having an indoor target shooting club based in Leeston.

Signed

Bryan Tubb

President -Leeston Smallbore Rifle Club Inc

967

Details of submitter No: 967 - Rupert Tipples

Submitter:	Rupert Tipples

967

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Rupert **Last name:** Tipples

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

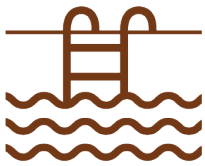
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

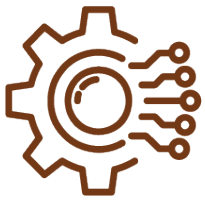


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital improvements are fine but they have to be user friendly. Most Council forms are awful to work with, and make no provision for 'saving. the form and continuing its completion later. That should be standard practice.

No digital forms should be unleashed on the pubic until their customer friendly status has been checked

---

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

History and Heritage

I congratulate SDC on improving their performance in this area, in supporting the work of the community's volunteer organizations in the area. This has been from the appointment of relevant Library staff, supporting improvements to historic buildings in the community, developing interactive township trails etc.

On-going work is required on two of these in Lincoln - Pioneer Hall, which is 150 years old this year, and Liffey Cottage next to the Union church. That has been detailed by SDC landscape officers led by Derek Hayes (See attached email). For Liffey Cottage that is estimated to cost some $10,000. A further sum is required to protect the historic contents of Pioneer Hall with appropriate blinds. These are estimated to cost some $2,000.

An important development has been the expanded role of the Selwyn History and Heritage Network (SHHN). Over the last two years that has injected $50,000 p.a. into the community's history ventures, largely through the volunteer organizations of the sector. Improving that amount to cope with inflation would be highly desirable.

The eHive historic artifact cataloguing system has been a great initiative connecting Selwyn Historic

Collections to the WWW, and thus making the individual items' details searchable and available worldwide. It is my belief that this eHive system should be taken on-board by the Council's Libraries. It will need some on-going funding, which the Libraries are best placed to manage. The need for on-going volunteer input of artifact details will continue - a direct financial contribution by volunteers to the Council.

Finally, there is the issue raised at SDC's Council Meeting on 3 April 2024, the proposed Regimental History Centre (RHC) at Burnham. In my opinion this could be a key centrally placed facility, which could overcome the problems of the current 'unsafe' (Earthquakes) and leaking structure at Burnham Camp. The question is whether SDC should proceed with a feasibility study, which would be required to obtain a Central Government contribution. That would be appropriate as the Army is financed by Central Government not local. If agreed to and proceeded with such a development just off State highway 1 would be a major boost to local and international tourism as well as preserving major historical artifacts vital to understanding the role of the citizen army in the development of Kiwi culture. An alternative project at Leeston, well off the main tourism routes and farming rural/focused is replicated across the country, which Burnham cannot be. At Arthur's Pass, while still important and on a major tourism route, the proposals relate to National Park developments and are thus the primary responsibility of the Department of Conservation.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Derek Hayes Liffey email
	Liffey Cottage Plan pdf snipped
	2024-01-16-LDHS-minutes

Rupert
Apologies for the delay – not sure if you have submitted on the LTP as yet, or were waiting on this still?

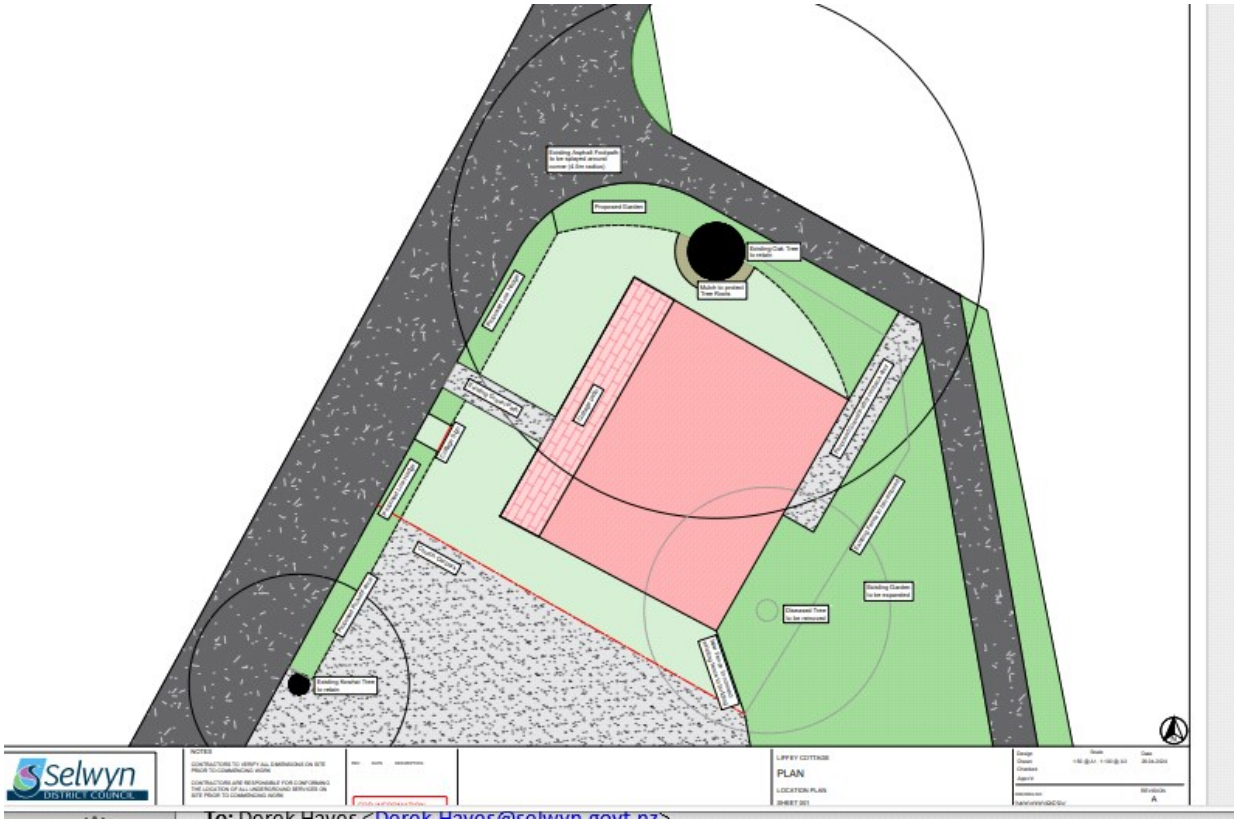
I have attached a concept plan and a schedule of indicative pricing. This has been put together by one of our Landscape Architects on staff – Xoe Tay .

Indicative costs for the works (as per the concept plan is $9,696 (so could round it up to $10,000). Hopefully, this helps with giving additional detail for your submission. We can meet to discuss finer details of the design once/should funding be approved, as well as discussing with the Church, as you suggest.

Any questions let me know, otherwise will stay in touch once the outcome of LTP funding is known.

Regards,
Derek

967



967

Please click on the link below to view the document

https://submissions.selwyn.govt.nz:443/manage/Docs/PID_4/4_1083_PVA2O5_2024-01-16-LDHS-minutes.doc

968

Details of submitter No: 968 - Graham Evans

Submitter:	Graham Evans
Organisation:	Upper Selwyn Huts

968

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 28/04/2024
First name: Graham **Last name:** Evans

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Upper Selwyn Huts

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

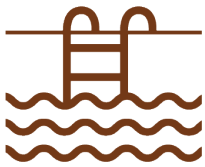
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

968

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I request that the SDC review their decision not to include the Upper Selwyn Huts of the District Wide Rates for water and sewage.

The reason given most recently referred to Upper Selwyn Huts as follows:

"Huts were never intended for full-time residence, it would not have made sense to have rated huts for these services when they were only occupied for a limited number of days each year."

My current Deed of Licence refers to Licence Type: Permanent. This came about while Kelvin Coe was Mayor and under his direction, we were informed that the council under advice from council lawyers; could not restrict the occupancy to other than that being permanent.

The reference made in the past as to the change in occupancy was not as a result of people being made homeless post the 2011 Christchurch Earthquakes, there were some properties of hut owners who were using their huts for recreation purposes that made requests for family or friends to stay over due to their homes being red carded. This was not why huts became more populated but due to the change of status from non-permanent to permanent status prior to 2011.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Selwyn LTP District Wide Rates

District Wide Rates for Water and Sewage

For 114 years the Upper Selwyn Huts were self-administered with an annual licence fee to cover our internal expenditure. From this fund we were able to construct two successful sewer schemes the first in 1920 which included a holding tank that effluent was truck away, the second in 1987 which was a boarder dyke system.
In 2011 the SDC took over the administration of the settlement. The SDC council has continued to claim the payment of this Licence Fee and now we are faced with an horrific invoice to gain compliance with the installation of a pipe line to the Pines in Burnham.

The District Wide Rates for water and sewage; for the settlement I believe should have been moved on to this in 2011; following the transfer from the self-administered system.

I have made three attempts as a speaker at the council meetings to have this change made, the only response I have received is that other rate payers would not be happy to approve this move. I am not happy the be faced with paying for our portion of the pipeline, when I can only use it for possibly 1 year or 5 years as the new draft Deed of Licence indicates.

This issue was put to the SDC at the last Long Term Plan, and I spoke to the submission.
From the Council meeting the only input was from Debra Hasson commenting that would not be fair on all the other SDC Rate payers if the Upper Selwyn Huts were added to the District Wide Rates.

As a rate payer I am paying rates towards the following:
General Purposes Rate
Library Charge
Recreation Reserve Rate
Community Centre Rate
Uniform Annual General Charge
Water Race 9Amenity) Rate
Swimming Pools
Canterbury Museum
Land Drainage

With the latest attack on the Upper Selwyn Huts from the SDC related to the Draft Deed of Licence, it is amazing that there could be savings made in administration, if the Water and Sewage charges were added to the District Wide rates.

When this Pipe to Pines scheme was initially proposed it was estimated to be $3M, now it is estimated at $4M on a total scheme estimated at $35M. It was expected to be completed by 30 June 2024 the date the ecan consent extension expires.

Why is the Upper Selwyn Huts being made to pay anything towards this scheme?

When will the pipe line to the Upper Selwyn Huts.

If we refuse to sign the Deed of Licence or pay for the 30% of the $2M loan or the suggested bond, then we will be evicted, this is unacceptable for all families who call this place their home and you are not offering any compensation.

On 19/04/2024 2:33 pm, Selwyn Huts <huts@selwyn.govt.nz> wrote:

Hi Graham,

Thank you for your email. Council has reviewed this issue on several occasions and decided that it is not appropriate for the Upper Selwyn Huts to be part of the district-wide rates for water and sewage. As he Huts were never intended for full-time residence, it would not have made sense to have rated huts for these services when they were only occupied for a limited number of days each year. This historical precedence continued once the 365 day a year occupation was permitted.

Thanks, Tim

Hi Tim
I am not impressed by this historic reply. The reason for not being included I believe is due to it being administered by a board and committee for 114 years and the associated cost came from license fees.

Forward on to 2011 when the SDC took over administration that would have been the time to reassess the rates and include the water and waste within the District Wide Rates

Your reply as to non-permanent residents has got nothing to do the reasons for excluding the USH. That was the case until 2015 when the DOL indicates that all dwellings are classed as permanent.

968

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Graham **Last name:** Evans

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

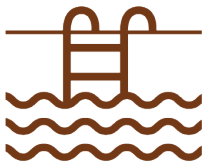
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

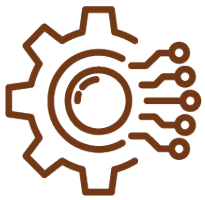


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Upper Selwyn Huts Historical Status

It is time for the SDC to treat our settlement with the respect it is due. Instead of spending our money ans effort on trying to evict us, it would be more beneficial to look at protecting us.

The Upper Selwyn Huts are part of the Jewel in the Canterbury Crown and it needs to be preserved. With reference to the time-line attached this settlement has historical status being established in 1888. There are huts that have been in one family for over 100 yeas. There has recently been one hut that it has been established was used to accomodate shearers as it was drawn by horses to many farms. This hut has been restored to it's original formate.

An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period'. At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

968

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

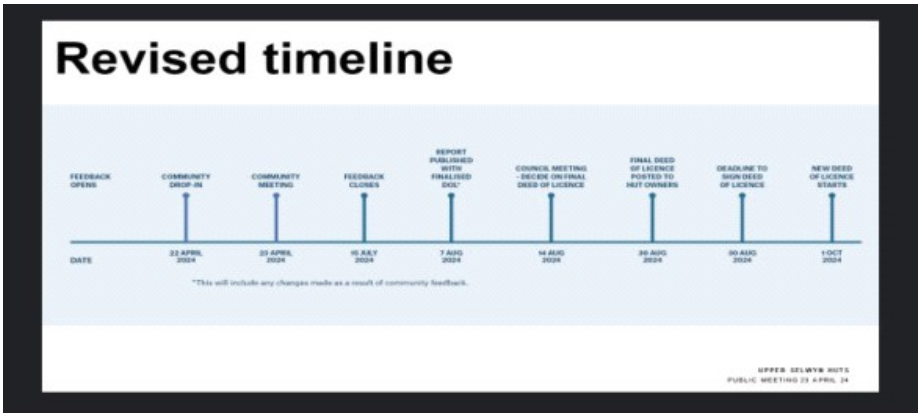
Link	File
	Selwyn Huts Time Line

Upper Selwyn Huts Time Line

1888	W.H. Spackman (barrister, solicitor, Chairman Canty . Angling Society)
14 Jun 1889	W.H. Spackman wrote Commissioner of Crown Lands seeking the lease of 20 acres of Reserve 959
28 Feb 1890	Commissioner of Crown Lands wrote the area was under lease until 28 Feb 1890
1890	8 small huts on the reserve
22 Mar 1895 Feb 1896	Reserve 3048 was gazetted as a public recreation ground to be known as "Lake Ellesmere Recreation Ground" 5 acres set aside as fishing settlement, 15 acres becoming public domain. Repeated applications during 1895 led to the land being brought under the Public Domain Act. Giving the Commissioner the power to lease sections within it, and this came into effect in Feb 1896.
12 Apr 1897	The Lake Ellesmere Domain Board was constituted. 3x Canty Acclimatisation Soc iety, 3x Selwyn District Councillors. Its name changed to Springston South Domain Board.
1897	An occupation of 20 shillings per annum and the first bylaws governing the settlement adopted
1897	Saw planting & fencing of the 5 acre portion of the fishing reserve authorised, with the planting belt approved in 1903
Feb 1906	A form of licence was adopted
Dec 1907	60 residents petitioned the board to lay down a Tennis Court. The Acclimatisation Society pegged out in 1913, 1916 (sections 81-88) and 1919
Dec 1910	Tennis Courts
26 Oct 1911	Tennis Courts officially opened, with netting around courts and building used for visitors and storage.
1912	Domain used for sports gatherings, a meeting held in the Springston South School resulted in a decision to hold a sports meeting on New Year 's Day
1915	Well sunk in area of tennis court sunk to depth of 221 feet
1920	Power installed
1922	Tennis Courts new asphalt
Mar 1927	Community Septic Tank installed, driven by the Health Dept. Scheme approved by Dec 1926 at the cost of 1537 pounds and reticulation mains including 5 public conveniences (at extra cost) was accepted in March 1927
Jun 1927	The Springston South Hut Owners Assoc. chairman H. W. Heslop appeared in the board minutes with the names of S.F. Barnett (hut owners) & C.NC. Powell (resident of the district) was added to the Board.
Sept 1927	Tender accepted to install 1500 gallon reinforced concrete tank.
1931	W. Stewart the Commissioner of Crown Land pushed for a new row of hut sites on part of horse paddock.
1932	Septic Tank extended .
1967	Water reticulation system totally ungraded with provision for new piping.

1983	Meeting held with the Ellesmere County & Catchment Board to discuss continued use of Septic Tank.
Late 1980's	Septic tank replaced by a boarder dike system with consent granted until 2020 .
1984	Lands & Survey Dept. offered the fishing reserve to the Ellesmere District Council, but the offer was not taken up.
31 Mar 1990	The old Springston South Domain Board was renamed Springston South Reserve Management Committee.
28 Jun 2011	Notification of discharge of the Springston South Reserve Management Committee by the Selwyn District Council, because of issues of governance. *That pursuant to the powers set out in Clause 30 (5) (a) of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council discharge Springston South Reserve Management Committee with immediate effect. Further to this, all governance and operational responsibilities associated with the management of the* Springston *South Reserve shall revert to the Selwyn District Council for the time being.*
27 Jun 2017	Meeting with Hut Owners on Upper Selwyn Huts Waste Water Options Three Options presented 1. Replace existing collection system, 2. Install Package Treatment Plant 3. Connect to ESSS system. The option 2 was seen as the preferred option.
15 Dec 2017	Council appoints committee to develop a plan regarding the future residential occupancy of the Upper Selwyn Huts.
23 Jan 2018	Selwyn Huts Association committee elected at a Special Meeting held at the Springston South Soldiers Memorial Hall.
26 Feb 2018	Email sent to D. Hasson, G. Miller, M. Lyall requesting a meeting to discuss some issues
26 Feb 2018	Mail reply from D. Hasson declining a meeting.
Jun 2018	Tina von Pein appointed by Council to create a report
August 2018	T. von Pein Report presented to Council
November 2018	Committee of Hasson, Lyall, Miller & Broughton discussed the report with the following recommendations made:
November	30 year lease term beyond 2020 Sewer scheme be developed District Water Rating be applied to the Upper Selwyn Hut community
21 Dec 2018	Council rejected recommendations from their subcommittee and requested council staff to continue with investigate the cancellation of leases . Request their lawyer to find the current case law, regarding the expiry of licences where they have been challenged.

28 Jun 2011	Notification of discharge of the Springston South Reserve Management Committee by the Selwyn District Council, because of issues of governance. *That pursuant to the powers set out in Clause 30 (5) (a) of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council discharge Springston South Reserve Management Committee with immediate effect. Further to this, all governance and operational responsibilities associated with the management of the* Springston *South Reserve shall revert to the Selwyn District Council for the time being.*
27 Jun 2017	Council Meeting with Hut Owners on Upper Selwyn Huts Waste Water Options Three Options presented 1. Replace existing collection system, 2. Install Package Treatment Plant 3. Connect to ESSS system. The option 2 was seen as the preferred option.
15 Dec 2017	Council appoints committee to develop a plan regarding the future residential occupancy of the Upper Selwyn Huts.
23 Jan 2018	Selwyn Huts Association committee elected at a Special Meeting held at the Springston South Soldiers Memorial Hall. Objectives set: 1. That USH owners seek security of tenure in perpetuity. 2. That a permanent solution to the waste water system is sought, and clarification on zero discharge be sought. 3. That the SDC be persuaded USH on the uniform water & sewer rates.
26 Feb 2018	Email sent to D. Hasson, G. Miller, M. Lyall requesting a meeting to discuss some issues
12 Mar 2018	Mail reply from D. Hasson declining a meeting.
Jun 2018	Tina von Pein appointed by Council to create a report
Aug 2018	T. von Pein Report presented to Council
November 2018	Committee of Hasson, Lyall, Miller & Broughton discussed the report with the following recommendations made: 30 year lease term beyond 2020 Sewer scheme be developed District Water Rating be applied to the Upper Selwyn Hut community
Nov 2018	Council rejected recommendations from their subcommittee and requested council staff to continue with investigate the cancellation of leases. Request their lawyer to find the current case law, regarding the expiry of licences where they have been challenged.
23 Jan 2018	Hut Owners Committee requested a meeting with Council on the Future of the Upper Selwyn Huts .
13 Feb 2018	Presentation made to full Council requesting action
8 April 2019	Meeting of all Hut Owners
4 May 2019	Letter sent to all Hut Owners advising a general meeting for 8 May
8 May 2019	Meeting of all Hut Owners selected 3 representatives to meet with sub committee
14 Sept 2019	Meeting to advise all Hut Owners of the resolution passed at the Council meeting 25 Aug

21 June 2023	Drop in session to discuss Deed of Licence, USH Wastewater Pipeline Update, Stormwater , Hard Surface Car parking, Hut Licence Fees/Charges, Vehicles Boats Trailers, Vehicles parked on Stopbank
26 July 2023	21 June Drop-in Session follow up (letter to Hut Owners)
28 Feb 2024	Upper Selwyn Huts public meeting: Current situation, Waste Water update, Options for the new deed of licence. This included the time line below 28 Feb 10 Mar 13 Mar 29 Mar 27 May 30 Jun Public Meeting Deed of Licence SDC meeting Agenda Report & DOL presented to SDC Licence Available Final Licence Sign off Licence Effective ___i_____ i_____ i_____l_____ _____l_____l_____
10 Mar 2024	Agenda for Council meeting on USH available on council website complete with Draft Deed of Licence
11 Mar 2024	Submissions to speak for 5 minutes closed 5pm 6 submissions present by Hut Owners
13 Mar 2024	Council discussion followed with entire proposals approved with the Hut Owners contribution finite timeline to result in eviction 2039. Sewer pipeline cost discussed reduced from 50% to 30% due to 15 year tenue to pipe expected life on 50 years
22 April 2024	Drop in session at Springston South Memorial Hall to discuss Draft Deed of Licence
23 April 2024	Public Meeting at Springston South Memorial Hall to discuss Draft Deed of Licence
	

968

969

Details of submitter No: 969 - Cindy Driscoll

Submitter:	Cindy Driscoll

969

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Cindy **Last name:** Driscoll

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

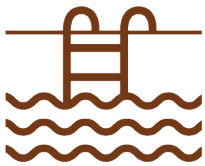
Please add any comments you may have
I believe that we need a sports facility in Darfiedl for the Malvern community. However, this proposal needs further work to ensure the right facility for the future.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
This is a war memorial and that needs to be honoured. If the Council had invested in maintenance in past years, we would not be in this position. There are several options being put forward by the community, I hope the Council will consider these and work with the community to get the best outcome.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



969

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
Investment in economic development will result in a return for our district. This is a productive use of ratepayers' money.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

969

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CIndy Driscoll LTP Submission 2024

The Selwyn district is blessed with a network of active and thriving communities. People across the district volunteer to make their community a better place to live. They are connected to the public spaces (whether it be buildings, reserves, pools, walking and bike tracks etc) in their area. People are willing to give their time to see public facilities looked after and improved. Community involvement in these public spaces gives people a sense of belonging, pride, connection to others and people who established these facilities.

A modern term for this is 'Placemaking' - Strengthening the connection between people and the places they share; placemaking refers to a collaborative process by which we can shape our public realm to maximize shared value. With community-based participation at its centre, an effective placemaking process capitalizes on a local community's assets, inspiration, and potential, creating quality public spaces that contribute to people's health, happiness, and well-being.

The Council doesn't need to lead Placemaking but enables our already active and brilliant community groups to do this. A more community-led approach by the Council would see a collaborative process that would strengthen our communities, see our public spaces better cared for more sustainably and more than likely save ratepayers money because more projects could be carried out more efficiently by local contractors.

Some steps the Council could take:

- Keep running capacity building workshops these are useful.
- Keep a dedicated staff member to be the point of contact for Residents Groups.
- Keep the Malvern Community Board or similar – it is useful for resident's groups to have someone who can attend meetings and help connect community and Council. The rural areas have many active resident's groups and it is not feasible for 1 or 2 Councillors to attend all of the meeting.
- Streamline the booking system for public spaces to make them more accessible – both buildings and green spaces.
- There are many great community events happening on our district, the Council does not need to run these but enable them to happen, not just with funding but making it easier for volunteers to organise and run the events in public spaces.

  Differentiate between large events and smaller events. A small event with under 150 people held on a Reserve should not require the same insurance and health and safety paperwork as a large event. Remove the need for small events to hold their own public liability policy.
- Involve communities in developing plans and projects in public spaces. Since the dissolving the committees of Council there is no clear path for communities to make projects happen. In the past communities have been able to develop and fundraise for projects like walkways, sports areas, building renovations and more. This was way for improvements to be made to public spaces without needing to be fully funded by Council and had all the 'Placemaking' benefits mentioned above.
- Collaborate with community groups that are already achieving great outcomes for Selwyn communities.
- Have a system where working bees can be held by the communities to do basic maintenance in public space.
- Don't let layers of bureaucracy stop good projects and activities happening in communities.
- Better communication between Council departments to ensure a consistent approach.

Rate increases need to be controlled, this likely means that discretionary spending on the 'nice to have' projects need to be trimmed. Fair enough, every business in New Zealand is facing this challenge at the moment. This is an opportunity to look at how the Council could empower and enable communities to develop some smaller projects in public space.

970

Details of submitter No: 970 - Karl Taylor

Submitter:	Karl Taylor
Organisation:	West Melton Rugby Football Club

970

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Karl **Last name:** Taylor

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: West Melton Rugby Football Club

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am writing on behalf of the West Melton Rugby Club and would like the following to be considered please by the Council. West Melton has grown considerably over the past 10 years with a considerable number of new houses built and another new subdivision announced last week. We currently have over 500 members with a growing Touch competition in summer and at least one team in every grade of the Ellesmere winter rugby competition. Our facilities are also currently used by the West Melton Netball club. We would like to be considered for assistance in two areas due to growing demand and one area on safety grounds.

1, Field lighting. With five senior teams between Colts and Div. 1 the current lighting does not allow the teams to individually train. We currently have only one ground which is lit for night games (albeit it quite poorly) and two half fields. Due to the clubs central location within Canterbury along with the free draining soils we are often used by Canterbury Country and the Crusaders development teams

for practices and pre season games. We would like the lighting of at least two full size fields up to the existing standard suitable to host night games with the third field to practice standard.

2, Additional changing rooms. As stated, with five senior teams as well as a team in each of the teenager grades the allocation of changing rooms on any given Saturday is a challenge. We would also like these new facilities to be gender neutral, inclusive, welcoming and support the use and participation of all users, especially female. Prior to COVID West Melton did have a team in the Canterbury Div 1 Womens competition, and we currently have two young women in the Black Ferns who played all their school age rugby up to U11.5 years (the max allowed by NZR in mixed sex teams) at West Melton. Both of these two women are still regular visitors to the club and are instrumental in us seeing an increase in the number of girls playing in the junior grades. Unfortunately our existing changing rooms have shared showers and are hindering our ability to field female teams in the teenager and older age groups.

3, With a large number of primary school aged children in both the summer and winter competitions we have concerns about the current carpark layout which is a one way system with all vehicles having to go between the clubrooms and playing fields in order to exit the carpark. Although we currently put cones out to at least raise awareness for drivers, the random nature of these children going back and forwards between the clubrooms and fields (often unsupervised) is an accident waiting to happen. Adding to the existing deck and blocking through way access to the existing carpark would fix this.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14

970

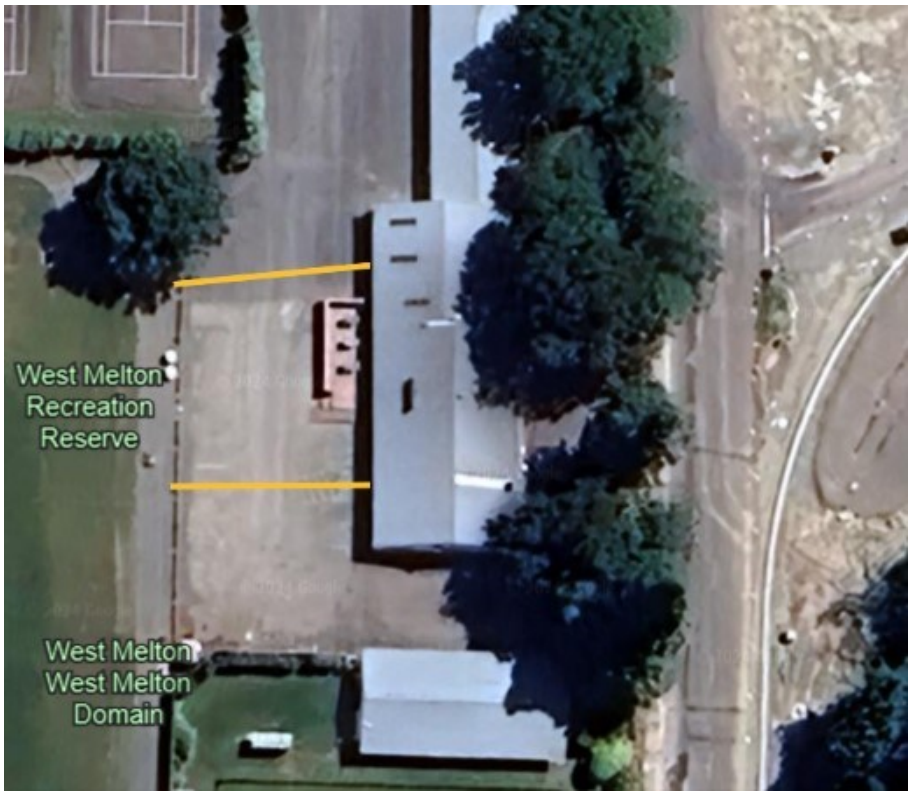
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	WM Rugby carpark

970


West Melton
Recreation
Reserve
West Melton
West Melton
Domain

979

Details of submitter No: 979 - Ann Judson Farr

Submitter:	Ann Judson Farr

979

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Ann **Last name:** Judson Farr

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Firstly thankyou for doing some great work for Selwyn especially great new residential areas in Lincoln and Rolleston vitally needed after 70,000 displaced in Christchurch after the earthquakes. Impressive water runoff and underground drainage in the new areas. This now vitally important in our climate change future

You ask for people to read your documentation however as a leading council in NZ where is the infastructure to support the massive residential areas! I mean we desperately need more Medical centres, Doctors imported from India, Phillipines, England, States, nurses, and quite frankly Selwyns own General Hospital in Rolleston

The new emergencyChristchurch hospital is appallingly over subscribed people in the coridoors no where else to go, my 40 yr old daughter problems with heart all hooked up with wires but no cubicle to plug into a monitor all night seen by a Doctor the next day at 10am she could have had a heart attack

We know our most pressing need is to keep people safe the climate change. Lead the way SDC you have a great Emergency Response team now

I am at a total lost to understand why what I am asking is not top priority? All very nice cycle ways and public transport but how do we survive a climate event and in Selwyn please support the public health needs There are not enough medical centres in Rolleston and Lincoln now or staff (have to wait 3 weeks to get an appointment)

Education the Governments appalling stopping of the building budgets for High Schools in our area its a disgrace over subscribed high schools now students in corridoors now and 2,000 student enrolled to Rolleston College in an 18th month period HELP where will they go. Lincoln University Professors implored The SDC to not build on our most fertile soils for future food and crops again a complete lack of foresight and responsibility for the future

You have done many wonderful things but please just the most vital basic needs stand up where other councils have fallen down in NZ and a sincere thankyou Selwyn is beautiful I am proud to live here and its a proactive area growing hugely

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

997

Details of submitter No: 997 - Annette Richards

Submitter:	Annette Richards

997

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Annette **Last name:** Richards

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

Even when funding is clearly identified, I dont see the need for 2 Park and Rides in Rolleston.

There needs to be more public transportqtion and facilities from Darfiled to Kirwe to West Melton to Yaldhurst joining onto the Christchurch transport system.

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

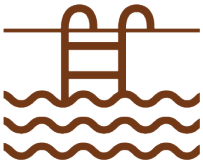
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
Dont spend $290,000 to close it. Offer it to the Sheffield Community first for them to look after it or to another interested party. the price could be low or free. it doesnt make sense to spend $290,000 to gain nothing. $1 million upgrades seem excessive. Ask me and I can recommend someone who has been involved with fixing pools.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

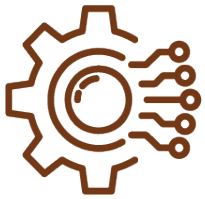


997

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Re ratepayers with second dwellings and family members living on th4e same property - I believe you should be making it easier and cheaper for second dweeling on land, especially those with with those on 1 - 10 acre blocks. We have a housing and cost of living crisis so you should be making it cheaper and easier to maximise the use of the land.

Also, ther eneeds to be flexibility to subdivide 10 acre blocks into smaller units.

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

997

Link	File
No records to display.	

1003

Details of submitter No: 1003 - Cherry Li

Submitter:	Cherry Li

1003

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Cherry **Last name:** Li

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

The proposed Park & Ride next to Foster Park isn't a good size or place for it to be. The space allows less than 100 car parks and is not enough in the long term if the plan is to encourage people to take public

transport, and the population is growing rapidly. With Rolleston College and public facilities close-by and medium/high density housing planned for Helpet Park, Park & Ride will turn into private/free carparks for residents and students,and people taking the bus won't have enough space to park.

Helpet Park or especially the green space behind SDC will be enough space and better locations for Park & Ride.

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

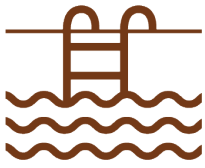
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



1003

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

There are significant cybersecurity and access rights concerns within the Council, systems are inefficient and poorly structured. No organisation can risk this.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

District Revenue Streams

Selwyn District cannot rely on one-off development contributions as a sustainable source of income that is destined for long term failure. We need to develop/attract an industry, tourism/agricultural/commercial industry whatever it is, that can continue to generate income for the district. Otherwise once we sell up all the land, development contributions drop, we have no industries to keep young people employed in the district, self-employed tradies leave the district to build elsewhere, we are left with an aging population with no revenue generation source, and below average household income earners that cannot afford the rate hikes.

Spend Wisely

In the meantime before we develop an industry of some kind in Selwyn, spend within our means even if it means slower infrastructure development. Many facilities are new, things are mostly working, keep it that way, till we have more cash to spend. Right now we are spending like teenagers with a credit card, no stable income, racking up a loan and snowballing those interest. Selwyn has many positives right now, but the way we're going will end up being a slow trainwreck, and people will have to leave this beautiful place.

Helpet Park

1003

This park was originally earmarked for social housing development when the location was still remote and Rolleston is small. Now that is central Rolleston, and the College is so squeezed for capacity, it's better to utilise Helpet Park for the school or have a centralised hub of public facilities. A park and ride (at least part of Helpet Park) would even be a better alternative in the long term. Plan social housing along bus routes, and keep the Foster Park/Helpet Park areas for public facilities/future infrastructure needs. This is one of the very last pieces of land the Council owns in Central Rolleston, don't pursuit the short term gains of development contribution there, the lost opportunity there is greater.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

1003

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1005

Details of submitter No: 1005 - David Marshall

Submitter:	David Marshall

1005

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: David **Last name:** Marshall

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
It is my opinion that this a NZTA function that should be funded primarily by NZTA.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

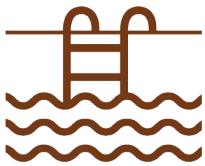
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have
Existing facilities are adequate.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
It needs more community volunteer encouragement.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
SDC do not need to be in competition to the existing businesses that are specializing in economic development. It is my opinion that the SDC should focus more on the core purposes.

Digital Solutions

1005

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Again, effective progress towards delivering the best outcome for the community is best through further development of existing practices.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It is clear that LGNZ alignment needs to be defunded. These are unelected ideological policies that do nothing for the core services that are required by our communities.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Many of your projects as stated seem to be outside of the council responsibilities to the communities. Many are the core responsibilities of Government departments such as Environment Canterbury, New Zealand Transport Agency, Primary Industries ect. Several are nice to have projects such as further rural walking and cycling developments. It seems that SDC may be best to focus on collecting rates and delivering the services that the rates pay for. Expanding the scope to other projects such as the Strategic Investment Strategy, as stated on page 51 of the report, is risky and a specialized profession outside of SDC's core services. SDC needs to focus on providing the services that are charged for via rates revenue and specific charges to provide those services.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

1005

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
My submission is in support of the Leeston community committees plan.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%

1005

Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
My submission is in support of the Leeston community committees plan.

Attached Documents

Link	File

No records to display.

1009

Details of submitter No: 1009 - Stephanie Roberts

Submitter:	Stephanie Roberts

1009

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Stephanie **Last name:** Roberts

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

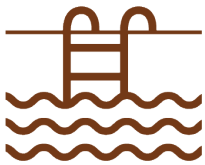
Please add any comments you may have
I would like to add support to the suggestion of the new indoor courts being built at Darfield High School. It seems like the option that would make the most use of a new facility as well as positively impact on the wellbeing of our community's teenagers.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
I do not support the closure of the Sheffield Pool and believe doing so will lessen the opportunity for rural children to learn to swim. While it is true that it is only be a 10-15 minute drive from Sheffield to Darfield, that doesn't mean that transporting all the children from Sheffield and Springfield schools regularly to Darfield is possible or affordable. Additionally, the Darfield Pool is already heavily booked by Darfield Primary School during school hours over summer. If there are not enough session times available, the proximity of Darfield pool to Sheffield or Springfield is irrelevant. The reality is that closing the Sheffield pool will mean children from Sheffield and Springfield Primary schools will have very little access to swimming practice, even if the cost of transportation can be worked around.
Is is also unfair to say that Sheffield pool is used less than other community pools. It is used by less people because the comparison is being made to pools in communities with a larger population. The reality is that over summer, the pool is used

1009

almost daily by children from Sheffield Primary School.
Is it really fair that we decide the children of more rural areas should have less opportunity to learn to swim? If the pool is closed, that is precisely the reality. Unless there is a preference to build a new pool in Sheffield, then upgrading the current pool is necessary. There is already fewer public amenities available in smaller rural towns. It is deeply saddening that the council is in favour of further reducing these amenities. The pool is currently used by both Sheffield and Springfield School, many families after school and at the weekends, as well as for birthday parties. Small rural towns need the council to preserve the amenities that they have, not reduce them as a cost saving measure so that there is more money available for projects in towns with a larger population.
For how much money is being budgeted for projects in other towns, $1 million dollars to upgrade and keep the pool open doesn't seem like an overly large expense in comparison. Why is it okay to be adding public facilities to other towns to the tune of millions of dollars, but not to pay $1 million to save an existing facility that is so relied upon?
It is entirely unfair on the children of Sheffield, Springfield and Waddington to close the Sheffield pool and in doing so, knowingly reduce their chances to both learn to swim and to practice their swimming. It is simply not possible that those children will have the same swimming opportunities if the pool is closed. There is not the same availability at the Darfield pool and the cost or practicality of transport to Darfield will be prohibitive to both the school and individual families. Please do not take the pool away from all the rural kids who deserve to have the same opportunity to swim as more urban children.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

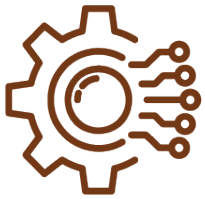


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

I'm sure this is a useful initiative but how is it possible that it is fine to spend $1.3 million a year on an going basis to look at more effective technology, but a one off cost of $1 million to upgrade and keep Sheffield pool open is deemed too much of of a cost?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the

1009

current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1018

Details of submitter No: 1018 - Susan Rogers

Submitter:	Susan Rogers

1018

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Susan **Last name:** Rogers

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

1018

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission at a Council meeting

1. Historical value

The Mayor says in the Long Term Plan that "we're focussed on looking after what we already have" - how about you look after us!

> An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

We need this historical significance be recognised and for the Selwyn Huts to be listed as an historical site on the District Plan and for the term for us being here to be extended to protect this history.

District wide rates

> (a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequant upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.
> (b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.
> (c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.
> (d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.
> (e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:
> "The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."
> This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.
> From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more

1018

relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.
(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."
(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Sekwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

(h) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(i) Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1040

Details of submitter No: 1040 - Gareth Payne

Submitter:	Gareth Payne

1040

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Gareth **Last name:** Payne

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
The proposals you are putting forward will have no effect or service for me. Therefore so long as you are not using general rates for this it should be left to the people in those areas to decide if they wish to fund these projects.

1040

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

The decision to build these local facilities should be left for those effected residents to determine and should come out of targeted rates. Th council should not borrow against all ratepayer homes to fund this type of development and those residents effected should be the sole partys who decide if they want to pay for this development.

Given the current economic situation the councils focus should be on maintaining critical infrastructure services (3 waters), water quality and focusing on cutting back spending and council operations.

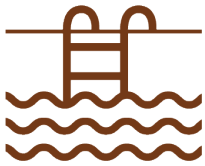
This likely would effect me and people in my local area. That been said I would still say the focus should be on existing facilities ot building new ones.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
This is my local pool. The local community as you will now be will aware is looking at options to keep the pool open.

1040

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

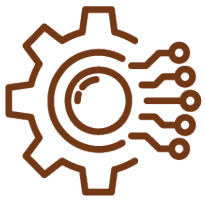
No

Any comments?

This is not the council place to determine economic winners and loosers. Your job is to maintain critical infrastrucrture and leave this to local communities.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

I work in the digital and tech sector. I have worked with local, regional and central govt departments.

Money spent on "Digital Solutions" is highly inefficient and wasteful.

While recently working for Ecan, I saw Ecan staff looking at purchasing new project management systems, despite the fact they did not fully understand the capabilities of their (very recent) legacy systems....Its a total waste of ratepayer money.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Climate Change should not be a driving factor in anything.

The science is not settled. We where told he science was settled with vaccine mandates and then we find out the vaccines where never intended to prevent transmission of the COVID...so why where they ever mandated??? ed to pay for th

Climate Change ideaology is the same. The discussion has been simplified to obfuscate the actual real issues and being used by corporate and NGO groups to siphon of tax and ratepayer money for their own gain. Many Govt and local govt officials are party to this.

A rational and sensible discussion should go along the following lines;

1. Is the climate Changing yes??? I would suggest yes - it always has been...
2. Is current 'global' climate change due to human activities? I would suspect it likley is....
3. What level of 'global' climate change can be attributed to human activities...I think this is very hard to determine...
4. What effect do NZers have on Global Change?? I would argue very little
5. What could NZers realistically be expected to do to mitigate Global Climate Change?? I would argue very little...
6. What level of collateral damage in terms of financially and economically destroying NZers thru ever increasing taxation is acceptable in the name of climate change?? In my view Zero....

I have not seen any discussions even remotely near what is outlined above....In regards to borrowing. The Council has no right to borrow against the value of ratepayers assets or rates income. I do not consent to this at all and will never consider myself obligated. I consider this a complete over reach of council powers. The council needs to restrict spending to what can be organically funded by the district and keep the scale of its operation in proportion to this.

In regards to rating of Maori Freehold land...this should be no different to how any land is rated....their should be no differences based o the ethnic background of the land owner....

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The council is a bloated organization and becoming captured by corporate and special interests rather than focusing on critical services for which it was originally intended.

The council needs cut back. The council needs to curtail the revolving door between commercial and public entities in its staffing.

Why do we have a CEO??? Why is the CEO not local to the district?? such people are loyal to their ow interest and careers above all else. If you cannot find locally qualified people to fill said position then prehaps the coucil has grow to big....

The council does not have the luxury of spending our money on diversity officers, funding Ngai Tahu Cultural advisors or anything of the sort.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

1040

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

The decision to build these local facilities should be left for those effected residents to determine and should come out of targeted rates. Th council should not borrow against all ratepayer homes to fund this type of development and those residents effected should be the sole partys who decide if they want to pay for this development.

Given the current economic situation the councils focus should be on maintaining critical infrastructure services (3 waters), water quality and focusing on cutting back spending and council operations.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

The decision to build these local facilities should be left for those effected residents to determine and should come out of targeted rates. Th council should not borrow against all ratepayer homes to fund this type of development and those residents effected should be the sole partys who decide if they want to pay for this development.

Given the current economic situation the councils focus should be on maintaining critical infrastructure services (3 waters), water quality and focusing on cutting back spending and council operations.

1040

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1068

Details of submitter No: 1068 - Kirrily Fea

Submitter:	Kirrily Fea

1068

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Kirrily **Last name:** Fea

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
public transport is the future for reduced carbon emmsions if it is easily accessed, affordable and reliable and electric.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

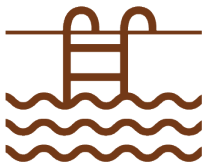
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



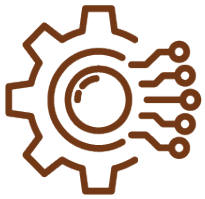
1068

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The changes appear to be acceptable.
However in regards the Significance and Engagement Policy I'd like to see SDC engage more effectively with stakeholders, listen and take their views more seriously when making decisions, rather than engage with them and continue down a predetermined path regardless of engagement outcomes.
Although I strongly support co-governance, I'd like to see more detail from Ngai Tahu when making statements which negatively impact on others rather than using broad explanations of mana whenua, ability to practice mahinga kai and the health of water bodies. When people are being negatively affected by decisions based on their impact on these Ngai Tahu rights its important to include details of how Ngai Tahu are being impacted in order to obtain stakeholders support and understanding. Not using details creates social discourse.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1. Protect the Historical value of Upper Selwyn Huts

The Mayor says in the Long Term Plan that "we're focussed on looking after what we already have" - how about you look after us!

> An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the

1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

I am requesting this historical significance be recognised and for the Upper Selwyn Huts to be listed as an historical site on the District Plan and for the term for us being here to be extended to protect this history.

2. District wide rates

I'm asking for Upper Selwyn Huts to be put on DWR for Water and Sewer.

For the following reasons:

(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequant upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.

(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.

(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district. We are tired if being treated differently and as second class citizens.

(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:
"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."
This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.

(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."

(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't fund the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the SDC "Upper Selwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

(h) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(i) Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TOWARDS25

1068

Link	File
—	



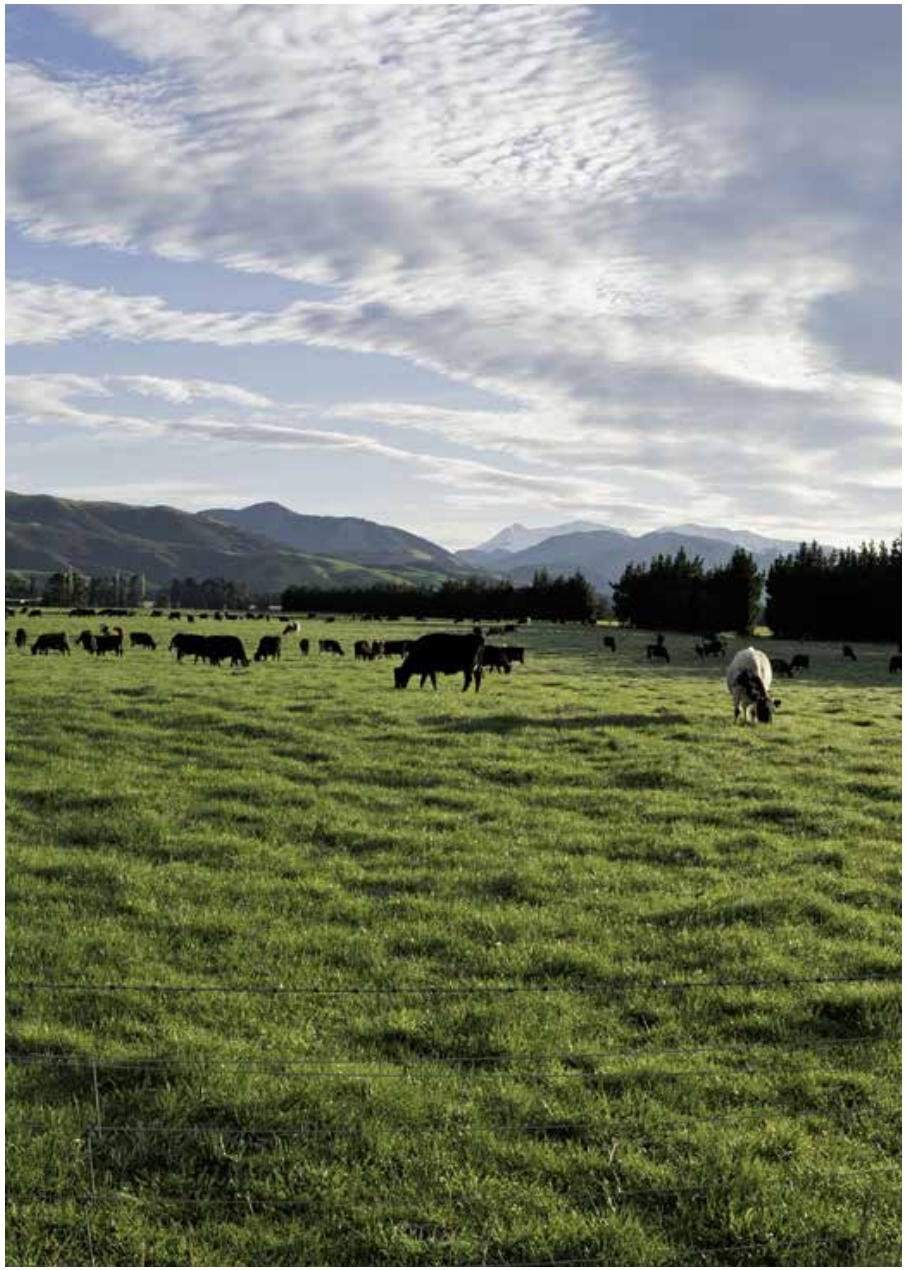
Have your say - we welcome your submission by 5pm Monday 4 May 2015
www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

1068



Selwyn District Council
1068



Contents

Introduction and Message from your Mayor 2
About this Consultation Document 4
At work in your community 5
10-year funding overview 8
Selwyn 2015 and 2025 10

Major proposals and projects

District-wide rates 12
· Water and wastewater 13
· Community centres and recreation reserves 17
Roading and Transportation 21
· Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2 22
· Connecting Rolleston across State Highway 1 24
· Funding road maintenance and renewal 26
· Other transportation projects 27
Community facilities 28
· Recreation facilities 29
· Reserves 31
Five waters 32
· Drinking water 33
· Wastewater 34
· Stormwater 36
· Water races, land drainage 38
Rolleston Town Centre projects 40
· A new library 41
· Roading 42
· Parks and public spaces 44
Local projects 46
Projects not funded in this plan 48

Financial information

Changes to financial policies 50
· Proposed changes to the Revenue and Financing Policy 50
· Proposed changes to the Development Contributions Policy 50
Charges for Environmental Services 51
Financial strategy 52
Rating examples 55
Infrastructure strategy 56
Report from the Auditor 59

Have your say

Making a submission 62
Submission form 63
Supporting information 65



Faringdon subdivision in Rolleston

Introduction

Selwyn District is booming. For the past seven years Selwyn has recorded the fastest population increase of any New Zealand territorial authority. The district has also had the strongest economic growth in New Zealand for the past two years.

Selwyn's population today is around 50,000 people (as at January 2015) but by the end of this Long-Term Plan in 2025, we expect that Selwyn will be home to 67,000 people. The levels of growth reflected in this plan are substantially higher than in previous Long-Term Plans.

Our high levels of residential and business growth place demands on the Council to invest in new facilities and infrastructure, and complete future planning work across the district. Many of our existing facilities and infrastructure will need to be upgraded.

Investment in our roading network is essential as traffic volumes on our roads are increasing at a faster rate than our population growth, while heavier vehicles are also using our road network for construction and farming activities. We also want to provide more cycleways and ensure people have access to good public transport services.

As the profile of our population changes, many residents are also looking for a greater range of local services and facilities. Improved community facilities will benefit everyone living in Selwyn and will help ensure that the district remains an attractive place in which to live and work.

These investments come at a significant cost to the Council and the community. The services and facilities we build now must have the capacity to cope with a booming population, and serve not just today's residents but also future generations.

This Consultation Document sets out the Council's plans for tackling these challenges, and investing in our community over the next 10 years.

In the following pages you'll find details of some of the significant proposals and projects ahead of us including:

- a move to district-wide rating for water and wastewater services, and for community centres, halls and reserves
- major investment in roading including improved access and connections to the Christchurch Southern Motorway, and a road bridge connecting Rolleston township with its industrial area over State Highway 1 and main railway line
- new sports and community facilities to support a range of recreation activities across the district
- upgrades to water and wastewater schemes to provide for our growing population
- a new library for Rolleston
- roading upgrades in Rolleston town centre

There's also information on some of the projects, investments and upgrades planned in your local area, and on how these proposals will affect your rates.

While rates will need to increase above the rate of inflation to pay for the proposed new community facilities and road improvements, the level of increase will be tightly managed and rate levels will remain reasonable. Inflation has an impact on everyone and we expect our costs to rise by more than one-third over the next 10 years. This increase is likely to be higher than the headline Consumer Price Index because the services we provide are very different from the 'basket of goods' used to calculate that index.

The Council is forecasting average rate rises per ratepayer of less than 5% per year over the next 10 years (this is a combination of an average annual general rate increase of 6% and average annual targeted rate increase of 3.9%). Increases for individual ratepayers will vary.

Selwyn District Council
1068

Message from your Mayor

Planning together for the next 10 years

Thank you for taking the time to read *Towards '25* – our consultation document for the 2015-2025 Long-Term Plan.

This document is a different way of presenting our key projects and issues for the coming decade, and has been brought about by changes last year to the Local Government Act. What hasn't changed, however, is the importance of hearing from you – our residents.

With this document we are embarking on a consultation process which is your opportunity to influence the Council's work programme and priorities over the next 10 years. In past years, many positive and worthwhile ideas have come from your submissions, and we look forward to again hearing your views and receiving your feedback.

We have many challenges ahead of us as we look to ensure that Selwyn is well placed to respond to the continuing growth in population and economic activity that we have seen in recent years – and which we expect to continue, albeit at a reduced rate after the earthquake rebuild period is completed.

The projects and proposals set out in these pages aim to provide the infrastructure, services and facilities our growing population will need in this and future generations, while ensuring residents' rating contributions are fair, affordable and equitable across the district.

Keep in mind that some of these proposals are based on our current growth estimates. If these estimates were to change, then the timing of implementing some projects may also vary.

On behalf of the Council I invite you to engage with us in this important planning initiative. Read through this document, look at the other supporting information, and please send us your feedback and suggestions.

Kelvin Coe.

Kelvin Coe
Mayor



Mayor Kelvin Coe, outside Selwyn District Council Building in Rolleston

About *Towards '25* – this Consultation Document

Every three years local councils prepare a Long-Term Plan which sets out the range of activities the council proposes to undertake over the coming 10 years, and the community outcomes those activities aim to achieve.

It also outlines how activities will be funded, and provides for community input into setting the priorities and directions for the decade ahead.

This Consultation Document is a vital part of the development of Selwyn District Council's 2015-2025 Long-Term Plan. It provides information for the community on the significant issues and choices the Council is facing, the major projects proposed during the next 10 years, and how these might affect your rates.

The Council is now asking for your input. In this Consultation Document we outline proposals for investment in new roads, infrastructure, community facilities, our water network and improvements to townships. We are asking you as Selwyn residents to share your views on whether you support these proposals. Your feedback will be considered by the Council as part of its decision-making on the Long-Term Plan.

A number of supporting documents are available to provide more detailed information on the proposed projects, infrastructure developments and funding options outlined in this Consultation Document. See page 65 for details.

The Long-Term Plan sits alongside a range of other plans that help the Council and the community work together to plan for the district's future development.

These include:

- Selwyn 2031, the District Development Strategy, which was adopted in 2014 after public consultation. Selwyn 2031 will help guide the Council's decision-making as the district grows and develops, and ensure that Selwyn continues to prosper and people who live here continue to enjoy a high quality of life. You can find more information about Selwyn 2031 online at **www.selwyn.govt.nz**
- Area Plans for Malvern and Ellesmere – as part of the Selwyn 2031 programme, the Council will begin developing these plans this year in consultation with local communities. The plans will look at where shops, businesses and community facilities could be located in the future
- Annual Plans – in between the three-yearly plans, the Council consults with the community on its annual work programme and budget, including any proposed changes from what was signalled in the Long-Term Plan
- Masterplans for key projects such as Rolleston town centre and Foster Recreation Park. These provide guidelines on how the specific areas will develop over the coming decades. They have been developed through public consultation processes and several projects outlined in this document will contribute to the Master Plan goals

Have your say – make a submission

Anyone can make a submission on this Consultation Document. You can make a submission using the form printed in this document (see page 63), or by using the online submission form at **www.selwyn.govt.nz.**

Submissions close at 5pm on Monday 4 May 2015.

Community forums

A number of community meetings will be held at locations across the district during the consultation period. These are open to the public and give residents a chance to hear more information about the proposals outlined in this document, ask questions and seek clarification. For details and timetables for these meetings, please see the Council website: **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25.**

Public hearings

Public hearings on submissions to the Consultation Document will be heard by the Council on 21-22 May 2015. If you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing, please indicate this on the submission form.

25 March 2015
Council adopts Towards '25 Consultation Document for consultation

2 April 2015
Public consultation opens on Towards '25 Consultation Document

April 2015
Community forums during consultation period

4 May 2015
Public consultation closes

21-22 May 2015
Public hearings on submissions

28-29 May 2015
Council deliberations on submissions

24 June 2015
Council formally adopts Long-Term Plan 2015-2025

Selwyn District Council
1068

At work in your community

Council activities and how your rates contribute

The range of services Selwyn District Council provides in your local community is vast.

Whether it's the water you use to brush your teeth, the local roads you drive on to work or to get to shops, the community halls you meet in, the pools and parks where you play, the libraries where you can stimulate your mind, services that support residential and business development, promotions that bring tourists and visitors to the district, the water races that keep land irrigated and stock watered, regulatory functions that keep food outlets clean, the trucks that carry your rubbish away or 101 other essential services … residents use and interact with Council activities 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Council's activities are grouped into eight significant activity areas:



Community Facilities

These activities have a major impact on the social and cultural quality of life for the district's residents, while enabling the retention of the best elements of its natural environment.

Activities include recreation and neighbourhood reserves, cemeteries, public toilets, community centres and halls, swimming pools and libraries.



Community Services

These activities provide and promote a wide variety of services and facilities that make Selwyn District a great place in which to live, work and play. We do this through working with the community to plan, provide/facilitate and promote activities.

Activities include community development services, recreation programmes, youth activities, business and tourist promotion activities, community research and social policy, and emergency preparedness including rural fire services and civil defence.



Democracy

This activity covers the costs associated with the Council's democratic process. This includes Councillors' and Community Board members' remuneration and the cost of providing them with professional advice and support, as well as the cost of organising elections every three years. It also covers certain grants made by statute to support the Council and a levy imposed by the Canterbury Museum.



Environmental Services

These activities work to protect the community from a variety of risks and to enhance the quality of the built and natural environment in which we live. This includes ensuring that actions taken by people in the district are law abiding and in accordance with community expectations.

Activities include building control, District Plan administration, environmental health, monitoring, strategy and policy, and animal control.



Transportation

The Council provides a 2,440 kilometre transportation network that covers the length and breadth of the district. This transportation network, when combined with the State Highways, provides a range of roading linkages that enable Selwyn residents, businesses and visitors to work and play in the district.

Activities include sealed and unsealed pavements, bridges, footpaths, kerb and channel, traffic signs and street lighting.



Solid Waste Management

This activity provides services for managing waste in the more populous parts of the district, covering more than 15,000 households (June 2014 estimate). Waste is mostly collected through a system of rubbish, recycling and organic kerbside collections, along with the Pines Resource Recovery Park.

Activities include kerbside collection, transportation and disposal to landfill, transport of recyclables, and the operation of the Pines Resource Recovery Park.



Five Waters Services

The Five Waters activities provide safe, clean water for households, removes sewage and flood water in a way that protects the health of the population and natural environment, provides water for livestock and drains certain land so that it is usable.

Activities include community water supplies, land drainage, urban stormwater, rural and urban water races, and community wastewater schemes.



Izone Southern Business Hub

Izone is a 190-hectare industrial park being developed by the Council at Rolleston. Since opening in 2001, the Council has purchased additional land to accommodate growth and demand for industrial land within Selwyn. Izone is designed to provide employment within the district. A secondary goal is to provide a financial return to the Council.



Funding Council's activities

The majority of these activities are funded by the rates contribution made by Selwyn residents each year. This contribution is made up of a combination of general rate and targeted rates. Other sources of funding include fees and charges, development contributions, subsidies and grants.

The general rate is levied on the basis of capital value on the property on all rateable properties. It provides the net funding for all Council operations that are not financed by targeted or special rates.

The general rate provides funding for a wide range of Council services and facilities including:

- planning (fees and charges also contribute to this activity)
- administering the Building Act (fees and charges also contribute to this activity)
- cemeteries (fees and charges also contribute to this activity)
- council internal operating costs (Community Boards are funded by targeted rates)
- economic development
- community development (external funding also contributes where available)
- public toilets
- swimming pools (also funded from targeted rates)
- transportation (New Zealand Transport Agency subsidies also contribute)
- community centres and halls – support services
- forestry
- property
- parks and reserves (some reserves funded by targeted rates)
- civil defence and rural fire
- regulatory functions (fees and charges also contribute to this activity)
- animal control (fees and charges also contribute to this activity)

Selwyn District Council
1068



Selwyn Aquatic Centre in Rolleston

The general rate also includes a Uniform Annual General Charge component, which is not related to property value.

Targeted rates are used where a Council service or facility provides a benefit to a particular group of people or location. They are levied on properties within a designated area, to fund the costs of services and facilities that are specific to that area.

Targeted rates provide funding for services including:

- local libraries
- community boards
- water supply
- wastewater
- water races
- stormwater systems
- community centres and halls
- reserves
- swimming pools
- transportation (repairs and resealing)
- refuse and recycling

Note that this Consultation Document includes proposals for water supplies, wastewater, community centres and reserves, previously funded through targeted rates, to be funded from a district-wide rate.

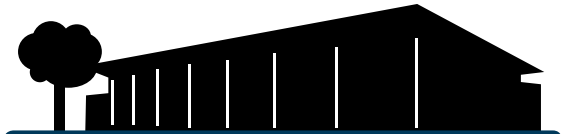
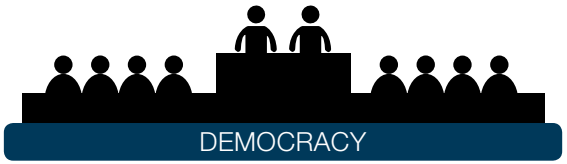
1068

10-year funding overview

These pages set out a snapshot of the Council's major activities and how these will be funded over the next 10 years.

The total spend is split into capital expenditure (for example, construction of new buildings and roads) and operating expenditure (the day-to-day costs of providing Council services). There's also a breakdown of what proportion is funded by rates, and what proportion comes from other sources – these can include fees and charges for services, income from interest and dividends as well as development contributions paid by land developers.

For more detailed information on the budgets for these activities, see the supporting documentation at **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**

Area of Spend	Capital Spend *(including renewal)*	Operating Spend *(excluding depreciation)*	How Costs Are Funded		Rates Spend per $100
 COMMUNITY FACILITIES	$105.9m	$178.5m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	76% 24%	$26
 COMMUNITY SERVICES	$2.6m	$29.3m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	95% 5%	$5
 DEMOCRACY	$0	$42.1m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	99% 1%	$6
 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	$0.2m	$116.9m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	44% 56%	$8

Selwyn District Council

Area of Spend	Capital Spend *(including renewal)*	Operating Spend *(excluding depreciation)*	How Costs Are Funded		Rates Spend per $100
 TRANSPORTATION	$155.6m	$113.7m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	54% 46%	$18
 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	$3.9m	$93.3m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	70% 30%	$11
 FIVE WATERS SERVICES	$99.0m	$154.9m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	73% 27%	$26
 IZONE	$10.8m	$8.2m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	0% 100%	$0

Selwyn District 2015

5,400
BUSINESSES
OPERATE IN SELWYN

14,400
FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES WORK IN OUR DISTRICT

DISTRICT POPULATION
50,000

POPULATIONS AT A GLANCE

- Rolleston's population is **12,800**
- Lincoln's population is **5,600**
- Leeston's population is **2,200**
- Darfield's population is **2,900**
- Prebbleton's population is **4,100**

11% OF OUR DISTRICT'S POPULATION IS **AGED 65 OR OVER**

22% OF OUR DISTRICT'S POPULATION IS **UNDER 15**

STAGE 1 OF THE **CHCH SOUTHERN MOTORWAY HAS REDUCED TRAVEL TIMES BETWEEN**
Rolleston and central Christchurch in non-peak traffic
BY AROUND 5–10 MINUTES

Selwyn District 2025

2 NEW SCHOOLS
WILL HAVE BEEN OPENED
Rolleston High School
Rolleston West Primary

DISTRICT POPULATION WILL BE APPROXIMATELY
67,000

POPULATIONS AT A GLANCE

- Rolleston's population is **18,200**
- Lincoln's population is **9,300**
- Leeston's population is **2,900**
- Darfield's population is **3,600**
- Prebbleton's population is **5,200**

16% OF OUR DISTRICT'S POPULATION WILL BE **AGED 65 OR OVER**

FOSTER RECREATION PARK
SELWYN'S LARGEST SPORTS PARK, WILL HAVE BEEN OPENED

THE COMPLETED **CHCH SOUTHERN MOTORWAY WILL REDUCE TRAVEL TIMES BETWEEN**
Rolleston and central Christchurch in non-peak traffic
BY A FURTHER 5–10 MINUTES

PEAK TIME TRAVEL WILL BE 50% FASTER
THAN IT WOULD BE WITHOUT THE NEW MOTORWAY.

Sources include Selwyn District Council, NZTA, Statistics NZ



Looking towards the Southern Alps near Darfield



District-wide rates for water and wastewater, community centres and recreation reserves

The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates.

Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent.

In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities. For community centres and recreation reserves the proposed approach also recognises that people use these facilities not only in their local area, but in other parts of the district.

This proposed change may affect your rates. While you may pay more than you do now for one service, you may find that another change means you pay less.

Selwyn District Council
1068

Water and wastewater

From July 2015 the Council is proposing to adopt a new approach to paying for water and wastewater services.

The proposal is to introduce a standardised district-wide rate for water and wastewater, so that most people pay the same for these services, no matter where they live. Only properties connected to a Council water or wastewater supply (or properties with the ability to connect to a Council supply) would pay the rate.

Currently, charges for water and wastewater vary across the district. Under the existing rating system targeted rates are set for water and wastewater based on the cost of providing the service in a particular area.

Water charges currently range from $225 for water in Lincoln to $1,500 for properties in Raven Drive. Wastewater charges range from $425 for Southbridge properties to $2,246 for a small number of properties in Sunshine Terrace in Arthur's Pass. In smaller townships, the cost of providing these services tends to be higher as the cost of upgrading and maintenance is spread across a smaller group of ratepayers, and costs are also higher in more remote locations.

The proposed change recognises that residents throughout the district receive similar levels of water and wastewater service and should therefore pay a similar charge for this service.

It also recognises that service standards are increasingly being determined by government legislation and regulations. Under the proposal, basic services would remain affordable for rural communities in the future, especially when changes to legislation will require upgrades to a number of smaller water and wastewater supplies. The Council's view is that the whole district benefits from ensuring everyone has access to good-quality water and wastewater systems at an affordable cost.

The proposed district-wide rate for 2015/16 is $350 for water and $500 for wastewater. This change would result in some households paying less than they do now, and some households connected to smaller water and wastewater supplies would pay substantially less than they do now. Other ratepayers, often people living in larger towns, may pay slightly more as a result of this change. Some households may pay a different rate to the district-wide rate – for example, where water metering exists, where there is a historic loan against the property or where properties are connected to a restricted water supply.

The Council will also investigate connecting some water supplies to larger schemes, to lower the cost of providing this service. This can create savings – for example, water-quality testing only needs to be carried out on one scheme rather than two.

Scheme integrations to be investigated include:

- connecting Armack Drive to the Rolleston town supply
- connecting the Johnson and Jowers Road supplies to the West Melton supply
- connecting the Burnham supply to the Rolleston network (this project is already under way)
- connections between the Darfield and Sheffield networks
- connections between urban and rural schemes



A Council staff member checks on the controls at a water pump station

Water meters

Where properties also pay for all the water they use through water meter charges, for example, in Rolleston, households will pay a lower district-wide 'base' water rate than in other areas to recognise this.

Where full water metering exists, the base rate for 2015/16 will be $200; this is the same fixed charge that Rolleston households pay now. This reduced rate has been set at a level so that, when it is combined with the 12-month water meter charges for a household with water use of 375m^3 per year, the household would pay the same as the district-wide rate of $350. Residents in areas where water meters are used may pay more or less depending on whether their water use is higher or lower than the allocated household allowance and how much they pay in water meter charges.

The Council is also planning to progressively complete installation of water meters at all Selwyn properties connected to a Council supply over the next few years. Currently around 60% of properties connected to a Council water supply have meters installed, including all new subdivisions. To promote good water management the Council reserves the right to impose a charge for water use above the standard allocation of 375m^3 per year for properties that do have meters in place but are charged the $350 base rate. These are often commercial businesses or large sections.

Currently metering works well in Rolleston where around 60% of the cost of providing water is met through a fixed charge and 40% of the cost is met through water metering. Metered charges allow people to have some control over how much they pay for water and also encourage people not to waste water.

This helps to manage the costs of this service, as the demand for new infrastructure to provide extra capacity is reduced.


©Halfpoint/Shutterstock.com

Proposed new water rates and charges

	Base rate	Metered usage charge
Fully-metered township supply	$200	$0.40 / m^3
Partially-metered township supply: metered connection	$350	$0.40 / m^3 (for usage above 375m^3)
Partially-metered township supply: non-metered connection	$350	No usage charge

Note: properties provided with a restricted connection from an urban township supply will be charged a base rate of $175 (dwelling rate) and a per water unit charge of $175.

Loans

If a ratepayer has an existing loan for a wastewater or water scheme, this loan will continue under the new system under the same terms as before. Loans were raised when households had the option of paying in a lump sum for capital works or connection costs in the past or raising a loan against their property and paying off this cost over time. The Council considers that it would be unfair for households who made lump sum payments to subsidise households who chose to pay off the same costs over time.

Rural restricted water supplies

Some water supplies have restrictions on the amount of water available. This allows smaller water mains to be used in these areas, reducing costs for properties connected to these supplies. Hororata, Hororata Acheron, Malvern Hills and Te Pirita are restricted water supplies. No changes are proposed to the way water charges are levied on properties connected to these supplies, and these properties will not pay the district-wide rate at this stage. Consideration will be given to including these supplies in the district-wide rate in future.

Selwyn District Council
1068

Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates

Proposed new $ rates for urban water	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Rate (incl GST) fully metered township supply		200	207	214	220	227	233	240	248	255	263
Fully metered charge per m^3		0.40	0.41	0.42	0.44	0.45	0.46	0.48	0.49	0.51	0.52
Rate (incl GST) partially metered[1] township supply		350	360	371	382	394	406	418	430	443	457
Partially metered charge per m^3 >375m^3		0.40	0.41	0.42	0.44	0.45	0.46	0.48	0.49	0.51	0.52
Alternative Option: retain targeted rate *Projected $ rates are shown below (Incl GST)*											
Armack Drive water supply	540	680	857	1,080	1,361	1,715	2,161	2,723	3,431	4,322	5,446
Branthwaite Drive water supply (fully metered)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Arthur's Pass water supply	590	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100
Burnham water supply	700	800	900	1,000	1,200	1,300	1,500	1,700	1,900	1,900	1,900
Castle Hill water supply	750	805	863	927	994	1,067	1,145	1,228	1,318	1,414	1,517
Darfield water supply	375	392	410	429	449	470	491	514	537	562	588
Doyleston water supply	350	400	450	500	500	525	525	525	550	550	550
Dunsandel water supply	525	600	650	700	750	750	750	750	790	790	790
Edendale water supply (fully metered)	381	417	457	500	548	600	657	719	787	862	944
Johnson Road water supply	410	474	547	632	730	843	973	1,124	1,298	1,500	1,732
Jowers Road water supply	770	932	1,127	1,364	1,651	1,997	2,417	2,924	3,538	4,281	5,180
Kirwee water supply	500	520	540	561	583	605	629	654	679	706	733
Lake Coleridge water supply	425	499	587	689	810	952	1,118	1,314	1,544	1,814	2,132
Leeston water supply	250	275	300	325	350	375	375	375	400	400	400
Lincoln water supply	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225
Prebbleton water supply	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Raven Drive water supply (fully metered)	1,500	1,635	1,782	1,943	2,117	2,308	2,516	2,742	2,989	3,258	3,551
Rakaia Huts water supply	365	385	385	400	400	425	425	425	425	450	450
Rolleston water supply (fully metered)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Upper Selwyn Huts water supply	60	77	98	124	159	202	258	329	419	534	681
Sheffield/Waddington water supply	425	450	500	550	600	700	800	850	850	850	850
Southbridge water supply	360	400	425	425	450	450	475	500	500	500	500
Springfield water supply	510	550	575	600	625	650	700	750	800	900	950
Springston water supply	300	340	450	500	500	550	600	600	600	650	650
Tai Tapu water supply	400	450	450	450	500	525	525	525	525	550	550
Templeton water supply	550	650	700	725	750	800	800	800	850	850	900
West Melton water supply	450	475	500	500	525	525	550	550	575	575	575

1: In partially metered supply areas some households will have a meter and other households won't. Those that have a meter and use more than 375m^3 will pay a user charge.

Proposed district-wide rate for wastewater compared with existing targeted rates

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Proposed district-wide $ rate *(incl GST)*		500	543	555	569	582	597	613	628	645	663
Alternative Option: retain targeted rate *Projected $ rates are shown below (Incl GST)*											
Arthur's Pass sewerage scheme	2,246	2,706	3,261	3,929	4,735	5,705	6,875	8,284	9,982	12,029	14,495
Castle Hill sewerage scheme	454	480	508	538	569	602	637	674	713	754	798
Doyleston sewerage scheme	650	653	657	660	663	666	670	673	676	680	683
Lake Coleridge sewerage scheme	1,000	1,083	1,173	1,270	1,376	1,490	1,614	1,747	1,892	2,050	2,220
Leeston sewerage scheme	630	660	691	724	758	794	831	871	912	955	1,000
Lincoln sewerage scheme (incl ESSS)*	540	575	572	570	568	567	567	566	566	565	565
Prebbleton sewerage scheme (incl ESSS)*	535	570	567	565	563	562	562	561	561	560	560
Rolleston sewerage scheme (incl ESSS)*	500	535	532	530	528	527	527	526	526	525	525
Southbridge sewerage scheme	425	446	469	492	517	542	570	598	628	659	692
Springston sewerage scheme (incl ESSS)*	430	465	462	460	458	457	457	456	524	618	751
Tai Tapu sewerage scheme	575	587	598	610	622	635	648	660	674	687	701
Templeton sewerage scheme	1,190	1,269	1,352	1,442	1,537	1,638	1,746	1,861	1,984	2,115	2,255
West Melton sewerage scheme (incl ESSS)*	460	495	492	490	488	487	487	486	486	485	485

**ESSS (Eastern Selwyn Sewerage Scheme)*

Figures include inflation for years after 2016/17.

What are the options?

The Council could keep the existing rating system, where rates are set for water and wastewater based on the cost of providing the service in a particular area. As similar service standards are required for all schemes, this generally means that smaller schemes face higher service costs as they are spread across a smaller number of ratepayers. Over time, costs for many smaller schemes would increase significantly as these schemes require upgrades, often to meet regulated standards. If improvements are not affordable for rural communities there is a continuing risk that water contamination may occur from time to time and boil-water notices would need to be issued for some rural schemes.

For larger schemes, costs are generally lower as these schemes benefit from economies of scale, although as shown costs may increase over time, often because the amount of money set aside for renewing parts of these systems is less than required for ageing systems.

A further option is to use a capital value-based charge rather than a fixed rate per property for recovering the costs of providing water and wastewater. The Council does not consider rating for water and wastewater on the basis of capital value to be a fair rating system as there is no direct link between the value of the property and the service provided.

have your say

Do you have any comments on the introduction of a district-wide rate for community centres, halls and recreation reserves?
See question 1 on the submission form.


Glentunnel Community Centre

Community centres and recreation reserves

A new district-wide rate for community centres of $75 and recreation reserves of $65 is also proposed to replace current targeted rates from 1 July 2015 onwards. The change would mean that everyone would pay the same towards the cost of providing and operating community centres and recreation reserves throughout the whole of Selwyn.

At present, charges for community centres and recreation reserves vary across the district, with 24 different community centre and hall rates, and 22 rates for recreation reserves. Under the existing system, targeted rates are set for community centres and recreation reserves based on the cost of providing the service in that area. The rate reflects the decisions local management committees make, with input from the community, about what levels of service they want to provide. Community centre rates currently range from $20 in Springston to $230 in Lincoln.

Currently the wider community interest in a community centre project is recognised by way of a 10% grant from Council reserves.

Some communities and residents do not currently pay a community centre rate, for example in Leeston, Motukarara and Weedons, as well as a small number of rural properties. Under this proposal these properties would also pay the new rate. Recreation reserve charges range from $17 in Halkett to $100 in Courtenay where only 39 households fund this rate.

The change is proposed to recognise that community centres and reserves are often used by people outside the area that is funding this service. For example, Lincoln Event Centre is used by people across Selwyn but is partially funded by Lincoln ratepayers. Many facilities in rural townships are also valued by the wider community, such as Southbridge Hall which is a good example of an art deco building that has recently been refurbished and has a high heritage value.

Local recreation reserves are also often used by Selwyn residents from other communities. Reserves at Weedons, Rhodes Park in Tai Tapu and Whitecliffs are examples of this. When Foster Recreation Park is developed in Rolleston, it will be used by sports teams from many areas of Selwyn.

A district-wide rate is also designed to support facilities and reserves across Selwyn by making funding available to allow improvements where there is the greatest need for investment. This could include facilities and reserves in both rural communities and larger townships where population growth is creating demand for new facilities or parks. In rural areas where a small number of ratepayers support a facility or reserve, the introduction of a district-wide rate will help ensure that the cost of maintaining these remains affordable.

What are the options?

There are several options available to fund these services. The Council could retain the current targeted rating system where rates are set locally based on the cost of providing local community centres or halls and recreation reserves. Tables showing what the targeted rates would be are included in the following pages. This model allows for a strong link between local communities and these services, with communities getting the service they are prepared to fund. However, it could be argued that this funding option does not adequately recognise that users may come from across the district; for example, there is no charge for visitors to walk in a local recreation reserve. This model also takes a local view of a service, rather than looking at how facilities and reserves operate across the whole of Selwyn.

The Council also considered a funding model where eastern Selwyn (Selwyn Central Ward and Springs Ward combined) pay a fixed rate for their community centres and reserves based on the cost of providing these services in eastern Selwyn, and other areas pay a local targeted rate – as they do now. This model would recognise that many people living in Rolleston, Lincoln, Prebbleton, West Melton, Tai Tapu, Weedons and the surrounding areas often travel to nearby areas to use community centres or reserves. However, this model does not recognise that people also travel across the district to use these services. Equally this model does not support facilities in smaller communities when they wish to invest in or improve local facilities.

A further funding option is for the costs of this service to be recovered through a capital value-based charge rather than a fixed rate per property. As with water and wastewater, the Council does not consider rating for community centres and recreation reserves on the basis of capital value to be a fair rating system as there is no direct link between the value of the property and the service provided.

1068

Proposed district-wide rate for community centres and halls compared with existing targeted rates

Community centres and halls	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Proposed district-wide rate *(incl GST)*		75	85	94	105	116	130	146	165	186	210
Alternative option: retain targeted rate *Projected $ rates are shown below (Incl GST)*											
Broadfield	60	63	66	68	72	75	78	82	85	89	93
Broadfield Loan	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Castle Hill	60	62	63	65	67	69	70	72	74	76	78
Darfield	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Doyleston	22	24	27	30	34	37	41	46	51	57	63
Dunsandel/Mead	30	35	41	48	56	66	77	90	105	123	144
Dunsandel Loan	131	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Glenroy	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Glentunnel	31	36	42	49	57	67	78	92	107	126	147
Glentunnel Loan	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Greendale	23	28	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Greendale Loan	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Greenpark	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Halkett	112	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	79
Hororata	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Killinchy	70	79	90	101	115	130	147	166	187	212	240
Ladbrooks	41	42	43	44	45	46	48	49	50	51	52
Lake Coleridge	90	95	99	104	110	115	121	127	134	141	148
Lakeside	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Lincoln	230	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243
Prebbleton	23	23	24	24	25	123	124	125	125	126	127
Rolleston	85	88	90	93	96	99	102	105	109	112	115
Rolleston Sports Facility	-	-	-	-	-	100	115	132	151	174	199
Sheffield/Waddington	45	47	50	52	55	58	61	64	68	71	75
Southbridge	70	71	71	72	73	74	74	75	76	77	77
Springston	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	28	29	30	32
Tai Tapu	75	82	90	99	108	119	130	143	157	172	188
Tawera	80	87	94	102	111	121	131	143	155	168	183
West Melton	35	42	51	61	73	88	106	128	154	185	222

Figures include inflation for years after 2016/17

Please note that Arthur's Pass, Courtenay, Irwell, Kimberley, Kirwee, Leeston, Motukarara, Rakaia Huts, Sedgemere, Springston South, Te Pirita, Templeton (Claremont) and Weedons do not currently pay a community centre and halls rate, but would pay a district-wide rate under the proposed district-wide rate.

Selwyn District Council
1068

Proposed district-wide rate for reserves compared with existing targeted rates

Reserves	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Proposed district-wide rate *(incl GST)*		65	68	72	75	79	83	87	91	96	101
Alternative option: retain targeted rate *Projected $ rates are shown below (Incl GST)*											
Castle Hill	45	53	61	72	84	98	114	133	155	181	212
Courtenay	100	125	155	193	240	299	372	464	577	719	895
Coalgate/Glentunnel	40	46	53	60	69	80	91	105	120	138	158
Dunsandel/Mead	35	41	49	57	68	80	94	111	131	154	182
Hororata	46	51	57	64	71	79	88	99	110	123	137
Kimberley	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Kirwee	73	79	86	93	101	110	119	130	141	153	166
Kirwee - Pavilion Upgrade	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Leeston	40	42	43	45	46	48	50	52	54	56	58
Lincoln Park	45	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
McHughs Plantation zone 1	23	23	23	23	23	24	24	24	24	25	25
McHughs Plantation zone 2	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Osbornes (Doyleston)	30	32	35	38	41	44	48	51	56	60	65
Prebbleton	70	72	74	77	79	82	84	87	89	92	95
Rhodes Park (Tai Tapu)	65	76	88	103	120	139	163	189	221	257	299
Rolleston	85	137	139	141	143	146	148	150	153	155	158
Sheffield/Waddington	55	59	63	67	72	77	83	88	95	101	108
Southbridge	45	46	46	47	48	49	49	50	51	52	53
Springston	40	43	47	50	54	59	63	69	74	80	86
Weedons	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
West Melton	60	62	63	65	67	69	71	73	75	77	79
Whitecliffs	35	39	44	49	54	60	67	75	84	93	104

Figures include inflation for years after 2016/17

Please note that Arthur's Pass, Broadfield, Darfield, Glenroy, Greendale, Greenpark, Halkett, Irwell, Killinchy, Ladbrooks, Lake Coleridge, Lakeside, Motukarara, Rakaia Huts, Sedgemere, Springston South, Springfield (Kowai Pass), Templeton (Claremont) do not currently pay a reserves rate, but would pay a district-wide rate under the proposed district-wide rate.

have your say

Do you have any comments on the introduction of a district-wide rate for community centres, halls and recreation reserves?
See question 1 on the submission form.

1068



Selwyn District Council
1068



Bealey Road, near Greendale

Roading and transportation

Selwyn's transportation network plays a critical part in the district's economy and is essential for people to be able to access employment, shops, services and recreation areas.

As the district has grown, the number of vehicles on Selwyn roads has increased even faster than the population. Vehicles now travel over 300 million kilometres a year on Selwyn roads, an 80% increase since 2001, while the district population grew by 71% over the same period.

Commuter traffic is also increasing – between 2006 and 2013 the number of people commuting to work in Christchurch from Selwyn increased by 44%. More heavy vehicles are also using our roads, including milk tankers, trucks transporting materials for subdivision construction and vehicles accessing new business areas. Freight volumes in Selwyn are expected to almost double over the next 30 years.

Since the Canterbury earthquakes, former Christchurch residents have moved to townships close to Christchurch such as Rolleston, Lincoln, Prebbleton and West Melton. Formerly quiet rural roads are now experiencing more traffic than they were designed for.

This growth is putting significant pressure on the roading network and substantial investment will be required over the next decade to upgrade our network in eastern areas of the district. This is in addition to the routine maintenance work needed to prevent roads from deteriorating through wear and tear caused by increasing traffic, including heavy vehicles.

The Council is planning to respond to these challenges by:

- increasing expenditure on road maintenance and renewals
- undertaking major roading improvements to improve access to and across State Highway 1 at Rolleston and improving links to the Christchurch Southern Motorway at Prebbleton
- upgrading streets and intersections in Rolleston
- investing in developing new cycleways

1068

Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2

Construction of Stage 2 of the Christchurch Southern Motorway is expected to begin in 2016 and be completed in 2019.

This will extend the motorway from Halswell Junction Road to north of Hoskyns Road at Rolleston. The new route will reduce travel times between Selwyn and Christchurch, as it is expected that it will take less than 15 minutes to get from central Christchurch to Rolleston.

Improvements are needed to the Prebbleton roading network to cater for increased traffic as people access the new motorway interchanges at Shands and Marshs Roads. New roundabouts will be installed and roads will be widened along a number of key roads connecting to the new motorway.

New roundabouts are planned at:

- Springs Road and Hamptons Road (in 2016/17)
- Shands Road and Hamptons Road (in 2018/19)
- Shands Road and Blakes Road (in 2020/21)

The Council also plans to widen these roads:

- Hamptons Road (between Springs and Shands Roads) in 2018/19
- Trents Road (between Lindsay Drive and Shands Road) in 2021/22
- Ellesmere Road (between Lincoln Tai Tapu Road and Trices Road) between 2024 and 2026

Funding this project

The total cost of these improvements over 10 years is $11 million (in 2015/16 dollars). Discussions with New Zealand Transport Agency are planned on what funding assistance it may provide. We are assuming that NZTA will help fund these improvements but funding has not yet been agreed. Based on the assumption that NZTA will contribute funding, the Council's share of the cost of the work is $6.8 million and initially this will be funded by borrowing. Borrowing costs for the project are equal to a 2% increase in the general rate – this will build up to around $24 per year for a $500,000 property by the year 2024/25.

What are the options?

Selwyn's existing local road and intersection layouts will not have sufficient capacity for the increasing traffic accessing the motorway in future. Without these roading improvements more congestion and vehicle crashes are likely to occur at these locations. Multi-agency transport studies have looked at a range of options and have identified the need for these roading improvements as the most appropriate response to the scheduled construction of Stage 2 of the Christchurch Southern Motorway.

have your say

What are your views on improvements to upgrade major routes connecting to the Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2 extension?
See question 2 (a) on the submission form.



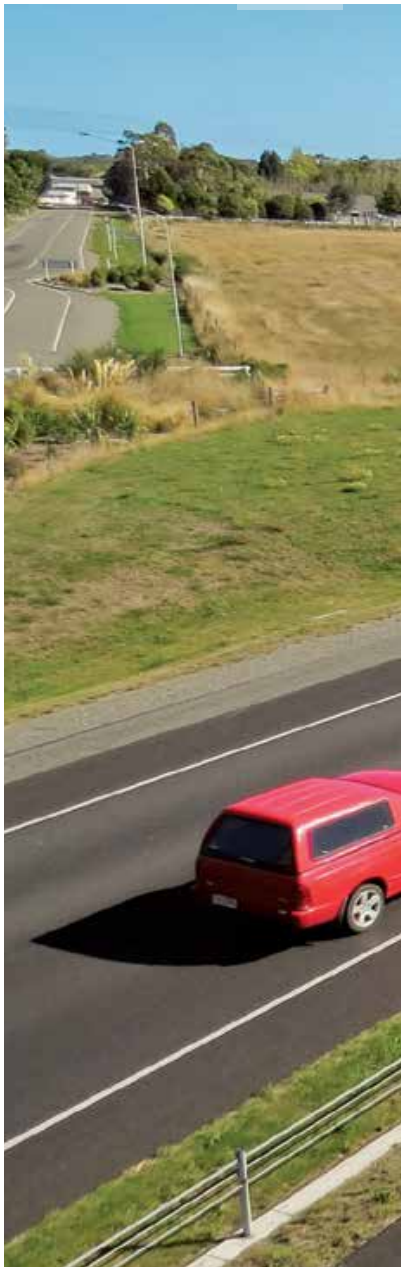
Springs Road and Hamptons Road intersection



Shands Road and Hamptons Road intersection



Shands Road and Blakes Road intersection



Selwyn District Council
1068



The Christchurch Southern Motorway



Connecting Rolleston across State Highway 1

As population and traffic growth continues in Rolleston, a safe, efficient connection between the town centre and industrial areas will become critical for all types of traffic.

Traffic volumes on State Highway 1 between Rolleston and Christchurch are expected to increase significantly over the next 10 years. Currently around 20,000 vehicles travel along the state highway between Rolleston and Christchurch each day. By 2023 this is expected to reach around 30,000 vehicles.

Over the same period Rolleston is expected to grow from its current population of around 12,800 to 20,000 by 2030. It will also continue to attract people to shop and work there from other parts of Selwyn. Rolleston's industrial area will become increasingly important as both an employment and economic centre for the district, as produce and products from other areas in Selwyn are transported to and from this area. A good transport connection between the town centre and its western industrial areas will be needed for motorists as well as other road users.

It is proposed to develop a new road bridge, or 'flyover', over State Highway 1 and the main railway line, to enable vehicles, pedestrians, cyclists and buses to move quickly and safely between these areas, and beyond to Christchurch. This has been identified to cater for significant changes in traffic volumes and movements around Rolleston, associated with the planned completion of Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2 extension in 2019 – which includes a new motorway interchange at Weedons Ross Road. It will also cater for the continuing growth of Rolleston's residential and industrial areas and the upgrade of Rolleston's town centre.

The flyover will be relatively long, as it needs sufficient height to safely clear both the state highway and the railway line. It would connect Rolleston Drive/Kidman Street and Hoskyns Road/Jones Road in a diagonal line. Planned for 2022/23, the flyover would include two traffic lanes with separated walking and cycling lanes. Large roundabouts would be installed at the intersection of Rolleston Drive and Kidman Street and at Hoskyns Road/Jones Road as part of the proposal. The flyover benefits not only Rolleston but also the wider district in providing an important access point to the new motorway to Christchurch from further afield eastern and western areas.

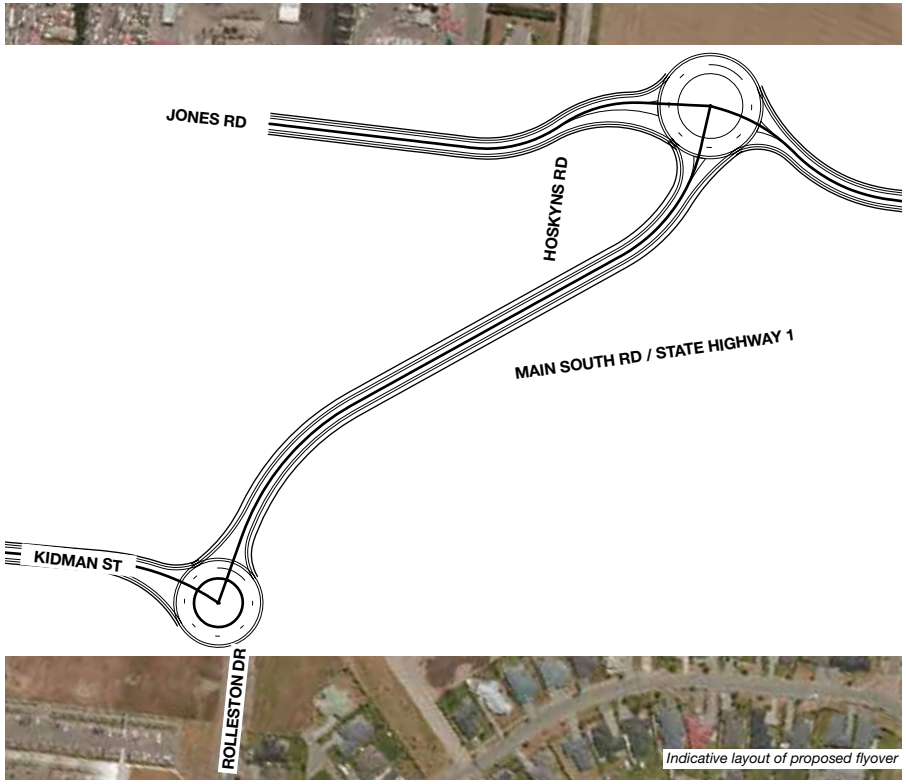
Selwyn District Council
1068

Before the flyover eventuates, some more immediate upgrades will be necessary at the Hoskyns and Jones Road intersection. This would also be in conjunction with improving the operational performance of the existing local and state highway network where possible between the Council and NZTA. Although this will help manage increasing traffic volumes, it is not a suitable long-term solution for the area.

Improvements are also needed at Tennyson Street and Brookside Road to improve access to Rolleston town centre. The high-priority state highway intersection upgrades identified for the next 10 years are:

- Tennyson Street and Brookside Road (2018/19)
- Walkers Road, Dunns Crossing Road Roundabout (2019/20)
- Hosykns Road Slip Lane Izone Access (in conjunction with flyover)

The Council also plans to widen Jones Road between Weedons Ross Road and the industrial areas in 2020/21, or earlier if improved access is required in response to the development of adjoining business land.



Indicative layout of proposed flyover

Funding this project

The total cost of these improvements over 10 years is $39.6 million (in 2015/16 dollars). Discussions are taking place with NZTA on what funding assistance it may provide. We are assuming that NZTA will help fund these improvements, but funding has not yet been agreed. We are also assuming that some funding will be provided by land developers in the form of development contributions. Based on these assumptions, the Council's share of the cost of the work is $13.5 million and initially this will be funded by borrowing. Borrowing costs for the project are equal to a 5% increase in the general rate; this will build up to around $50 per year for a $500,000 property by the year 2024/25. If funding from NZTA and development contributions is not available, the Council would reconsider whether the flyover and the other improvements could proceed.

What are the options?

Multi-agency transport studies have looked at a range of options and have identified the need for these roading improvements as the most appropriate response. Formal discussions are occurring with NZTA and developers over planning and funding the final form of these works. In the case of the flyover, the main driver is that the existing traffic signals on State Highway 1 at Rolleston Drive and Hoskyns Road will not cope with this increase in traffic, with the result that vehicles would experience long queue times. This will create safety issues which may result in access to the highway being closed at these intersections by NZTA, requiring traffic to detour 7km from the town centre to Izone using local roads. More trains are also expected to use the Hoskyns Road rail crossing which will add to vehicle queues.

The opening of the Christchurch Southern Motorway extension is likely to change travel patterns across the district. For example, people travelling from Darfield to central Christchurch may find it faster to travel via the new motorway to central Christchurch than via existing routes. Without improvements, significant congestion around the southern access points to the motorway is likely to occur.

Good walking and cycling facilities will help connect the township with the industrial areas as more people live and work in Rolleston. The flyover concept includes integrated walking and cycling facilities. The alternative of separate facilities solely for pedestrians and cyclists, such as an underpass, would be a relatively expensive option.

Other options for replacing the existing traffic signals have been assessed extensively over a period of several years by an inter-agency group, but have been found to be impractical or more expensive than the flyover option, which has been tested through a new transportation model that forecasts future traffic volumes. The position of the main railway line and railway station next to the highway also limits the available options for undertaking large road realignments and intersection improvements.

have your say

What are your views on a connection (flyover) between Hoskyns Road, State Highway 1 and Rolleston Drive?
See question 2 (b) on the submission form.

1068

Funding road maintenance and renewal

Funding the maintenance and renewal of our expanding transportation network over the next decade presents a major challenge for Selwyn.

In addition to growing traffic volumes, the size of the transportation network, which includes roads, footpaths and other assets such as bridges, kerb and channel and streetlights, has also increased as new subdivisions are developed and these assets are handed over to Council to manage.

In 1999 our transportation network was valued at $200 million and is now valued at $640 million. A larger roading network means more money needs to be set aside to replace assets as they wear out. For example, the Council is planning to reseal around 75km of its existing sealed road network per year to ensure roads continue performing and do not deteriorate through wear and tear.

In July 2014, the Council introduced a targeted transportation rate of $60 per household to help meet the rising costs of roading repair and renewal work, and meet community expectations that residents did not want to see further deterioration in the roading network.

This extra funding is being used to increase the amount of resealing carried out and to reconstruct sections of some roads that had experienced significant damage.

In this Long-Term Plan the Council is proposing that this targeted roading rate would continue in the future at a rate of $60 per rateable unit (household). This will allow the Council to continue investing in road repairs and resealing so that roads can be kept at an acceptable standard as traffic volumes increase.

Funding this project

The Council is proposing that the targeted roading rate of $60 will continue. This will contribute to funding road repairs and reseals, along with any supporting national funding assistance.

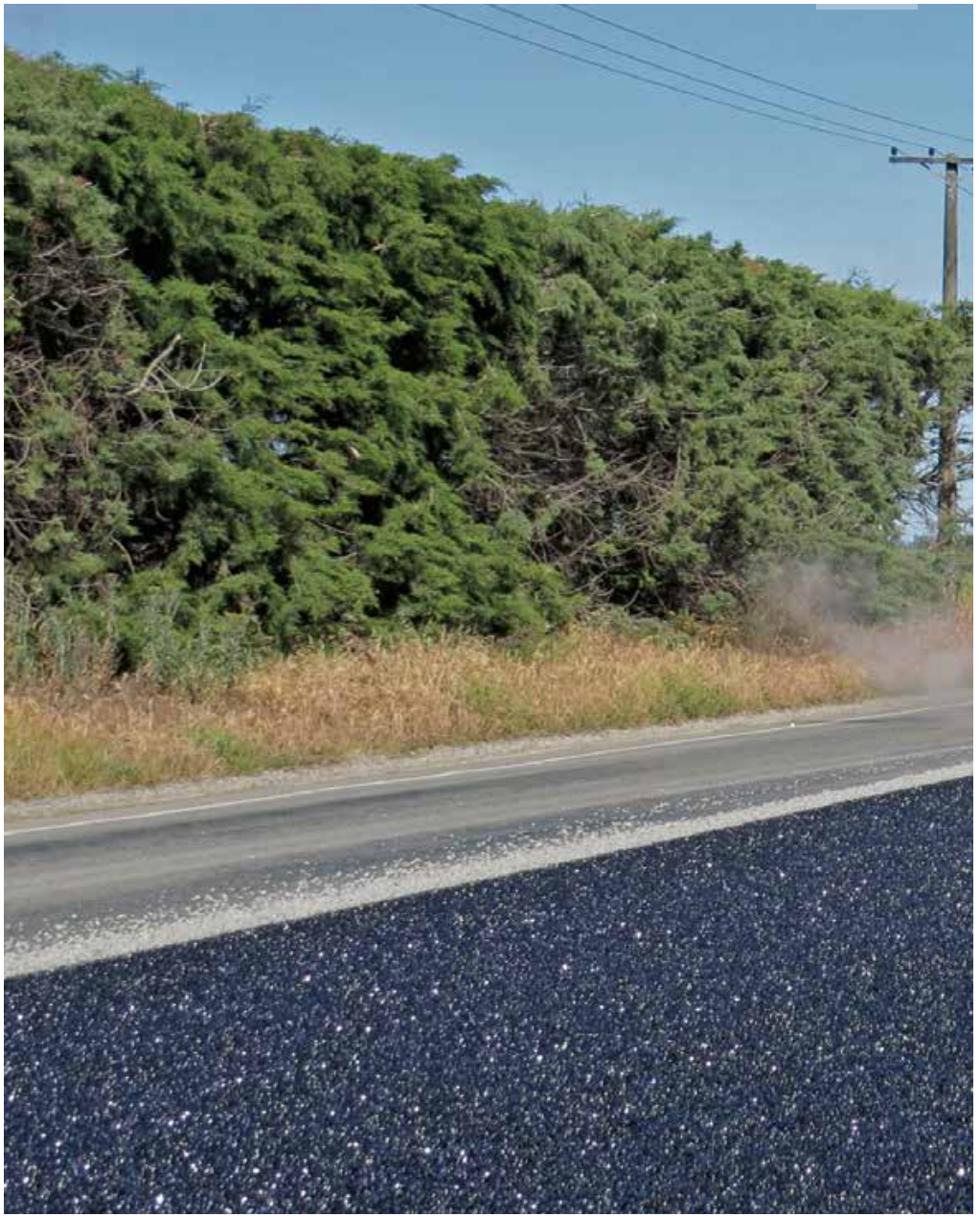
What are the options?

The Council's main roading activities are subsidised by NZTA through funding allocations across all road controlling authorities. The level of funding provided is not keeping pace with the demands on our roading network. The Council seeks to increase funding from NZTA through its negotiated three-yearly agreed work programme, which attracts a 51% subsidy from NZTA.

The targeted rate enables Council to carry out work beyond what would normally be affordable through national funding assistance. If this funding does not continue, the standard of the district's roads would reduce over time, with more potholes, edge damage and damaged sections of road occurring. This would result in more wear and tear on vehicles, slower travel times and a reduction in road safety which could contribute to more crashes occurring.

have your say

What are your views on the level of investment planned on roading maintenance and renewal, including the continuation of a $60 targeted roading rate?
See question 2 (c) on the submission form.



Selwyn District Council
1068



Road resealing, Main Rakaia Road

Other transportation projects

The Council is also planning to continue to expand the district's cycleway networks. The aim is to provide a network of safe off-road cycleways alongside increasingly busy roads that will connect main townships together, particularly in eastern Selwyn.

Cycleways between Lincoln and Rolleston, and between Springston and Lincoln, are currently being developed. New cycleways considered to be a high priority by the Council are planned for:

- Glentunnel to Coalgate (2015/16)
- Leeston to Doyleston (2016/17)
- Rolleston to Templeton (2018/19 to coincide with the extension of the Southern Motorway)

The total cost of these cycleway projects is $0.8 million (in 2015/16 dollars). More localised township walkways and cycleways will be developed in new subdivisions.

1068

Community facilities

Community facilities benefit Selwyn's population by providing places where people can gather, where new residents can meet others, and where adults and children can take part in a range of fitness, social and recreation activities.

Selwyn's population growth – particularly in eastern Selwyn which includes Rolleston, Lincoln, Prebbleton and West Melton – is increasing the demand for new community facilities.

Currently the district has a relatively high proportion of children and a lower proportion of older people compared with the rest of New Zealand, but the proportion of people aged 65 and over is forecast to rise in the future.

In some areas there is also a need to replace local facilities that may have been damaged in the earthquakes, or are coming to the end of their useful lives.

What are the options?

In this Long-Term Plan the Council is proposing to invest in new community facilities and major parks. Alternatively it could choose not to fund new facilities or let existing facilities decline. If declining facilities are not replaced, it is likely that they would become unsafe, community use would decline and the facilities would need to be closed.

If the Council does not develop major new parks, the amount of open space available to the community would not increase to meet the growth in our population and the rapid growth of sports participation in the district. Equally, the Council could invest in building more facilities or parks than we have proposed in this plan but this would result in a higher rate increase.

Impact of new recreation facilities on the proposed district-wide rates

New recreation facilities	Construction	Impact on district-wide rate $ per year *(incl GST)*
Rolleston indoor sports complex	2019/20	43
Prebbleton community centre	2020/21	14
West Melton community and recreation centre	2016/17	14
Dunsandel community centre	2015/16	8

Note the rates impact includes the impact of both borrowing costs and operating costs.



Selwyn District Council
1068



Artist's impression of the new Dunsandel Community Centre

Recreation facilities

The Council is proposing to make substantial investment in several facilities:

Rolleston indoor sports complex

This facility is planned at Foster Recreation Park. It would provide two courts for sports such as basketball, netball, volleyball and other activities. A fitness centre is also proposed. The proposed facility will be adjacent to, and will complement, the indoor sports facilities provided in the new Rolleston High School.

Funding this project

The total cost of the complex is estimated at $7.5 million (in 2015/16 dollars), of which $3.25 million would be funded from reserve development contributions, $3.75 million from borrowing (paid for by the proposed district-wide rate) and the balance from other non-Council funding sources such as external grants.

Prebbleton Community Centre

A new community centre is proposed in 2021 to service this rapidly growing area and to replace the existing facility which is ageing and will not have the capacity to meet future demands.

Funding this project

Construction will cost $4.5 million (in 2015/16 dollars), of which $1.8 million would be funded from reserve development contributions, $2.1 million from borrowing (paid for by the proposed district-wide rate), $290,000 from property sales and the balance from other non-Council funding sources such as external grants.

West Melton Community and Recreation Centre

A new multi-purpose community and recreation centre is proposed for completion in 2017. The existing community centre is too small for this growing township and may also require earthquake strengthening.

Funding this project

Construction is estimated to cost $5.5 million (in 2015/16 dollars), of which $2.5 million would be funded from reserve development contributions, $2.2 million from borrowing (paid for by the proposed district-wide rate), $129,000 from existing funds held and the balance from other non-Council funding sources such as external grants and club/partner contributions.

Dunsandel Community Centre

A new $2.9 million (in 2015/16 dollars) sports and community centre is planned to provide spaces for community and sports club activities. This will replace the previous facility which had to be demolished due to earthquake damage.

Funding this project

$660,000 would be funded from reserve development contributions and other special funds, $1.2 million from borrowing (paid for by the proposed district-wide rate), $300,000 from insurance funds and the balance from other non-Council funding sources such as external grants, club/partner contributions and community fund raising. *(Note that design work is currently being prepared for this project as it was approved following consultation on the previous Long-Term Plan and therefore no submissions are sought.)*

1068



Selwyn District Council
1068

Reserves

The Council is also proposing to invest in improving or developing reserves in Selwyn.

Areas where significant investment in reserves is proposed include:

Foster Recreation Park

The Council plans to continue the development of this park for sports competition and training, community events, and walking and cycling. This will include the development of sports fields, lighting installation, landscaping and planting, and the creation of walking and cycling paths, car parks, amenity buildings and playgrounds for children and young people.

Funding this project

The cost of this project is $9.25 million (in 2015/16 dollars), to be staged between 2015 and 2025. The majority of costs for the project ($7.8 million) would be funded by the Council from reserve development contributions to recognise the growth needs with the balance funded from the proposed district-wide rates ($1.05 million) and external grants of $430,000.

Large-scale park

The Council is considering purchasing land for a large-scale park to be located near Rolleston. As the district grows there will be increasing demand for more space for recreation and sports activities at district and regional levels. This park would provide space for a variety of recreation activities which may include mountain-biking, walking and equestrian activities and also provide for future sports needs.

Funding this project

The cost of this purchase is estimated to be $8 million and it is expected the land would be purchased in 2017 and then held for development at a later time. $2 million would be funded from reserve development contributions, $730,000 from land sales and the balance of $5.3 million from the proposed district-wide rate. The impact on the district-wide rate of this purchase would be an increase of around $23 per ratepayer. This increase is not currently built into the forecast level of the district-wide rate.

Aquatic facilities strategy

The Council is also intending to begin work on an update to the Aquatic Facilities Strategy in 2015. This strategy will help to identify what investment in pools is required in the future – including whether there is demand to develop another learn to swim pool at the Selwyn Aquatic Centre or alternative locations.

Other facilities

Investment on a smaller scale in other community facilities and reserves is also proposed. See Local Projects (page 46) for information on these proposals.



Parekura Park in Rolleston

have your say

What are your views on planned investment in community facilities and reserves?

See question 3 on the submission form.

Earthquake-prone buildings legislation

A significant issue that the Council is anticipating making provision for during the period of this plan relates to earthquake-prone buildings. The Building (Earthquake-prone Buildings) Amendment Bill, which is currently before Parliament, introduces significant new requirements for managing earthquake-prone buildings.

In its current form, the Bill would require the Council to complete a seismic assessment of all commercial buildings and multi-unit, multi-storey residential buildings within five years. The cost of completing these assessment would be substantial if the Council is required to pay for these, and this cost has not been included in this Long-Term Plan.

Property owners would be required to strengthen or demolish buildings assessed as being earthquake-prone, within 15 years of the assessment being completed. Any Council-owned community facilities or buildings considered earthquake-prone would also need to be demolished or strengthened within that timeframe. The Council has been working through a programme to complete seismic assessments for all Council and community facilities. This assessment programme should be completed by 2016.

Buildings found to be earthquake-prone could be strengthened, demolished or closed. The Council has allowed a provisional budget totalling $1.5 million for earthquake strengthening work on Council and community facilities and buildings, in the first five years of the Long-Term Plan.

1068

Five waters

The Council provides five waters services to residents and landowners across the district:

- potable (drinking) water
- wastewater
- stormwater
- water races
- land drainage schemes

These services are provided through a total of 81 separately rated schemes across the district. In eastern townships, high population growth requires the Council to invest in developing extra capacity for water and wastewater assets.

The Council is proposing to change how wastewater and water are funded in the future, by introducing standard district-wide rates for these services – see pages 12 to 16 for more information.



Selwyn District Council
1068



Rhodes Park in Tai Tapu

Drinking water – major projects

Major projects proposed include:

Eastern Selwyn capacity improvements

Water source improvements are proposed to provide increased capacity for Rolleston, Lincoln and Prebbleton, including the development of new wells, reservoirs and pump stations. The costs of these improvements (in 2015/16 dollars) are:

- Rolleston $9.8 million, scheduled between 2016 and 2025
- Lincoln $4.2 million, scheduled between 2016 and 2026
- Prebbleton $5.8 million, scheduled between 2015 and 2025

Funding these projects

As these projects are to provide additional capacity for new homes, they will be funded by development contributions paid by land developers.

Other projects

In West Melton as a consent condition of the new Wilfield subdivision, the developer is required to provide an additional bore which will provide extra capacity for the township.

The installation of ultraviolet (UV) units in the Hororata Acheron and Springfield schemes is also proposed, which will help improve water quality for users.

Filtration upgrades are proposed for Hororata Acheron, Sheffield and Springfield water supplies which will also improve water quality.

Additional bores will be installed at Darfield to provide more capacity.

Projected district-wide rates for water and wastewater are shown on pages 12 to 16.

Projected rates for stormwater, land drainage and water races are shown in the full draft Long Term Plan, available online at **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**

1068

Wastewater – major projects

Major improvements proposed include:

Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant

Additional infrastructure development is proposed at the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant, which currently services Rolleston, Lincoln, Prebbleton, Springston and West Melton townships. The treatment plant was designed so that the treatment capacity can be progressively increased to cope with population growth. Between 2015 and 2025 Pines III upgrades will be started including a bioreactor, UV lamps, four blowers, and an additional clarifier and irrigation pump. The cost of these improvements is $29 million, to be funded largely from development contributions.

Prebbleton

A pipeline from Prebbleton to the Pines Treatment Plant is to be developed in 2015/16. Currently wastewater from Prebbleton is transported to the plant via a pipeline through Lincoln, but as Lincoln's population grows this existing pipeline will not have capacity to transport Prebbleton's wastewater.

Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant

An upgrade of the Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant is planned to provide the scheme with more capacity to cope with future growth. Design of the upgrade will start in 2016, with completion of a new irrigator in 2017 and further improvements made from 2023.

For further consideration: Darfield wastewater

Darfield does not have a Council-operated wastewater system, and individual property owners have installed their own septic tanks. A working party has been set up to investigate whether a Council wastewater network should be developed for Darfield. Further consultation and support from the community would be required for this proposal to progress and the establishment of a Council wastewater system is not included or funded in this plan.



Selwyn District Council
1068



The Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant near Rolleston

1068

Stormwater – major projects

Leeston stormwater upgrade

In Leeston a new flood diversion channel is proposed to be developed between 2015 and 2018, with the final stage of work on the Harmans Road drain taking place in 2022/23.

A survey of Leeston ratepayers was undertaken last year on options to upgrade the stormwater system; 77 percent of those who respond to the survey said they supported work being undertaken on the stormwater system.

The preferred option was to create a stormwater bypass to divert stormwater away from the town centre. A swale would connect the Leeston Creek to the Cunningham Street culvert through the block of land known locally as the Martin block. Drains from the stormwater reserve on Country Lane to culverts at the show grounds would be widened and deepened, culverts at the showgrounds would also be upgraded along with key sections of the Tramway Reserve Drain to carry additional water. The drain along Harmans Road would also be extended and widened to divert water to the west side of the township. The improvements to the stormwater system are designed to cope with a one in 50-year rain event by improving the capacity of drains and other infrastructure in heavy rain. Existing pipes in Leeston are sized to carry a one in two-year rainfall event and newer pipes can cope with a one in 10-year rainfall event. Some flooding will still occur in Leeston when very heavy rainfall occurs due to the capacity of pipes; however, the amount of flooding is expected to reduce noticeably if this stormwater upgrade is completed.

Funding this project

The cost of upgrade is estimated at $2.15 million or $185 per household, repaid over 20 years.

Ongoing maintenance work in Leeston is also planned in the future such as increased open drain maintenance to minimise flooding in the township. It would be funded through rates.

What are the options?

Two stormwater diversion options were consulted with residents in 2014, as was the option of doing nothing. The other option considered was doing only the Leeston North Bypass and not extending and widening the drain along Harmans Road. The cost of this option was estimated at $1.55 million. The community asked the Council to investigate the Harmans Road extension as a cost-effective way of diverting water from the surrounding rural land away from the town. There is also the option of not making any improvements. In this case the type of flooding that affected the town in 2013, although rare, could recur in years where exceptionally high rainfall occurs within a short period. Other options were also considered during investigations but were not preferred.

have your say

What are your views on planned improvements to Leeston's stormwater system (to be funded from a targeted stormwater rate paid by Leeston properties)?
See question 4 on the submission form.

Other projects

In Lincoln further stormwater improvements are planned which would divert water away from Rosemerryn and other new subdivision areas to the new stormwater wetland on Ellesmere Road, with work to be completed in 2015/16. This project would cost $300,000, funded from the targeted rates.

In Tai Tapu, a flood pump and a fast response service is being established for when there is a risk of flooding in the township. An increase in Tai Tapu's stormwater rates reflects an improved level of service.

Stormwater rates impacts

The Leeston township land drainage and stormwater rates are proposed to be merged to allow greater flexibility in the undertaking of maintenance work.

Stormwater rates in Castle Hill are expected to increase significantly due to the high maintenance costs of servicing this location and the small number of properties contributing to the rate.

In many areas, stormwater rates are expected to stay at levels similar to current rates as few new projects are planned. These schemes are: Arthur's Pass, Darfield, Dunsandel, Edendale, Glentunnel, Hororata, Kirwee, Lake Coleridge, Prebbleton, Rakaia, Rolleston, Southbridge, Springston, Templeton and Whitecliffs.

In Doyleston a moderate rate increase is proposed which reflects slightly higher maintenance costs for this scheme.



Selwyn District Council
1068



Stormwater reserve in Leeston

National Policy Statement on Freshwater Management

The Government recently made changes to the existing National Policy Statement for Freshwater. These require regional councils to develop regional plans for fresh water.

Regional Plans must create freshwater areas across their regions and identify the values communities hold for water (including how their communities want to use water – for example, for irrigation or swimming). Regional councils then gather water quality and quantity information and decide the water quality objective or goal for each value the community has chosen based on the economic, social, cultural and environmental impact on that community. The final step is for the community to assess how, and over what timeframes, those goals are to be met.

As part of this process, regional councils may need to account for all water taken out of rivers, lakes and groundwater, and the sources and amounts of contaminants going into these water bodies. For district councils this could have significant implications for the way stormwater is managed in the future.

Until Environment Canterbury develops its plan with rules for the Canterbury region, Selwyn District Council cannot accurately forecast the financial impact of these changes and these have not been factored into this Long-Term Plan.

1068

Water races

The development of the Central Plains Water Scheme is likely to result in a progressive decrease in demand for stock water races in the Malvern scheme and part of the Ellesmere scheme.

The Council has begun discussions with irrigators on the Ellesmere and Malvern schemes. The option of closing parts of these schemes will be considered and any potential closures will require consultation with individual users. The Haldon water race and the down-gradient network supplied by this intake is one race that is identified for closure. Parts of this race may stay open to enable flow to be used for environmental enhancement. Some water race closures may be initiated by ratepayers and will require consultation with users and the wider community.

The Council is also in discussion with Central Plains Water as some areas of the existing network sourced from the Kowai River could be used by the scheme to transport irrigation water, which would generate income for the water race scheme. This concept requires further community consultation which will also cover how any income received by the Council could be fairly used either to reimburse scheme users or fund works on the network.

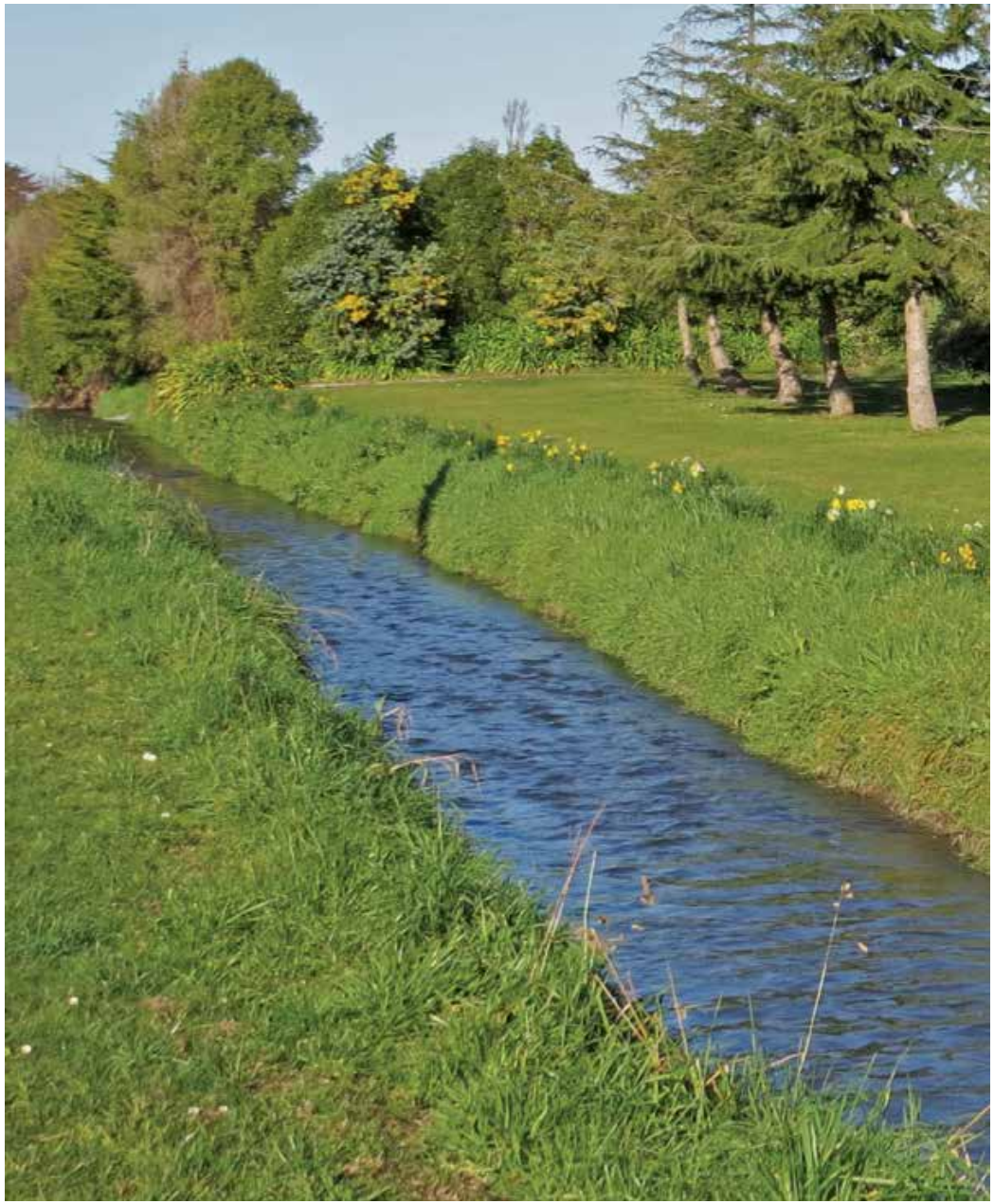
No other major proposals are included in this 10-year period, but a number of smaller, local projects are proposed.

The installation of fish screens will soon be trialled and installed in later years if they prove successful. Installation of fish screens for Ellesmere and Malvern, a requirement of resource consents is budgeted for and has resulted in an increase in the rates in these schemes. No significant works are planned on the Paparua water race scheme and cost increases reflect increasing maintenance costs. The Council is planning to continue working with Environment Canterbury and key stakeholders to make consented environmental enhancements while carrying out other work on stock water races.

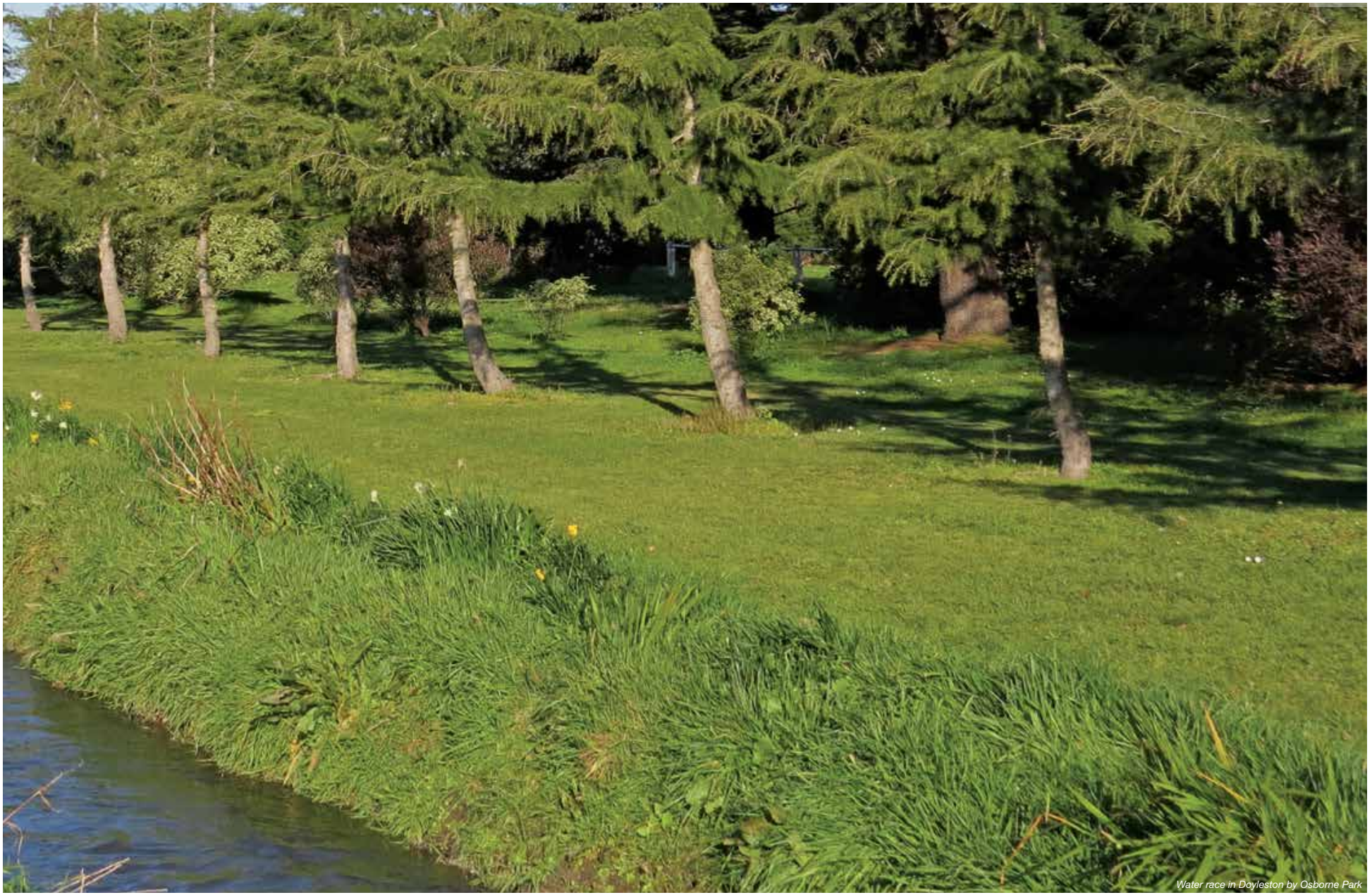
A $500,000 remedial works project is proposed on the Kowai tunnel and other significant structures in the Malvern scheme to extend asset life. The Kowai tunnel carries water from the Kowai River to Malvern water races. The replacement of the tunnel itself is expected to be very expensive (around $35 million), so further investigation will be required to determine whether the tunnel should be closed or replaced, and what other options are available to the Council.

Land drainage

The land drainage rating structure is currently under review. The Council will manage this process on a local basis and will consult with local communities where appropriate.



Selwyn District Council
1068



Water race in Doyleston by Osborne Park

1068

Rolleston town centre projects

One of the most important elements in Selwyn's future prosperity will be ensuring that Rolleston, as the district's largest town, continues to be seen as a desirable place to live, work and visit.

Rolleston's population is expected to increase from some 12,000 now to around 20,000 by 2030. With population growth, the new motorway and the continuing expansion of Izone, Rolleston will become increasingly important as a hub for business, shopping and an entry point to the new motorway and crossing point from eastern to western areas of Selwyn.

Changes to Rolleston's town centre will also make it easier for people to work and live in Rolleston and visit the town for shopping, business services and recreation. Improvements to roads, community facilities and parks are needed so that our roads and facilities can cope with the town's growing population and activity.



Central Rolleston

Selwyn District Council
1068

A new library

A new library is planned for Rolleston, to open in 2019. At present the town's library is located in the Rolleston Community Centre. It is the most visited library and issues the most items in our district, but at only 300m^2 occupies the smallest area of any library in Selwyn. The current library was opened in 2000, when Rolleston had a population of less than 2,000 – compared with the current population of 12,000. The library does not meet New Zealand Standards for Public Libraries as it is too small for the population it serves.

The new library would be designed as a 2,200m^2 facility, at a cost of $16.2 million (in 2015/16 dollars) and will meet the needs of the predicted population of Rolleston (18,000) in 2025. This would allow the library to display a larger range of books, magazines and other items. It would provide more space for reading, research and internet use, as well as meeting rooms, a technology suite and spaces for children, young people and older adults. The flexible, multi-purpose facility would become an important community gathering place and have capacity to host a wide range of events and activities, from story time sessions to live music, book clubs, 'read more' programmes and school holiday activities.

Additional space would also allow for the delivery of computer and technology classes, job seeker training and other learning activities. It would be able to host exhibitions and provide a central research space with ready access to local history archives, providing a wider range of research and technology opportunities than other libraries can offer.

As a landmark building on Tennyson Street, the new library would attract people into Rolleston town centre and encourage them to visit nearby shops and relax at the Rolleston Reserve. The library would become the largest library in Selwyn – it would serve as the centre of operations for the Selwyn library network, and would be able to be used by people from across the district.

Funding this project

The cost of this project is estimated at $16.2 million. The Council proposes to contribute existing libraries' cash reserves and $5.5 million from the Izone business activity towards funding all of the 2,200m^2 library complex, and the district library rate would remain at $180 per household.

What are the options?

The Council has the option to invest in a new library, or not to invest in a library, or to invest in a smaller library than is planned currently. The existing library is already much too small for the population it serves and Rolleston will grow rapidly in the future. If the Council did not invest in new facilities, the existing shortage of space for customers to read, use computers, access the internet and carry out research would become worse. The library would also be unable to host larger community programmes and events. People using the library would only have access to a limited range of books, magazines and other items due to a shortage of display space.

The Council has also considered building a smaller library building of 1,400m^2 at a cost of $10.5 million. This size is slightly smaller than New Zealand Standards for Public Libraries would recommend for Rolleston's current population, but is significantly larger than the existing library building which is 300m^2. A 1,400m^2 building would provide additional space for displaying books, reading and research and events. However, as Rolleston is expected to grow rapidly, a library that was built only to service the current population would need to be expanded and added to in the future as the town grows.

The Council considers that it is more economic to build a larger library that has the capacity to cope with maximum future population growth, rather than making additions in the future to a smaller library.

If the new library were not to proceed, it may be more difficult to get new shops to relocate to the new shopping area in central Rolleston and shops may instead choose to locate in different areas, making it difficult for people to access services in their local area.

have your say

What are your views on the proposed development of a new library?
See question 5 (a) on the submission form.

Community centre for Rolleston

A replacement for the current Rolleston Community Centre is not included in this 10-year Long-Term Plan (it is currently scheduled in 'year 11' – ie 2025/26). A number of other, related changes and projects must be taken into account before a decision is made on replacing this facility.

An indoor sports stadium and fitness centre is planned to open in 2019, attached to the Selwyn Aquatic Centre at Foster Recreation Park. This would enable sport and fitness activities currently occurring at the Rolleston Community Centre to relocate to this new venue. The library would also move out of the Rolleston Community Centre which would create more space for community activities. Facilities at the new Rolleston High School and new primary schools may also be available for wider community use. Further research is planned to gather information on the future provision and demand for space for recreation, sports and community activities in Rolleston that will not be catered for by the indoor stadium or library developments.

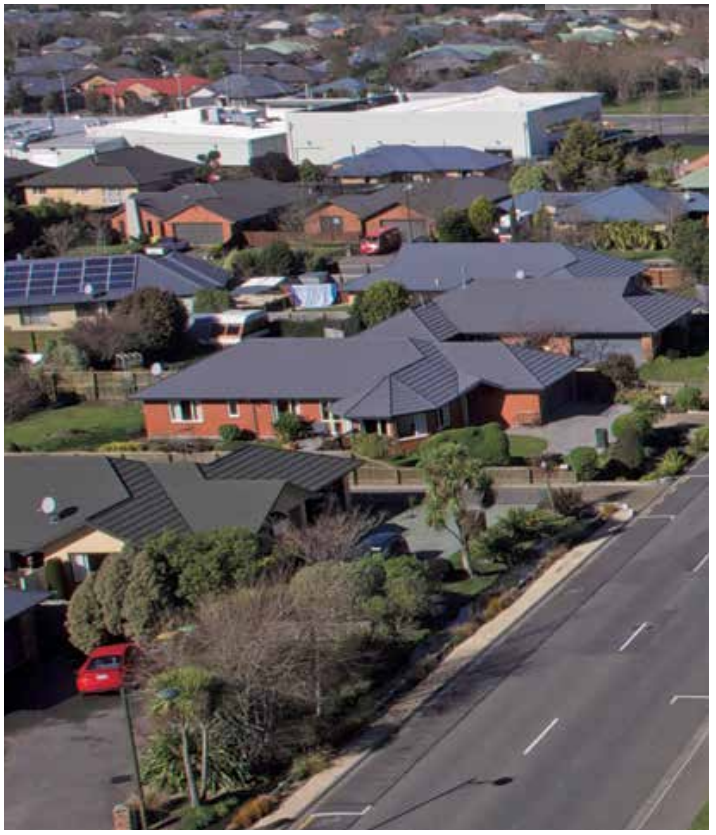
Once this research has been completed, further consultation will be undertaken on where community activities should be located in the future in Rolleston. These activities could be located as part of the library (which would mean that the cost of the library complex would rise from $16.2 million) or they could stay at the current Rolleston Community Centre site.

There is also the potential for complementary commercial activities such as a cinema, café, children's indoor play facility or boutique shops to be part of the new library complex, if an extension was built. The Council has not included funding for developing this space in this plan, as it is considered appropriate that business owners meet this cost.

1068

Roading

As part of the Rolleston Town Centre Masterplan, a central shopping area is planned for Rolleston. This core retail area would encompass the eastern side of Rolleston Drive between the Warehouse, the New World supermarket and the north-eastern portion of Rolleston Reserve which has been identified as a location for a new library, playground and some commercial activity. This zoning would enable this area to become the Rolleston town centre's hub shopping area.



Changes are planned to Tennyson Street to create a new 'main street' for Rolleston when retail shops begin to move to this area. This upgrade is needed to provide for the extra traffic using the street and to create areas with attractive paving, street trees, and parking for people visiting the town centre, library and reserve. A key part of the upgrade will be piping the existing water race south from Rolleston School to Lowes Road so that a footpath can be installed along this side of the road to improve pedestrian safety.

New sections of road are also needed to provide connections for vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists visiting the town centre. This includes the extension of Moore Street from Tennyson Street to Norman Kirk Drive, and the extension of Wordsworth Street to Tennyson Street. The Wordsworth Street extension will provide a new section of slow speed road which will provide access to the reserve, library and new retail areas. An extension from Markham Way to Norman Kirk Drive is also planned, to provide a walking and cycling link through this area. Traffic calming works will be undertaken along this extension.

Future public car parks are identified off Tennyson Street to the north of the reserve and off the Wordsworth extension near Rolleston Drive. A 'park and ride' facility may be developed next to the Council headquarters if there is demand for this service from commuters and the concept is supported by Metro bus services. These parking projects are not included in the Long-Term Plan as the Council will be assessing demand for parking before committing to this work.

An overall increase in traffic will also put more pressure on existing key intersections in the town centre that will need to be upgraded to ensure they are safe and efficient for all types of users. The Tennyson Street/Rolleston Drive, Masefield Drive/Rolleston Drive and Lowes Road/Tennyson Street/Springston Rolleston Road intersections will be upgraded with traffic signals which will include pedestrian crossing facilities.

New roundabouts are planned at Tennyson Street/Kidman Street, Tennyson Street/Moore Street and Levi Road/Lowes Road/Lincoln Rolleston Road/Masefield Drive. The creation of a cycleway along Rolleston Drive towards the state highway and upgrades to pedestrian crossing facilities have been brought forward to 2015/16 to improve safety for children using these areas.

Proposed timing of Rolleston roading projects			
Tennyson/Kidman Street roundabout	2015/16	Norman Kirk Drive pathway	2019/20
Rolleston Drive pathway and crossings	2015/16	Traffic signals Tennyson Street/Lowes Road//Springston Rolleston Road	2019/20
Tennyson Street upgrade stage 1 (Kidman Street to Moore Street)	2016/17	Traffic signals at Rolleston Drive/Tennyson Street	2020/21
Traffic signals Masefield Drive/Rolleston Drive	2017/18	Tennyson Street Upgrade Stage 2 (Moore Street - Rolleston Drive)	2021/22
Tennyson/Moore Street roundabout	2018/19	Wordsworth Street extension	2022/23
Moore Street extension	2018/19	Town centre signage	2023/24
Moore Street/Markham Way/Norman Kirk Drive intersection	2018/19	Lowes Road/Levi Road/Masefield Drive roundabout	2023/24
Markham Way extension	2019/20	Tennyson Street Upgrade Stage 3 (Rolleston Drive - Lowes Road)	2024/25
Markham Way traffic calming	2019/20		

Selwyn District Council
1068



Tennyson Street will become Rolleston's new main street

The proposed flyover that will connect Rolleston over the state highway and railway line is a key improvement to help connect the town centre roading network to main routes. The rest of the upgrades proposed will help cope with the extra traffic using the flyover, accessing the state highway or visiting the town centre.

Funding this project

The total cost of these improvements over the 10 years is $19.1 million (in 2015/16 dollars). This will initially be funded by borrowing. Borrowing costs for the project are equal to a 6% increase in the general rate – this will build up to around $68 per year for a $500,000 property by 2024/25. The Council will seek development contributions to help fund this project.

What are the options?

Traffic volumes in Rolleston are expected to increase significantly as the town's population grows and more shops and services locate in the town centre. If the Council does not invest in roading improvements, it is likely significant congestion problems will occur around the town centre area which would cause delays for vehicles and safety issues for pedestrians and cyclists. As many more people are expected to be walking around the town centre area as it becomes a major shopping area, this area needs to be redesigned to encourage motorists to travel slowly. Some intersections may also become unsafe as their current design is not suited to higher traffic volumes, and more crashes may occur if waiting times become too long for vehicles and drivers start taking risks to get through intersections.

Parks and public spaces

The Council is proposing to make landscaping improvements to Rolleston Reserve. A public square would also be developed.

Part of the park along Tennyson Street would be used for commercial shops and the location of the new library, but around half of the existing park area would remain. A new children's play area is also planned at the Reserve.

These improvements to Rolleston Reserve and the development of the library are designed to help make this area the heart of Rolleston and attract people to visit and spend time in these areas. Rolleston also has a rapidly increasing family population which creates demand for new areas that offer activities for children and families.

Funding this project

The cost of redeveloping Rolleston Reserve and constructing the square is $6.6 million, to be undertaken in 2017-2019. This project would be funded by $2.7 million from reserve development contributions, $3.3 million from land sales revenue generated from the sale of the former reserve land for commercial development, and the balance of around $600,000 by the general rate. This equates to around $2 per year for a $500,000 property.

What are the options?

The Council could choose not to invest in these improvements. Without improvements to the park this area would be less attractive to people to come and visit central Rolleston for shopping, to visit the library and to use the park.

have your say

What are your views on planned improvements to roading, parks and public spaces in central Rolleston?
See question 5 (b) on the submission form.



Selwyn District Council
1068



A new playground is planned for Rolleston Reserve along with other improvements

1068

Local projects

In addition to the major proposals and projects outlined in the previous sections, the Council is proposing to continue investment in a range of new facilities and services, facility upgrades and other community projects in local areas across Selwyn.

Some of the local projects planned over the next decade are shown below. This is not a complete list of all projects the Council has planned.

have your say

Do you have any comments on these proposed local projects?
See question 6 on the submission form.



Ellesmere Ward

- Begin area plans in 2015 for Ellesmere to identify appropriate zones where shops, businesses and local facilities could be located in the future
- Extend footpath along Manse Road in Leeston between Country Lane and Selwyn Street in 2015/16
- Purchase and develop land for an extension to Southbridge Park to provide additional sports space and relocation of tennis courts (2016-2020)
- Upgrade or replace reserve toilets at Lakeside in 2015/16
- Extend and develop Leeston Park from 2016 to 2021 and resurface courts in 2018/19
- Complete the upgrade of changing facilities at Southbridge Pool in 2015/16
- Restore cemetery pit so it can be opened to the public for use as a recreation area (in 2016-2018)
- Upgrade or replace toilets in Leeston at RSA block in 2022/23
- Upgrade or replace toilets on Southbridge main street in 2015/16
- Complete headstone repairs as a result of earthquake damage at Bishops Corner, Killinchy and Ellesmere Public cemeteries by 2016
- Investigate provision of a community centre for Leeston
- Leeston stormwater upgrade (refer to page 36)



Southbridge Pool



Leeston main street

Malvern Ward

- Begin area plans in 2015 for Malvern to identify appropriate zones where shops, businesses and local facilities could be located in the future
- Continue developing McHughs Forest Park between 2015 and 2022, including developing a loop track, installing educational signage and adding picnic tables
- Develop land for sports use at Kirwee Domain (2022-2024)
- Upgrade or replace amenities building at Whitecliffs Domain in 2015/16
- Develop a new toilet at Lake Lyndon in 2015/16
- Upgrade the wastewater system at Glentunnel Holiday Park and provide additional public toilets in Glentunnel in 2015/16
- Upgrade Grain Shed Reserve toilet at Darfield in 2024/25
- Develop sports facilities at Darfield Domain including a new netball court in 2015/16
- Upgrade toilets at Lake Coleridge to provide disabled access in 2021/22
- Provide funding assistance to replace/renew items at Darfield Pool over the next decade, including filters
- Complete headstone repairs as a result of earthquake damage at South Malvern, Kirwee, Kimberley, Waddington and Kowai Pass cemeteries by 2016



McHughs Forest Park

Selwyn District Council
1068



The Council is planning to extend or improve a number of local reserves

Selwyn Central Ward

- Extend and develop West Melton Reserve between 2015 and 2020
- Reconfigure the space used by the library at Rolleston Community Centre into a meeting/activity room once a new library is built in Rolleston (2017-2019)
- Redevelop Brookside Park to cater for changes in use (2016-2020)
- Redevelop Weedons Domain in 2015-2017, including a new pavilion/community facility, upgrading the cricket grounds and tennis courts.
- Extend Broadlands Drive to new high school at Rolleston and create a new roundabout at Springston Rolleston Road (2015-2017)
- Develop footpath along Dunns Crossing Road in 2015/16 for children and families to access new Rolleston West School
- Undertake Lowes Road Development Contributions works in 2021/22
- Extend the car park at Selwyn Aquatic Centre in 2016/17



Selwyn Aquatic Centre



Brookside Park

Springs Ward

- Upgrade the roundabout at Springs Road, Ellesmere Junction Road and Gerald Street – the timing and nature of the upgrade is dependent on how the nearby university area develops and on funding being obtained from development contributions or developer agreements
- Extend Prebbleton Reserve and create a new sports park (2015-2024)
- Extend Lincoln Domain (2016-2020) and resurface netball courts at Lincoln
- Provide funding to support the development of a new or upgraded community facility in Tai Tapu (2016-2018)
- Upgrade and strengthen sports pavilion at Rhodes Park in Tai Tapu in 2017-2019
- Provide funding assistance to Prebbleton Pool to replace/ renew items, including funding for filters
- Extend and develop Springston cemetery between 2017 and 2019
- Make improvements to entrance and parking area at Shands Road cemetery between 2021 and 2024 and develop a burial area with a natural environment in 2015/16
- Upgrade toilets at Liffey Reserve in 2019/20
- Develop new public toilets
- Complete headstone repairs as a result of earthquake damage at Prebbleton cemetery by 2016



Lincoln Domain



Shands Road Cemetery

Projects not funded in this plan

In this section we have listed major projects not funded in this plan, where we think these will be of particular interest to local communities.

While they are not funded, you can make a submission supporting or opposing the inclusion of these projects in the plan. Note, however, that reinstating or adding new projects will usually result in an increase in your rates.

Park and ride facility

Cost: $3.8m

The establishment of a park and ride facility on vacant land on Norman Kirk Drive, next to the Council's Rolleston headquarters, was indicated in the Rolleston Town Centre Masterplan, and originally planned for 2019-2023. The Council has now prioritised other roading projects and this project has been deferred. It will be considered for funding at a later date.

Impact on your rates: funding this project from the General Rate would add around $11 to the rates for a $500,000 property from 2024/25.

Learn to swim/programme pool

Cost: $2.5m

This development of another learn to swim pool at the Selwyn Aquatic Centre has not been funded in this plan. The Council is planning to review the district's aquatic facilities over the next year. This review will look at the current district provision of recreational (and educational) pool space, the viability of the pools and the long-term plan for each pool, taking into account future demand. As part of this review, the case for an additional learn to swim pool at the Selwyn Aquatic Centre will be considered.

Impact on your rates: it is intended that this project will be self-funding, and will not result in a rates increase.

Council office extension, Rolleston

Cost: $4.5m

An extension to the Council's Rolleston headquarters to accommodate additional staff in response to rapid population growth in the district was originally planned for this 10-year period, but has not been funded during this plan. The Council has instead decided to maximise the use of the current building by reconfiguring internal space where required.

Impact on your rates: funding this project from the general rate would add around $17 to the rates for a $500,000 property.

Rolleston Community Centre

Cost: Costs to be identified

Refer to page 41 for information on this project. The development of a new Rolleston Community Centre has not been funded in this plan.

Impact on your rates: the cost of this project has not yet been identified.

Lincoln bypass

Cost: $10m

This project was proposed as part of Selwyn 2031 strategy. The development of a bypass for Lincoln has not been funded in this plan, as the estimated cost of a southern bypass running from Weedons Road to Lincoln-Tai Tapu Road is high, and traffic models have indicated that the bypass would receive a relatively low level of use.

Impact on your rates: funding this project from the general rate would add around $40 to the rates for a $500,000 property if it were to be constructed.

have your say

Do you have any comments on these projects? If you support or oppose any of these projects being funded please let us know.
See question 7 on the submission form.



FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Changes to financial policies

The way in which Council activities are paid for is determined by its financial policies and the Council is proposing changes to two key policies: the Revenue and Financing Policy and the Development Contributions Policy. A summary of the proposed changes is set out below.

More information and copies of the two policies are available at the Council's website **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**

Proposed changes to the Revenue and Financing Policy

The Revenue and Financing Policy sets out our approach to funding Council activities including who pays for what and why. The policy aims to fairly distribute costs between ratepayers, customers and land developers depending on who benefits from services.

The existing revenue and financing policy was developed more than 10 years ago in response to changes to legislation at that time. Although it has provided an adequate basis for funding decisions, it is in need of a refresh to clearly explain the Council's funding choices. The revised policy seeks to better explain the Council's funding policy and to allow some greater flexibility in its application, but does not seek to make any fundamental changes of approach. It is not seeking to move responsibility for funding from one group to another.

The main changes proposed are to:

- include overarching guidance on the Council's approach to funding (the five steps for funding operational expenditure and four steps for funding capital expenditure)
- clarify why the Council has chosen funding sources
- move away from specific percentage splits between funding sources to the use of broader categories. For example, the existing policy may specify that an activity is funded 95% from the general rate and 5% from user charges. The proposed policy will state that the general rate provides a high level of funding for the activity (in the range 80-100%) and that user charges provide a low level of funding for the activity (in the range 0-20%). The aim of the change is to reflect that specific percentages are unlikely to be achieved in practice and a range is more realistic. The change allows more flexibility in the policy, but is not designed to shift funding towards or away from funding sources.

Note on financial information

Purpose of preparation

The purpose of the prospective financial information is to inform the community about the Council's financial plans and may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Cautionary note

The prospective financial statements are based on assumptions. Actual results are likely to vary from the information presented and the variations may be material.

The prospective statement of financial position is based on an updated projection of the opening statement of financial position as at 1 July 2015 and is not based on the Annual Plan 2015. There is therefore a difference between the closing equity and cash balances shown for the Annual Plan 2015 and the opening equity and cash balances in the Long-Term Plan forecast. The differences arise because the Annual Plan opening balances reflect the Council's actual results for 2014 and updated information in relation to the 2015 forecasts.

have your say

Do you have any comments on proposed changes to the Council's Development Contributions Policy?
See question 8 on the submission form.

Proposed changes to the Development Contributions Policy

This policy decides how much land developers pay towards the cost of providing the additional community facilities (including roads, water systems, wastewater systems and reserves) required for a growing population. Recent legislative changes require councils to review and amend their development contributions policies and the changes proposed reflect the outcome of the review.

The main changes proposed are:

- updating of the policy to reflect recent amendments to the Local Government Act 2002, including the introduction of new principles that all councils must take into account when developing a development contributions policy
- the removal of charges for headworks (that is, the cost of the initial construction of water and wastewater schemes)
- the removal of the section on roading works adjacent to subdivision – in future, cost recovery for such works will be dealt with through the consenting process
- revised catchments for reserves and roading (catchments are the geographical areas to which specified development contribution charges apply)
- more detail on the calculation of household unit equivalents (the calculation of the number of development contribution charges that apply to non-residential developments)
- a revised approach to the calculation of reserve development contributions. In the existing policy the charge is based on a proportion of the value of the land whereas in the proposed policy the development contribution will be a fixed dollar amount
- the introduction of new development contribution charges for water in Lincoln, Prebbleton and Rolleston to provide new capacity
- an increase in the development contribution for roading to part-fund the proposed improvements to the network required as a result of growth

Selwyn District Council
1068



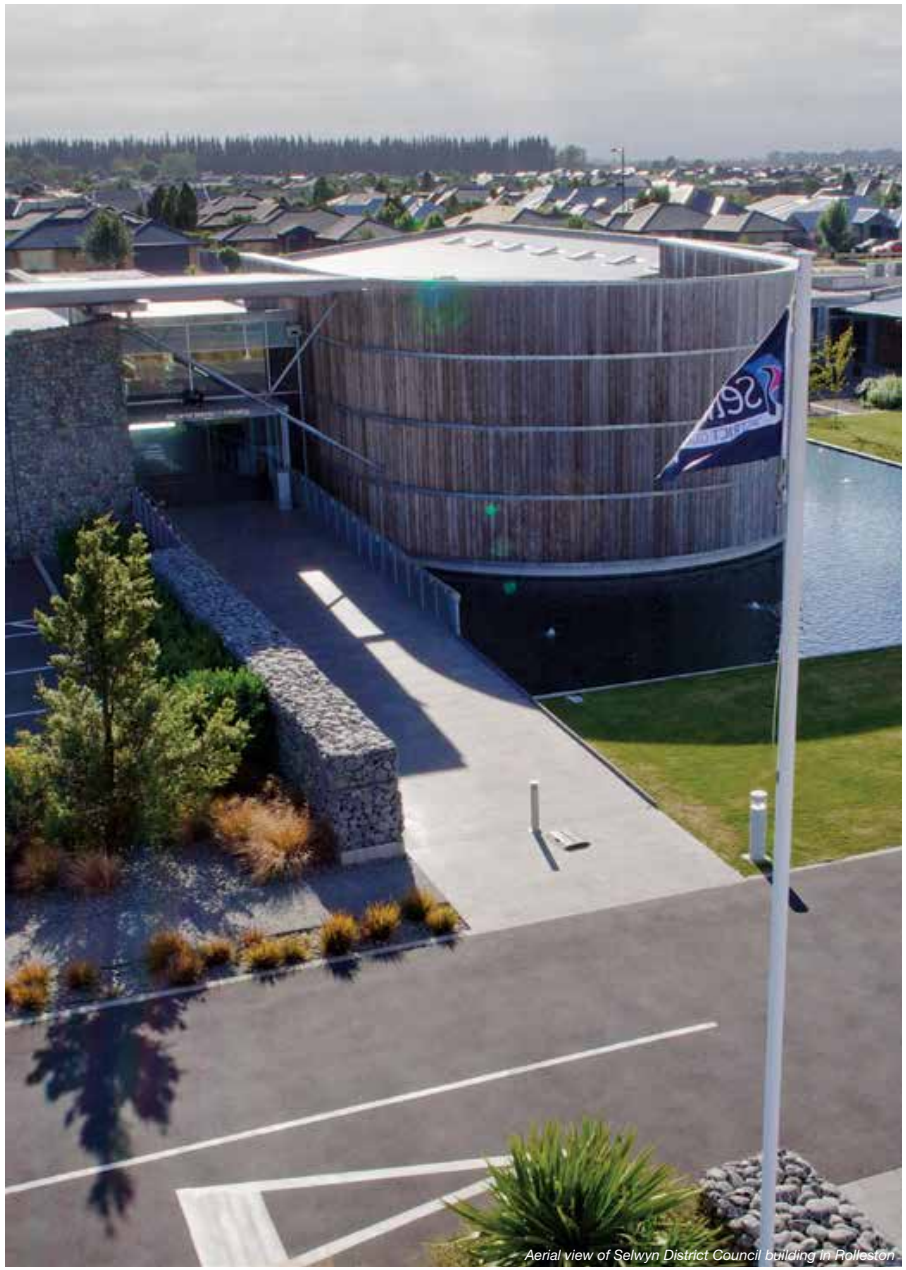
Stonebrook subdivision in development

Charges for environmental services

The Council charges for a range of environmental sevices including resource consents, planning, building consents, regulatory, health and dog registration.

The Council is proposing a small number of changes to its schedule of chargeable costs for environmental services.

Details of the proposed charges are shown in the draft Long-Term Plan, which is available at **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**



Aerial view of Selwyn District Council building in Rolleston

Financial Strategy

Introduction

The Financial Strategy guides the way the Council makes decisions over income, expenditure, borrowing and investments. It helps explain how we plan to balance our books and summarises the implications of our plans for ratepayers.

In doing so it links the decisions the Council makes on what services it will provide to how they will be paid for.

In developing our Long-Term Plan we aim to remain in a strong financial position and be fair in deciding the amount that current and future ratepayers, customers and developers pay for services they receive.

The Council is in a sound financial position after a time of extraordinary population and business growth. Our financial results have been positive, borrowing is within our specified limits and we retain a range of investments. Although this growth is very positive for the district, and results in an increase in the number of ratepayers, it does put increasing pressure on our water and wastewater systems, roads and community facilities. Responding to this pressure will require substantial additional expenditure. It is the funding of this expenditure that is the major financial challenge for the Council, and for ratepayers and developers, over the next decade.

The scale of the expenditure required, particularly the roading links to the new Christchurch Southern Motorway, the development of Rolleston town centre and improving access to State Highway 1, means that the Council has had to look at all options to fund this work. It is proposed that these major projects are funded from a combination of existing cash reserves, surpluses being generated by Izone, rate increases, contributions from developers and external sources including the New Zealand Transport Agency. If cash reserves or surpluses from Izone were not used, rates would need to increase to a level that would be unaffordable for many ratepayers.

The Financial Strategy includes the use of the following cash reserves and anticipated surpluses:

- cash reserves $10 million
- Izone surpluses $15.5 million

The cash reserves are from the sale of the Selwyn Plantation Board assets. Although the cash currently generates interest income, using these funds to pay for capital expenditure will help reduce the amount of borrowing needed in the future.

Izone surpluses are a result of the success of this development. To date there have been no commitments on how this surplus can be used and this money can be used to fund projects without increasing rates. However, once spent, the funds will not be available for other projects. After the $15.5 million commitment proposed in this Long-Term Plan, Council estimates that a further $24 million may be available for future use.

Using cash reserves and Izone surpluses in this way is equal to a rate reduction of $70 for a $500,000 property by 2023/24.

Selwyn District Council
1068

Rate levels and limits

While rates will need to increase above the rate of inflation, the level of increase will be tightly managed and rates will remain reasonable.

The level of borrowing will also be controlled so that it will not unreasonably burden future ratepayers.

The Council is forecasting average rate rises per ratepayer of less than 5% per year over the next 10 years (this is a combination of an average annual general rate increase of 6% and average annual targeted rate increase of 3.9%). Legislation requires councils to set a limit on rate increases. The limit set by the Council is that the average rate increase should not exceed 8% in any one year. These are average increases per ratepayer across the district and the actual increase for individual properties may exceed these amounts.

The first chart on the right shows the forecast for average rates per ratepayer and average annual percentage increase over the next 10 years.

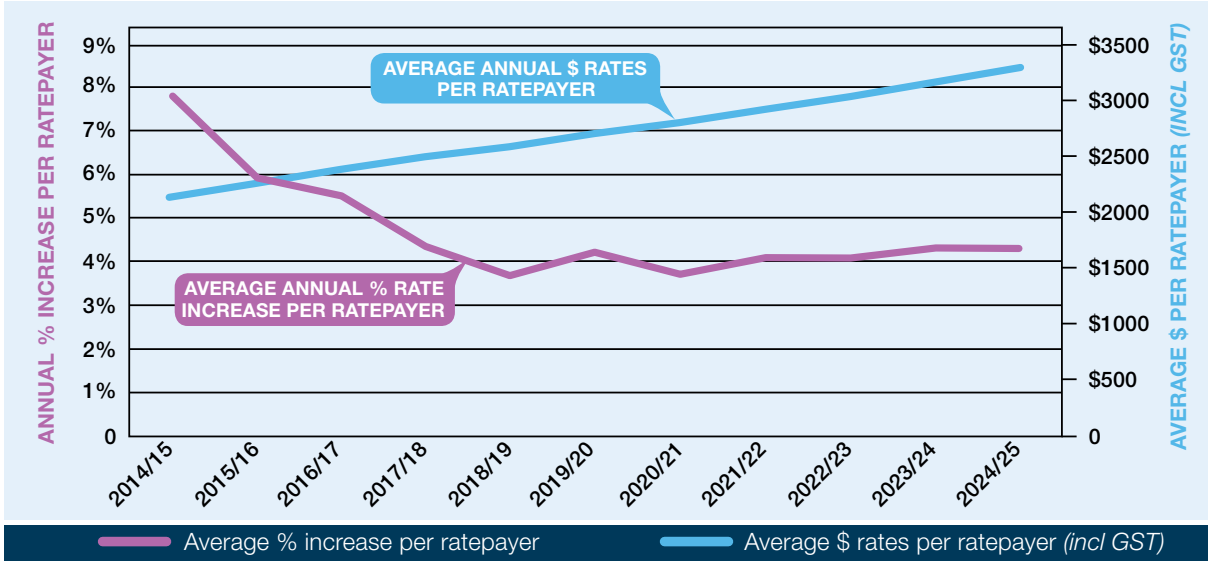
Borrowing

Net borrowing is forecast to increase from around $24 million to a peak of $77 million over the period of this plan; this is well within the Council's debt limit of $184 million.

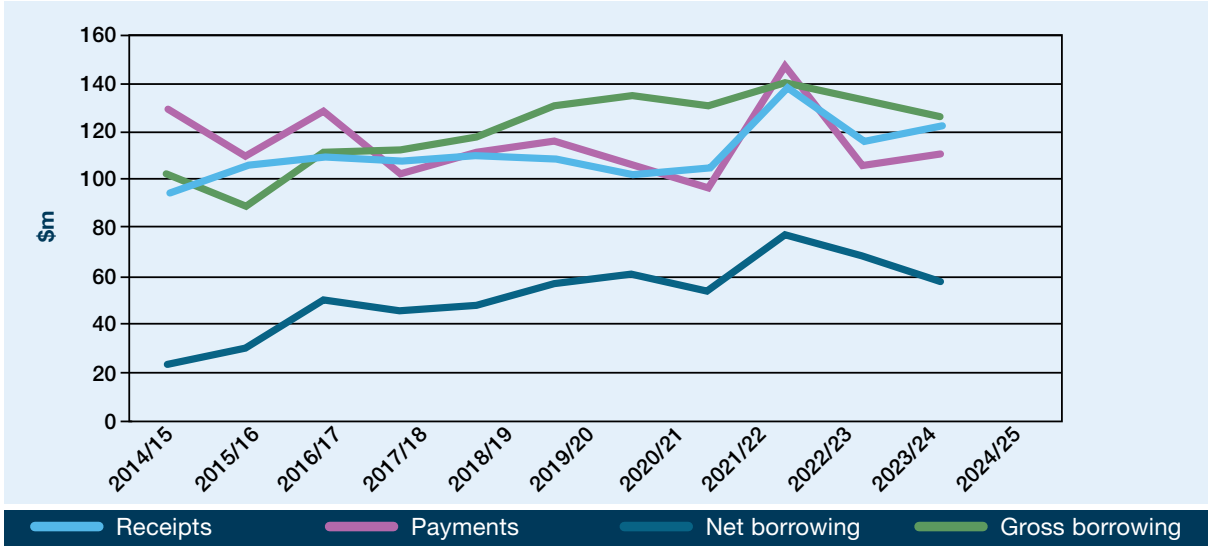
Additional borrowing will be used to help fund major capital projects. We are satisfied that the forecast level of borrowing is affordable and will not overburden future ratepayers. Much of the debt is funded by development contributions from land developers, lease income from the Council's commercial properties and targeted rates for community facilities.

Our Financial Strategy is illustrated in the second chart on the right. It shows how forecast receipts, payments (capital and operating) and borrowing will track over the next 10 years. The chart shows that when payments are higher than receipts, borrowing increases and when receipts exceed payments, borrowing decreases. In the early years of this plan, borrowing increases because of a shortfall in receipts, but as receipts increase and rise above payments, borrowing can be repaid. Without the increases in receipts arising from rates, the level of borrowing would continue to increase and require large rate rises and/or expenditure cuts in the future to meet interest costs.

Average rates and average rates increase for Selwyn 2015-2025 (including inflation)



The Council's forecast receipts, payments and borrowing 2015-2025 (including inflation)



Revenue, expenditure and net assets

The forecast level of revenue, expenditure, annual surplus and net assets for the period of this plan is set out below.

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Annual Plan	LTP	LTP	LTP	LTP	LTP	LTP	LTP	LTP	LTP	LTP
	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Revenue											
Rates	35,691	41,570	45,884	49,736	53,372	56,659	59,899	63,455	67,278	71,420	75,786
Development contributions	17,138	13,752	12,429	12,308	6,179	6,344	6,291	6,550	8,608	6,846	6,835
Subsidies and grants	4,819	6,321	7,544	6,654	9,778	8,842	9,590	7,589	20,230	8,271	8,680
Vested assets	10,455	23,100	22,149	19,099	10,568	13,899	10,178	7,834	9,631	10,032	8,963
Other revenue	29,449	31,148	33,752	32,209	34,887	31,962	25,308	26,185	27,090	28,082	29,430
Total Revenue	97,552	115,891	121,758	120,006	114,784	117,706	111,266	111,613	132,837	124,651	129,694
Operating Expenditure	80,847	86,958	88,757	92,982	95,827	99,890	102,624	105,352	110,025	114,836	118,475
Surplus/(deficit)	16,705	28,933	33,001	27,024	18,957	17,816	8,642	6,261	22,812	9,815	11,219
Net Assets	1,345,989	1,325,445	1,369,873	1,399,306	1,430,361	1,461,458	1,472,687	1,494,195	1,538,430	1,551,023	1,580,364

Conclusion

The Council's financial policies aim to be prudent and fair to current and future ratepayers. Current ratepayers pay for the services they enjoy, including a contribution to the cost of replacing infrastructure they use. The cost of expanding our infrastructure to allow for new residents is partly paid for by developers. All ratepayers, current and future, pay for the costs involved in improving the quality of services. This funding approach will enable the Council finances to remain in good health over the next 10 years and will also enable the Council to invest in infrastructure and services to benefit the community.

Selwyn District Council
1068

Rating examples

The following tables show the proposed changes to annual rates from 1 July 2015 for a sample of typical properties in the Selwyn District.

Full details of the proposed rates for next year are available on the Council's website **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**, or you can contact Council by phone (347 2800 or 318 8338) or email admin@selwyn.govt.nz to request a copy of the rating information.

Locations	Capital Value	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16
	$	$	$	% movement
Armack Drive	450,000	2,798	2,642	-5.6%
Arthur's Pass	260,000	1,475	1,413	-4.2%
Burnham	355,000	2,410	2,090	-13.3%
Castle Hill	440,000	2,295	2,046	-10.9%
Coalgate	300,000	1,433	1,521	6.1%
Doyleston	360,000	2,144	2,133	-0.5%
Dunsandel	260,000	2,170	1,986	-8.5%
Edendale	540,000	2,080	2,097	0.8%
Glentunnel	420,000	1,581	1,673	5.9%
Hororata	345,000	1,734	1,830	5.5%
Johnson Road	570,000	2,179	2,072	-4.9%
Jowers Road	620,000	2,579	2,265	-12.2%
Kirwee	500,000	2,296	2,255	-1.8%
Lake Coleridge	220,000	2,774	1,999	-27.9%
Rakaia Huts	240,000	1,267	1,431	12.9%
Sheffield	287,000	2,008	2,007	-0.1%
Springston	385,000	2,378	2,632	10.6%
Southbridge	300,000	2,397	2,535	5.8%
Tai Tapu	560,000	2,988	2,846	-4.7%

Major Townships	Capital Value	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16
	$	$	$	% movement
Darfield	370,000	2,118	2,174	2.6%
Leeston	350,000	2,519	2,795	11.0%
Lincoln	560,000	2,771	2,860	3.2%
Prebbleton	540,000	2,613	2,733	4.6%
Rolleston	550,000	2,609	2,645	1.4%
West Melton	620,000	2,786	2,833	1.7%

Rural	Capital Value	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16
	$	$	$	% movement
Lincoln	2,325,000	3,120	3,345	7.2%
West Melton	4,875,000	8,063	8,529	5.8%
Darfield	7,750,000	10,851	11,690	7.7%
Greendale	9,550,000	13,508	15,197	12.5%

Commercial	Capital Value	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16
	$	$	$	% movement
Rolleston (Commercial Property)	13,150,000	12,766	13,299	4.2%

Note: these values are based on capital value, which is used for rating purposes, and does not reflect market values. Information on your capital value is shown on your rates demand, or visit www.selwyn.govt.nz/propertysearch

1068

Infrastructure Strategy

Introduction

As part of its planning process, Selwyn District Council is required to prepare an Infrastructure Strategy, setting out key issues the Council anticipates over the next 30 years and the proposed priorities for its infrastructure programme.

This section provides a summary of the strategy, which can be seen in full in the supporting documentation at **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**.

Selwyn district is experiencing significant and sustained growth which requires investment in infrastructure to support the delivery of services. While this is reflected in the strategy through a focus on growth-related projects, it also keeps the focus on the need to maintain and renew the existing asset base. The programme outlined in the strategy represents a 'just in time' approach, with many projects working in combination to provide an efficient and effective approach.

The strategy includes estimates of operational and capital costs which have been derived from the asset management planning process. The financial forecasts are estimates and the reliability of the forecasts decreases beyond 10 years and towards the 30-year planning horizon.

The Council has elected to include community facilities in this Infrastructure Strategy. Although this is not required by the Local Government Act 2002, the activity is regarded as significant enough to be included. Some large community facility capital projects are being considered over the 30-year timeframe, and including these projects helps provide a more complete view of the infrastructure management issues ahead.

Council's priorities

At a high level, the Council's priorities – in no specific order – are to:

- manage the impacts, including transportation impacts, of rapid population growth
- achieve compliance with legislation and consents
- ensure the district is attractive for residents
- reflect inter-generational benefit in the funding of large projects
- implement Selwyn 2031 and the Masterplans already consulted on
- continue to develop community facilities including community centres, halls and reserves
- fund and provide water supplies and wastewater schemes
- implement the rationalisation of the water race network

The Council acknowledges there is a range of views within the community on priorities across the district. These are associated with the Council's role in providing for growth in developing areas, alongside other communities in the district with older infrastructure. Other priorities include implementation of plans where the community has had input and has expectations of future implementation. This highlights the need for the Council to plan for the long term, communicating the priorities and timing of its response to the community.



Selwyn District Council
1068



Council contractors at work

Asset and Service Management Strategy

In providing services to residents and visitors through the use of infrastructural assets, the Council's Asset and Service Management Strategy is to:

1. maintain the existing networks (including 'routine' renewals)
2. implement upgrades required to meet legislative and regulatory compliance
3. consider the level of demand for services and plan increases or reductions accordingly (actions and timeframes)
4. ensure vested assets are appropriate and of the standard required
5. undertake asset renewals through coordinated programmes

This approach recognises the relatively new assets that comprise Selwyn's networks, and the small proportion of assets requiring renewal in the near future. The performance of assets is generally satisfactory and maintaining these is the priority so that services to the community are not compromised. Monitoring the condition and performance of assets remains important while the emphasis is on responding to growth, to ensure that the assets are not deteriorating prematurely and renewal plans remain appropriate.

Significant infrastructure issues

The main drivers of the Council's infrastructure programme include levels of service, the replacement of existing infrastructure, and growth. For most activities the Council's priority over the next 10 to 20 years relates to the rapid growth in the eastern portion of the district. The following section sets out the key issues in each activity area where the Council has a combination of projects programmed over the life of the strategy.

Water

- Adequate urban water supply for Prebbleton
- Adequate urban water supply for Lincoln
- Adequate urban water supply for Rolleston

Renewal of existing assets will be the largest expenditure item over the next 30 years.

Sewerage

- Adequate wastewater treatment for growing communities

Increasing treatment and reticulation assets to meet growing demand for service will be the largest expenditure item over the next 30 years.

Stormwater

- Addressing flooding risk in Leeston township

Land drainage

- No significant projects planned

Water races

- Meet resource consent conditions and provide suitable ecological management
- Ensure intakes function adequately

These projects sit alongside consideration of the future of the water race network as irrigation expands across areas served by the water races.

Roads and footpaths

- State Highway 1 access at Rolleston township/Rolleston industrial zone
- Rolleston town centre implementation
- Prebbleton/Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2 linkages
- Lincoln township improvements

While there is a considerable programme proposed to address the impacts of growth, asset renewal (particularly reseals) remain the greatest portion.

Community facilities

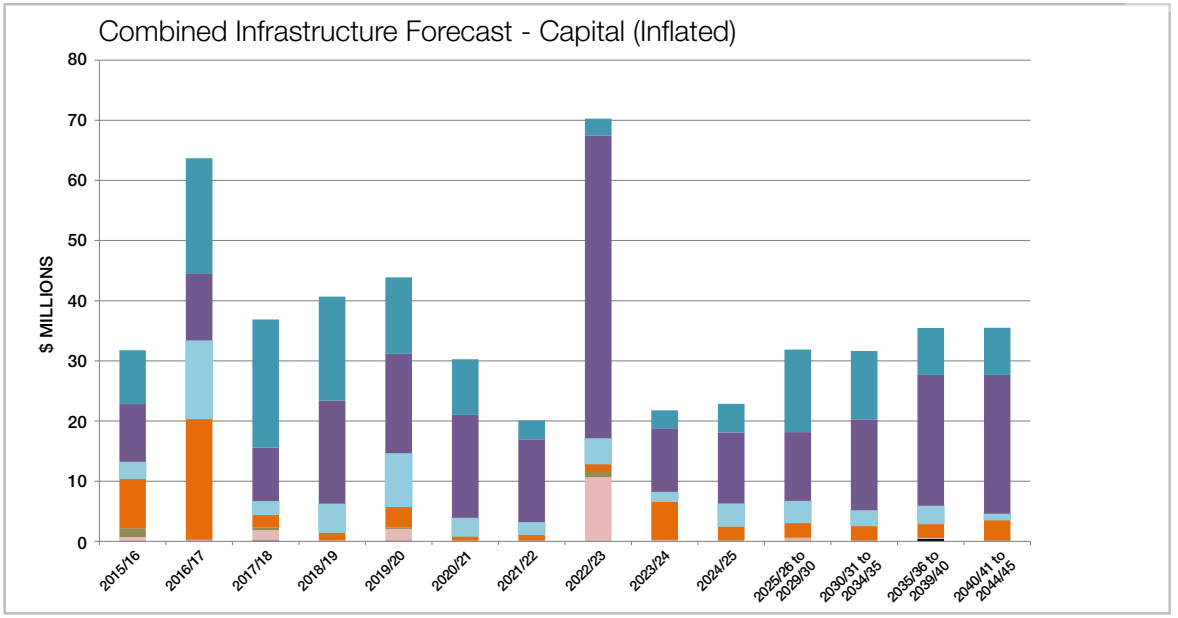
- Rapid growth of the population in the district means there is inadequate supply of open space
- Rapid growth of the population in the district and increasing expectations mean there is inadequate supply of facilities
- Cemetery space becomes limited
- Selwyn District Council building capacity (Rolleston) becomes inadequate

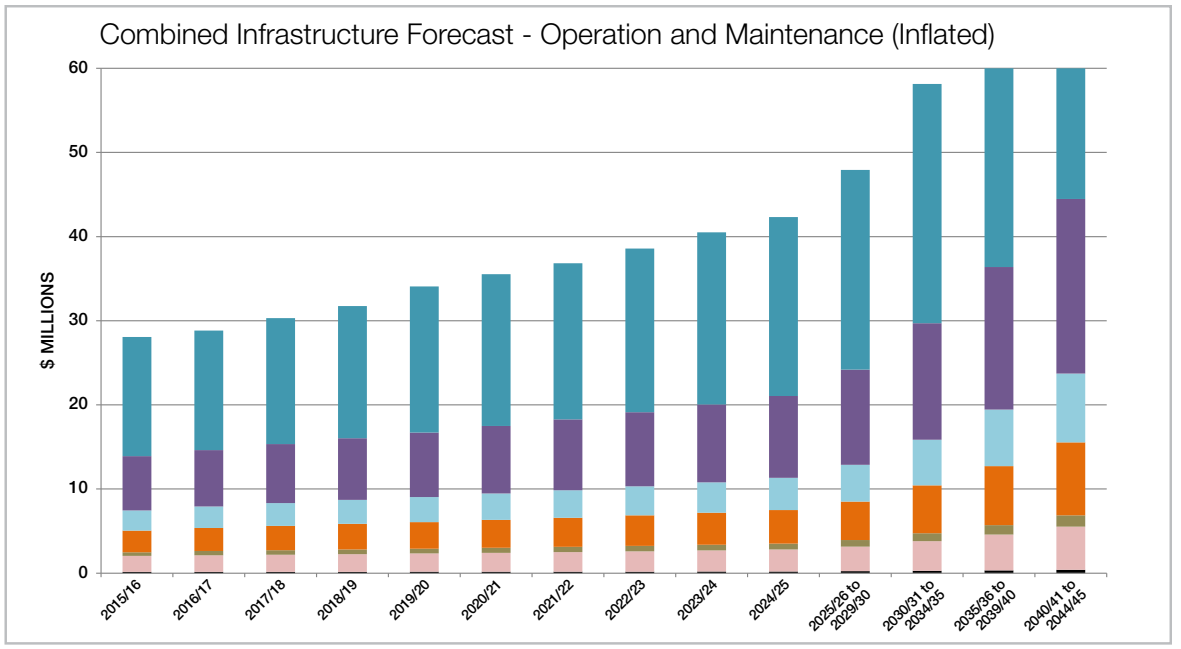
The Council has recognised the importance of this activity in attracting and retaining residents, and acknowledges the importance of community facilities keeping pace with growth in terms of community wellbeing. For this reason growth-related projects comprise the largest portion of the programme.

1068

Expenditure forecasts

The following expenditure forecasts provide an indication of the proposed spending.





Key

- Community facilities
- Roads
- Water
- Sewerage
- Stormwater
- Water races
- Land drainage

Selwyn District Council
1068

Independent auditor's report on Selwyn District Council's Consultation Document for its proposed 2015-25 Long-Term Plan

AUDIT NEW ZEALAND
Mana Arotake Aotearoa

I am the Auditor-General's appointed auditor for Selwyn District Council (the Council). Section 93C of the Local Government Act (the Act) requires an audit report on the Council's consultation document. I have carried out this audit using the staff and resources of Audit New Zealand. We completed this audit on 25 March 2015.

Opinion

In my opinion:

- the consultation document provides an effective basis for public participation in the Council's decisions about the proposed content of its 2015-25 long-term plan, because it:
  - fairly represents the matters proposed for inclusion in the long term plan, and
  - identifies and explains the main issues and choices facing the Council and district, and the consequences of those choices and
- the information and assumptions underlying the information in the consultation document are reasonable.

Basis of Opinion

We carried out our work in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, relevant international standards and the ethical requirements in those standards.[1]

We assessed the evidence the Council has to support the information and disclosures in the consultation document. To select appropriate audit procedures, we assessed the risk of material misstatement and the Council's systems and processes applying to the preparation of the consultation document.

We did not evaluate the security and controls over the publication of the consultation document.

Responsibilities of the Council and auditor

The Council is responsible for:

- meeting all legal requirements relating to its procedures, decisions, consultation, disclosures, and other actions associated with preparing and publishing the consultation document and long-term plan whether in printed or electronic form;
- having systems and processes in place to provide the supporting information and analysis the Council needs to be able to prepare a consultation document and long term plan that meet the purposes set out in the Act; and
- ensuring that any forecast financial information being presented has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand.

I am responsible for reporting on the consultation document, as required by section 93C of the Act. I do not express an opinion on the merits of any policy content of the consultation document.

Independence

We have followed the independence requirements of the Auditor-General, which incorporate those of the External Reporting Board. Other than our work in carrying out all legally required external audits, we have no relationship with or interests in the Council or any of its subsidiaries.



John Mackey
Audit New Zealand
On behalf of the Auditor-General
Christchurch, New Zealand

[1] *The International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) 3000 (Revised): Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information and The International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3400: The Examination of Prospective Financial Information.*


1068
Storm water reserve near Lincoln



HAVE YOUR SAY

Community forums

A number of community meetings will be held at locations across the district during the consultation period. These are open to the public and give residents a chance to hear more information about the proposals outlined in this document, ask questions and seek clarification. For details of these meetings, please see the Council website: **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**

Public hearings

Public hearings on submissions to the Consultation Document will be heard by the Council on 21-22 May 2015. If you wish to speak to your submission at the hearings, please indicate this on the submission form.

25 March 2015
Council adopts Towards '25 Consultation Document for consultation

2 April 2015
Public consultation opens on Towards '25 Consultation Document

April 2015
Community forums during consultation period

4 May 2015
Public consultation closes

21-22 May 2015
Public hearings on submissions

28-29 May 2015
Council deliberations on submissions

24 June 2015
Council formally adopts Long-Term Plan 2015-2025

Making a submission

How to have your say

Selwyn District Council is now seeking your feedback on the proposals and projects outlined in this Consultation Document for the next 10 years.

Consultation on the Consultation Document is open from **Thursday 2 April 2015.**

You can make a submission:

Online by visiting **www.selwyn.govt.nz**

By post Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643

By email scan or email your completed submission form to **longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz**

In person you can also drop in the form to the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre

Facebook informal comments can be made using the Council's Facebook page: 'Selwyn District Council'

Comments made via Facebook are not formal submissions, but will be summarised and included with written feedback for the Council's consideration. The Council will not be able to respond to comments on Facebook.

Submissions must be received by 5pm, Monday 4 May 2015



1068

Submission Form – Towards '25

For Council use: submission number

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

Please indicate your views on the following proposals.

You do not have to complete every question. To make a short general submission please complete question 9 'Other comments'. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

Title:* _____ First Name: _____ Last Name:* _____

Address:* _____ Postcode:* _____

Town:* _____ Contact Number:* _____

Email: _____

Are you making this submission for an organisation? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please state the name of organisation: _____

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thurs 21 May 2015 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Fri 22 May 2015 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Submissions must be returned by 5pm, 4 May 2015.

This submission can be returned to: Freepost 104 653, Long-Term Plan Submissions, PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643

Submissions can also be emailed to: longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz or made online at www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25.

** Required fields*

1. Rating changes

Do you have any comments on the introduction of a district-wide rate for water, wastewater, community centres and halls and recreation reserves? *(see pages 12-19)*

2. Roading

a) What are your views on improvements to upgrade major routes connecting to the Christchurch Southern Motorway stage two extension? *(see pages 22-23)*

b) What are your views on a connection (flyover) between Hoskyns Road and Rolleston Drive? *(see pages 24-25)*

c) What are your views on the level of investment planned on roading maintenance and renewal, including the continuation of a $60 targeted roading rate? *(see page 26)*

3. Community facilities and reserves

What are your views on planned investment in community facilities and reserves? *(see pages 28-31)*

Note: all submissions are public. All information in your submission will be included on papers which are available to the media and the public. Your submission will be used only for the purpose of the Long-Term Plan.

1068

4. **Leeston stormwater improvements**
What are your views on planned improvements to Leeston's stormwater system (to be funded from a targeted stormwater rate paid by Leeston properties)? *(see page 36)*

5. **Rolleston Town Centre Projects**
a) What are your views on the proposed developed of a new library? *(see page 41)*

b) What are your views on planned improvements to roading, parks and public spaces in central Rolleston? *(see pages 42-44)*

6. **Local Projects**
Please refer to the list of projects on pages 46-47. Please indicate if you have any comments on these projects.

7. **Unfunded Projects**
Please refer to the list of projects on page 48. If you wish to support or oppose any of these projects being funded please specify.

8. **Development Contributions**
Do you have any comments on proposed changes to the Council's Development Contributions Policy? *(see page 50)*

9. **Other Comments**
If you wish to comment on any other matters please do so here.

Selwyn District Council
1068

Supporting information

A number of supporting documents are available which provide additional information on the proposals outlined in this document.

These documents include:

- Draft Long-Term Plan 2015-2025

This sets out in detail the Council's proposed activities, funding strategies, financial and other information for the 10 years 2015 to 2015.

There are several documents within the plan that provide comprehensive information on proposals and strategies:

- Financial Strategy
- Infrastructure Strategy
- Revenue and Financing Policy
- Development Contributions Policy
- Funding Impact Statement
- Schedule of Charges for Environmental Services
- Community Facilities Activity Management Plan
- Transportation Activity Management Plan
- Five Waters Activity Management Plan

These documents can be accessed on the Selwyn District Council website: **www.selwyn.govt.nz/towards25**



Neighbours gather in Ryelands Drive, Lincoln



Selwyn District Council
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643

1079

Details of submitter No: 1079 - gerard dobson

Submitter:	gerard dobson

1079

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: gerard **Last name:** dobson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
we should have park and ride in the near future for lincoln. properties have already been purchased.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

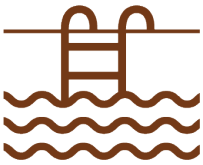
Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



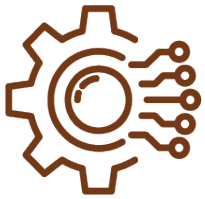
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

1079

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I support the proposed changes.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I support in principle the selwyn district long term plan but must make submissions conerning lincoln. edward and gerald sts are used by many large trucks- consideration must be given to a heavy traffic bypass. as soon as practical gerald st from james st to vernon tce should be a 30 kph zone- 50 kph is too dangerous. the existing 58 angle parks should be retained- they are not dangerous and are a more efficient form of car parking. the lincoln park and ride proposal should be implimented as soon as practical, suitable properties have already been purchased. finally there is an urgent need for a well thought out and SAFE cycleway from ellesmere rd to springs rd. the existing "cycleways" are either dangerous or non existent. I suggest a two way cycleway on the northern side of edward st and gerald st with no vehicular parking on that side from ellesmere rd to springs rd. this cycleway (or some other form) should be a priority to keep our children, school/college pupils, university students and all other cyclists safe- it is the least you can do as a council. I am happy to speak to my submission in person, kind regards gerard dobson.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1081

Details of submitter No: 1081 - Barry Hantz

Submitter:	Barry Hantz
Organisation:	Leeston Rugby Football Club INC.

1081

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Barry **Last name:** Hantz

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Leeston Rugby Football Club INC.

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Leeston Rugby Football Club would like the Selwyn District Council to know that the committee would be open to dialogue re: acquisition of the land and buildings currently owned by the Leeston Rugby Club to further enhance this community hub Whata Rau - Leeston Park.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

1081

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

The Leeston Rugby Football Club uses these grounds from February till August, every year for Senior Rugby and JAB rugby in the Ellesmere Sub Union competition.

Currently the club has the following membership:

Registered players 150 comprising of the following teams: Senior Division 3; U18; JAB from 16 years down to Rippers

Committee: President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer and 8 members

Sponsors: 4 Elite Sponsors; 12 Gold Sponsors; 10 Silver Sponsors.

Purpose and Aim: To facilitate and provide club rugby competition for all age groups to participate in. Also providing representative opportunities.

Committee Meetings: The following group position was minuted at a recent committee meeting and are the vies of the club committee who represent the Leeston Rigby Football Club.

Group position: The club committee fully endorse the Leeston Community Committee Submission - please refer to this submission.

1081

It make sense to have community faculties in and around a large green space. This opens up opportunities and potential relationships between clubs and organizations to continually improve and get the best use out of car parks, toilet facilities, green spaces by providing a central community hub.

This option has the greatest opportunity to provide buildings which are efficient and effective to construct now, but can be added to in the future (easily & cost effective) in response to community growth - a more sustainable approach to building community facilities in the long term.

The Leeston Rugby Football Club envisage using the community center for our after match functions due to our own facilities being substandard. A community center which accommodated up to 150 people would be of adequate size. There is no where in Leeston for sports/and or other clubs to hold functions of a certain size with adequate facilities i.e. like the Lakeside Memorial Hall or the Dunsandel Community Center.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

The Leeston Rugby Football Club uses these grounds from February till August, every year for Senior Rugby and JAB rugby in the Ellesmere Sub Union competition.

Currently the club has the following membership:

Registered players 150 comprising of the following teams: Senior Division 3; U18; JAB from 16 years down to Rippers

Committee: President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer and 8 members

1081

Sponsors: 4 Elite Sponsors; 12 Gold Sponsors; 10 Silver Sponsors.

Purpose and Aim: To facilitate and provide club rugby competition for all age groups to participate in. Also providing representative opportunities.

Committee Meetings: The following group position was minuted at a recent committee meeting and are the vies of the club committee who represent the Leeston Rigby Football Club.

Group position: The club committee fully endorse the Leeston Community Committee Submission - please refer to this submission.

All building work to take place at Leeston Park needs to incorporate sports and other activities. These include the cricket club; cycling club and running club and as they do not have any access to facilities to support the growth of their sporting codes.

The other sporting codes including rugby, netball/tennis currently are using less than adequate facilities which will need upgrading in the near future to accommodate the growth set to increase due to the population growth in Leeston and surrounding area.

The current Leeston park is in dire need of an upgrade and The Leeston Rugby Football club would be one of many organization's to benefit from this upgrade so we can continue to provide the Leeston community and surrounding areas with a sporting opportunity for all age groups.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1085

Details of submitter No: 1085 - Marcia Kimber

Submitter:	Marcia Kimber

1085

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Marcia **Last name:** Kimber

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

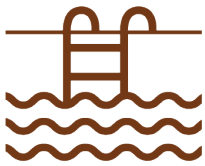
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

I do not support the closure of the Sheffield Community Pool. The pool is very important to the community and the school. The pool is important for teaching the kids how to swim in a safe environment.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



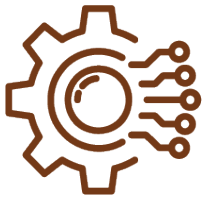
1085

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1086

Details of submitter No: 1086 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1086

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I have attended three meetings, two meetings with 4 members of staff and still no clearer. Each time Ive asked for a plan or something visual and none of that was possible. It is difficult to comment on the 2019 plan. The main street, Gerald Street, isn't very wide. As much as I want to see it safer for cyclists as I am a cyclist, its going to make it difficult for vehicles. There doesn't seem to be enough room. Just keep one cycle way going both ways (library side), west side. This leaves the side that has the parking, able to keep their businesses easily accessable for their customers.

I suggest large roundabouts at either end, intersection of Birches and James Road, the other intersection at Springs Road across from Lincoln Uni. I think lights at West Belt.

For environmental reasons where water can drain through the ground, leave some of the areas proposed for parking as grass and with some trees where practical or the grid system, like Halswell Library. Im sure with some creativity there can be some clear indicators as to where people can park.

1086

All of these ideas are made with the aim to reduce spending and anything that isn't completely necessary like lights and new technology should be shelved until the next long term plan.

All planning for Selwyn needs to be reduced to keep our debts down. With everything happening in the world and its instability, it makes sense at this time to be frugle. If you have to be borrowing money to service ongoing costs then it doesn't make good financial sense to borrow excessively. $21.4 million to $46 million is an excessive jump in costs. Aquiring further tenders would be good to brings costs down to a more realistic level.

Currently there is a cost of living crisis and some people cant afford a major increase in their rates. Consideration needs to be made for the rate payers.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1101

Details of submitter No: 1101 - Alan Miller

Submitter:	Alan Miller

1101

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Alan **Last name:** Miller

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1. Submission to recognise Upper Selwyn Huts as a Historical Site

The Mayor says in the Long Term Plan that "we're focussed on looking after what we already have" - how about you look after Upper Selwyn Huts!

An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period'. At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

I am submitting to request that this historical significance be recognised and for the Upper Selwyn Huts to be listed as an historical site on the District Plan and for the term for us being here to be extended to protect this history.

2. Submission to Include Upper Selwyn Huts on the District Wide Rates for Sewer and Water

The reasons being :

(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequent upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.

(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.

(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district. We are tired of being treated as separate from the rest of the district and as second class citizens. This treatment is not fair nor reasonable.

(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage.

We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

(e) District Wide Rates is already being applied to fund maintenance of sections of the Upper Selwyn Huts Local Purpose Reserve including maintenance of the tennis courts, the reserve's toilets and community library, and mowing around the dwellings. This sets a precedent that DWR can be applied to our settlement.

(f) SDC Towards25 LTP Document stated:

"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."

This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.

(g) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."

(h) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in

1101

4.12.4 of the “Upper Selwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy” report dated 04/03/2024.

(i) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(j) Additionally, we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Additionally i believe SDC should upgrade what USH already has for sewer so we dont have to spend large amounts of money for infrastructure we are not able to use indefinitely. If we do spend that amount of money we should be able tomstay indefinitely. Climate change hasn’t affected us yet and SDC should wait until it is definitely affecting us before deciding our future.

The are lots of alternative solutions other than eviction that can counteract future climate change effects such as stop bank changes to redivert the water away from the settlement.

SDC are being premature with SDCs reckless finite decisions for this settlement.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1110

Details of submitter No: 1110 - Misha Baxter

Submitter:	Misha Baxter

1110

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Misha **Last name:** Baxter

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Other comments

1110

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I would like to propose that council helps to move Selwyn Dog Training ground from Foster Dog Park to different, more suitable grounds. Both parties - the club and the users of the dog park - would benefit from it as it's obviously way too small for the dog club and not available enough for the public.

Selwyn Dog Training Club has been growing steadily over the years since its beginning 20 years ago and has been very popular for public to attend with their young dogs in domestic training classes. They are one of the biggest clubs in South Island, yet their grounds are one of the worst. Unfortunately, they are not able to maintain their membership numbers due to lack of space, the condition of the grounds and constant harassment from other dog park users who obviously want the club to go elsewhere.

Dog population in Rolleston has grown dramatically and the owners do need a 24 access to fully fenced area, there is no doubt.

Selwyn Dog Training Club is home to many brilliant dog handlers and their dogs who achieve extremely well in the competition circuit. For example, in 2023, 3 of the 4 Zone4 (NZ is divided in 5 Zones) team that represented us at Agility Nationals were from Selwyn. Same the year before.

Please, feel free to contact me or Selwyn Dog Training Club to discuss this further.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

1110

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1127

Details of submitter No: 1127 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1127

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

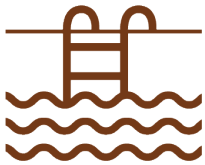
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



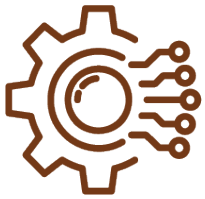
1127

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

My view is that we do not need any changes to the "Significance and Engagement Policy. Nor do we need any "Changes to Financial Policies or to Revenue Policies"

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Regarding keeping our community informed , concerning, WATER : You have failed miserably for providing safe drinking water, ie chlorination in our water is toxic. The same goes for fluoridation which should never be in our water. It is a toxic substance and has no place in our water. The council has not listened to the cry for safe drinking water and continues to pollute it regardless. When will you listen? Why have you not applied for an exemption, by the water regulator for West Melton? Water should at all costs be a priority for health and you are not doing this with our rates to provide a chlorine - free requirement. I propose that you apply for further exemptions for all areas of Selwyn. You need to stop building cycle paths and unnecessary expenditures and focus your budget on HEALTH as a number one priority. This is costing everyone dearly and is the one thing we cannot replace or BUY. Use our money for our benifit as a whole and do not spend our money where it is not needed .The reason we are having a higher risk of contamination is that we are allowing too many cows to put nitrates in our soils and getting the farmers richer and the locals poorer in health outcomes, this is unacceptable and needs to change now. ECAN have created the problem so you combined need to fix it at the source of the problem now and not in ten years time and not put the issue on us the ratepayers, who foot the bill, both financially and health wise. The Lincoln Town Center Upgrades are nonsense at $ 46 million to complete, scrap that plan. The Rural walking and cycling improvements : are exorbitant during a recession and need to be put on hold until the costs of living come down and people can pay

their rent and food bills and rates. Priorities need to be made. The Property and Assets, councils Rolleston Office improvements needs to be stopped for obvious reasons of over spending. We do not need a " Compulsory orgainics kerbside collection" in West Melton we have compost heaps in our gardens and should not have to pay $ 190.00 per year, per home for this unnecessary expenditure.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

1127

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1131

Details of submitter No: 1131 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1131

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

The question I have is there a demand for this excessive spending ,especially in Lincoln .

Spending should be delayed until the economy improves, we are all affected ,councils are no different

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

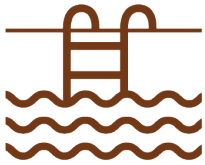
Please add any comments you may have
Malvern has survived without an indoor sports court. I think until the economy improves ,spending should be suspended

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
How about leaving the pool for the local Sheffield community to decide whether to keep it or not

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

This seems excessive.

You can support the business community as much as you can but in the end it comes down to the people having the extra cash to spend.

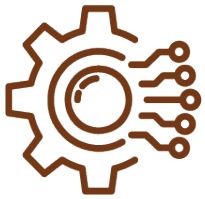
At the moment local businesses in Lincoln are facing excessive costs in improving security(cameras / security guard) which in the end could force closures.

Its a sign that times are tough for businesses & people that are struggling

---

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Another excessive cost that is not needed.

Putting people in the one box, not everyone has the ability to understand and use technology, especially the older generation which is totally unfair.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Why change if it works.

We should be all treated as the same & not disadvantaged in anyway,regardless of race or religion.
Rates remission policies regarding maori freehold land seems to one sided.

Why should maori be given special stage with council on decision making,

This just carries on with the division within the people

1131

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Drinking water should of been left alone. This is what they call forced medication when a poison like chlorine(used as a chemical warfare agent) is delivered into drinking water.

Should not of happened. Now the so called cost to remove at $82.6 million is just Ludicrous, Where does that figure come from?

As for fluoride, another poison (Neurotoxin) ,The US Government National Toxicology Program released a 6 year review on fluoride stating it is harmful, causing a number of medical issues, for one reducing IQ of children. Refer Fluroide Free NZ

To summerise the long term plan,

The main purpose of local council is to improve social, economic well being of residents & communities. Increasing rates in a recession, cost of living crisis is not helping the well being of residents .A common sense approach is needed in these times, reducing spending, cutting costs, staff levels . Prioritising what is needed.

To increase the debt level from 160% to 220% is a down right inconsiderate disregard to rate payers, $ 155 million up to $634 million. WHY?.

And to add insult, if council defaults on the loan, the lender has the ability to set rates as required to recover sums owed. Why the hell are we borrowing?

Who is the council working for if they are not working for the people?

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the

current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

There is no option for none of the above.

To repair the existing building seem very excessive & why for a limited time.

The existing Library & Service Centre is in use today, if it was earthquake prone I would of thought it would of been condemned unfit for use.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Upgrading Leeston Park seems excessive . Not required in a cost of living crisis

---

Attached Documents

Link	File

1131

No records to display.

1133

Details of submitter No: 1133 - Pam Aldersley

Submitter:	Pam Aldersley
Organisation:	Springfield School Board of Trustees

1133

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Pam **Last name:** Aldersley

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Springfield School Board of Trustees

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

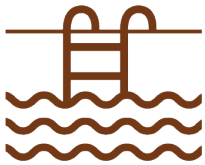
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is an important asset to Springfield School students. For many years, senior Springfield School students who can swim confidently in the small Springfield School pool travel to Sheffield Memorial Pool for swimming lessons each summer. The Sheffield Memorial Pool is significantly longer and deeper than the Springfield School pool (12.5m long x 4.86m wide, and a maximum of 1.15m deep).

Going to the Sheffield Memorial Pool gives our more competent swimmers experience in swimming out of their depth in a controlled environment. Additionally it provides a longer pool for these students to hone their swimming skills, enabling them to compete at the combined Malvern Schools Swimming sports and Canterbury Swimming sports events.

1133

As a School Board it is our responsibility to ensure that every student at the school is able to attain to their highest level of achievement. Access to the Sheffield Memorial Pool gives all our students something tangible to work towards, and for those students that achieve to this standard, going to Sheffield Memorial Pool enables them to further develop their swimming skills.

The rationale in the Council's proposal to close the Sheffield Memorial Pool states that the Darfield Pool is only located ten minutes drive away, however for Springfield School tamariki, the additional distance means it would not be possible for us to extend our students in this way, even if the Darfield Pool had capacity.

New Zealand has a higher fatal drowning rate than other Western nations such as Australia, Canada and the UK (https://www.watersafetynz.org/drowning-insights), and nearly three in ten New Zealanders cannot swim or float in the ocean for more than a few minutes (https://nzsar.govt.nz/assets/Downloadable-Files/2021_22-National-Beach-and-Coastal-Safety-Report.pdf). It is essential therefore that there are sufficient facilities where our children can become competent swimmers. The Sheffield Memorial Pool is a vital facility for our community, and for this reason we strongly oppose the Council's proposal to close the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Economic Development

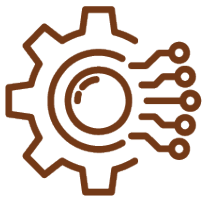


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1142

Details of submitter No: 1142 - Louise Jamieson

Submitter:	Louise Jamieson

1142

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Louise **Last name:** Jamieson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

My submission is to propose helping the Selwyn Dog Training Club find a new home.

The dog club has out grown it's current location. The increase in the number of dogs using the dog park and the expansion of Rolleston means the dog park is used by so many members of the public, that when the club uses the grounds for training or closes on weekend days for events, it causes friction with those who don't understand the clubs lease and right to use the grounds.

The condition of the grounds is also deteriorating with the large numbers of dogs concentrated at the grounds. The public also allow their dogs to dig willy nilly which caused holes that are dangerous for running dogs around agility course.

The ability for the club to find a new home, would mean the public would have full use of the current dog park and the club could have a space more suitable to the host competition events and training the growing dog sport codes the club offers.

1142

The dog club provides valuable training for anyone who wants to train their young dogs to the "Canine Good Basics" level which is a good start to learning how to be a good dog in society. Good dogs are less likely to cause problems for the owners, neighbours and the Council! Having dedicated grounds for the club allows for flexibility for offering these training times.

As a club member, it would be nice not to be constantly the "bad" guys in the eyes of the public. I was managing a recent event held at the park and had to deal with several unhappy members of the public who felt strongly enough that the club didn't have any rights to close the park and prevent them from walking their dogs at what ever time they wanted, that they voiced their unhappiness in person.

As a member of the dog club, I know the club would love the Council's assistance with finding a new home.

We'd love to be able to run competition events that allows camping on site, allows us to leave gear and fences up over a 2 day event, brining more visitors into the area.

Thank you for your consideration.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1142

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Louise **Last name:** Jamieson

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Selwyn Dog Training Club

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

To Selwyn District Council

We (Selwyn Dog Training Club) wish to put forward a submission on the Long-Term Plan for the Selwyn district. We wish to highlight our concerns about the Foster Dog Park in Rolleston and provide recommendations for a dedicated area for dog training and dog sport competition purposes for the Selwyn District. This would also be a new home for Selwyn Dog Training Club and the ongoing services the club provides to its members and the community.

Our club has grown since its inception in 2004, particularly in the last 15 years since being based at the Foster Dog Park. We had 157 members in 2023 and our membership continues to grow each year. We have had tremendous support from the Selwyn District Council during these years and we wish to thank the Council for this.

Our community 'Canine Good Basics' classes are enjoyed by approximately 80 people each year. These classes are the next step up from puppy classes and are essential for owners of young dogs to learn how to teach their dogs

to be good members of the community. Following completion of these classes, anyone can join the club to continue training their dog, whether it be in Canine Good Citizen classes, formal obedience, agility, scent work or rally-O. This type of training gives dogs a job, lessening the likelihood of complaints to the Council regarding noisy and bored dogs.

With the unprecedented growth of Rolleston, we now find our club is sitting in the middle of the town, instead of the semi-rural outskirts, competing with a rapidly increasing number of dog owners for the use of the same space. While we understand that Foster Dog Park is a shared space, the restrictions we have with allocated training times and limited weekend bookings will affect the future of the club's growth. We are unable to run spontaneous events such as displays, fundraising events, public have-a-go days, competitions, assessments, seminars and workshops because of these restrictions. Our club members are often harassed by members of the public when the park is closed for our events (12 days per year) and the level of dissatisfaction seems to be rising as Rolleston continues to grow.

For our club to be able to run dog-sport competitions, the sports turf needs to be similar to that of a rugby field. These competitions involve human athletes sprinting with many changes of directions at speed to get their dogs around the challenging courses. The dogs are also athletes, jumping, running and turning quickly around the courses. Injuries to both people and dogs happen when the grounds are in poor condition. The grounds at Foster Dog Park are extremely rutted and uneven because of the heavy use and digging from public dogs. The grass surface is patchy in places and over grown in others where the irrigation is leaking. Unfortunately, because of the poor condition of the grounds, there has been at least two broken ankles and numerous sprain and strain injuries in the last 5 years. While we prefer to host our competitions on our home grounds, we are often forced to move offsite, out of the Selwyn district, at great expense and effort, for safety reasons.

For the weekend competitions that we host, we spend a great deal of time setting up equipment, only to have to take it down at the end of the day so that the dog park can reopen each night. This is not the case for most dog training clubs running championship events over more than one day where the equipment and temporary fencing required for the running of the events can remain in place until event concludes. Also, it is usual for dog-sport events around the country to allow visiting competitors to be able to camp onsite during these events; however, this is not possible at Foster Dog Park.

Another concerning issue that our club has with being located within Foster Dog Park is the sheer volume of dog faeces that is left from public dogs. Our club members pick up a considerable amount of dog faeces before our training classes and competitions can commence. This is not an issue for most dog training clubs in New Zealand because they are not located within public dog parks.

Also, there is a perception from some of the public that their dogs can do anything they like if inside the fences of the dog park, allowing these dogs to interrupt competitions, and training sessions, jump on and play with any dogs (including club members dogs on leash) and dogs allowed to pee on the dog club's equipment. The public knowledge of the meaning of "effective control" is often poor which results in friction when they are asked to control their dogs.

Although the Council has bylaws regarding the immediate removal of dog faeces from public places, an obligation not to create a nuisance or health hazard and the requirement for dog owners to have effective control of their dogs when off leash, it is apparent that public dog park users are not adhering to these, nor is there any evidence of enforcement by Animal Control Officers.

We feel that our club would be better located out of the immediate Rolleston township area, leaving Foster Dog Park to become solely a dog exercise facility with 24-hour access for the residents of Rolleston and the Selwyn district. For our club to remain fully functional in the long term, we envisage our club grounds as being an area of approximately 3–4 hectares that is dedicated for dog training and dog sport competition purposes. Within that parcel of land, we would need a sports turf area of 1 ha (the size and shape of a rugby field) for training and competitions, with the rest of the land used for clubrooms and storage containers (relocated from Foster Dog Park), toilets, parking, and room for camping during events (with Council permission). Perhaps there is an existing Council-owned country domain or showgrounds somewhere in the Selwyn district that could be better utilised by a local club such as ours?

Thank you for giving us this opportunity to provide this submission and to be heard in support of it.

Kind regards

Selwyn Dog Training Club

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1145

Details of submitter No: 1145 - Anne de la Cour

Submitter:	Anne de la Cour

1145

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Anne **Last name:** de la Cour

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1. Historical Value of the Upper Selwyn Huts. I wish to make a submission requesting the historical significance of the Upper Selwyn Huts be recognised and listed as a historical site in the District Plan and the term of the huts be extended for an infinite time to protect this history. Our hut is one of the earlier huts built in the late 1890s and my family has a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over our 3 generations of occupancy.

2. District wide rates I wish to make a further submission that the Upper Selwyn Huts be put on the district wide rates for water and sewer like all other communtites within the Selwyn District. The Council has agreed to fund 70% of the Upper Selwyn Huts sewer upgrade, however the Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the costs to residents should also be consistent. Given that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of infrastructure to the network (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district via the district wide rates it would go

1145

against the trend for the Council to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water, waste water, and sewage services to the Upper Selwyn Huts solely from that community.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1155

Details of submitter No: 1155 - Pam Aldersley

Submitter:	Pam Aldersley

1155

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Pam **Last name:** Aldersley

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

With very few facilities available for youth in the Darfield area, I wholeheartedly support the building of a community recreation and sports facility which includes two indoor courts. There is excellent evidence about

the many benefits of youth participating in sports, including improving mood, reducing stress hormones, lower rates of stress, anxiety, depression and suicidal behaviour, reduction in the risk of teen substance abuse and reckless behaviour, increasing resilience, confidence and teamwork. These are goals that we should all aspire to for our teens.

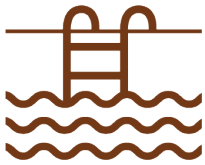
Having this type of facility in our community would provide our teens with a place where they can connect with their peers, in healthy positive interactions, year round.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

As a Springfield resident, the Sheffield Memorial Pool is an important asset to our wider community, and I do not believe the pool should close.

The small pool at Springfield School is only open to school families, thus once children start Year 7, Sheffield is our closest swimming facility. In reality Sheffield Memorial Pool is the pool of choice well before children get to Year 7, with the diving board being a major drawcard for the young and young at heart.

During summer holidays, with very few local facilities for teens, the Sheffield Memorial Pool is a place where youth can connect with their peers taking part in a positive activity. It is also a great place for local families with younger children to connect and catch up. Numerous studies demonstrate that strong social connection increases happiness and longevity, and this is particularly important in rural environments, where social isolation is a defacto element of living rurally.

In recent years the Sheffield Memorial Pool opening hours have reduced markedly. This may make it appear as if demand is reducing for this facility, however for many families, the very limited opening hours means that they cannot visit around work or other obligations. Unfortunately this either means that these families miss out on this opportunity for fun, fitness, recreation and connection, or, where able, they travel significant distances to visit other facilities. This is costly, not only for the families and individuals, but has a significant unseen environmental cost.

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is an important part of our growing community, and must be retained.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



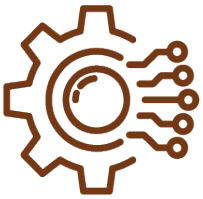
1155



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1157

Details of submitter No: 1157 - Keith Taege

Submitter:	Keith Taege

1157

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Keith **Last name:** Taege

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

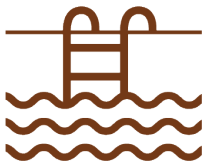
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

I have been a user and supporter of the pool all my life, including being a committee member, and free maintenance charges from my business for many years including being part of fundraising for major projects. My grandfather who was a Returned Serviceman, was part of the original committee that fundraised and helped build the original pool. The Taege family have used the pool for five generations. You say that its 10 minutes time travel to the Darfield Community Pool, a swim cannot be guaranteed as the pool may be overcrowded which has happened a number of times. Appreciate the 10 minutes doesn't take into account for the wider catchment of the pool users such as people living West of Sheffield. This problem makes the Waimakariri River a logical alternative. Approximately 35 years ago, due to an earthquake the Sheffield Memorial pool was closure for a couple of months due to a fracture in the pool and having the pump running daily to keep the pool full. During that time the community used the Waimakariri River as preferred option. As a result, while the pool was closed the Sheffield VFB was called down twice and the St Johns for three emergencies. Two of the callouts were to locals who would have used the Sheffield Memorial Pool. It is imperative that the Sheffield Memorial Pool remains open. The council have indicated that the pool is too expensive for them to run. A logical alternative is for the community to take control of the operation of the pool as was done successfully over the previous 60 years. It is estimated that the cost to upgrade the pool is around $800,000 to 1

1157

million dollars. The Council wants to demolish the pool and is committed to around $300,000 as a cheaper option. If the Local Community was to take over the control of the swimming pool and receive the $3000,000 it would complete the restoration of the pool and operate it with the normal targeted rating contribution that exists at present. A key system would provide additional supplementary income and provide an increased use of the pool which is opposite to what has happened under council control. I wish to speak to the hearing if possible.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

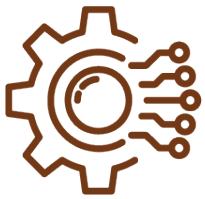


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1165

Details of submitter No: 1165 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1165

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

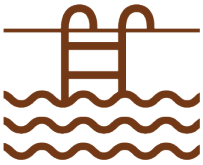
Please add any comments you may have

I'm not against the idea of park and ride facilities, however there must be more cost effective options available in terms of the infrastructure needed. Surely this infrastructure could be simplified significantly (eg gravel parking area) which would be a better use of ratepayers money.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes

Any comments?

It is a shame to lose the community pool at Sheffield, but given the newly upgraded Darfield pool 10 minutes drive away it does make sense. Many people in urban areas drive 10 to 30 minutes to access a swimming pool. I don't however understand how it could cost $290,000 to close the pool.

Economic Development



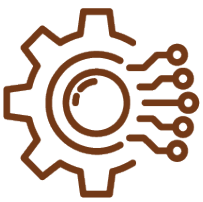
We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

I would only support the idea if it genuinely improves services to the community and saves the ratepayers money (eg by reduced staff numbers)

I certainly wouldn't support this idea if it was used for privacy encroaching ideas such as facial recognition cameras etc

Other comments

1165

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

We are currently in a recession and the proposed levels of compounding rate increases are going to cause many of your ratepayers undue burden, especially given that the real increases are likely to be significantly higher than what has been estimated.

Selwyn District Council was once the envy of many councils with extremely low levels of borrowing, but now we are looking to burden generations of ratepayers with extreme levels of debt.

What happens when the next pandemic rolls round, worse than the last, and we find the district in times of economic hardship?

Or

What happens if the Alpine Fault causes "the big one", an earthquake that devastates the district causing economic hardship?

Would the proposed levels of debt be a wise choice on behalf of ratepayers in either of these scenarios?

No doubt there will be many projects that aren't able to be completed within budget for various reasons, where will the extra funding come from? Further borrowing?

I don't feel that the upgrades to the Council building in Rolleston is a wise use of ratepayers money. The entrance way is perfectly usable, presentable and welcoming. Whilst the Council Chambers might be getting a little dated, improving these isn't giving value to the ratepayer. This is something that could be considered in times of surplus, rather than adding it onto the vast amounts of proposed new borrowing. As for meeting room space, could the Council consider using some of the 4 new, modern, underutilized bookable meeting spaces in Te Ara Atea

https://eservices.selwyn.govt.nz/facilities/facility/te-ara-%C4%81tea

1165

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1166

Details of submitter No: 1166 - Maria Carter

Submitter:	Maria Carter

1166

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Maria **Last name:** Carter

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

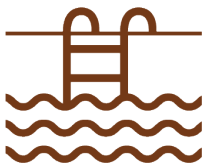
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

1166

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

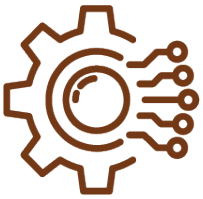


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Projected 8.5% increase per annum over a 10 year period is necessary but tough on residents.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

There is an absence of planning for a dedicated performance space for the arts. I believe there had previously been a plan to have an outdoor stage for the town centre but an indoor auditorium/art performance auditorium/theatre is needed in the Selwyn district. Rather than having to travel into Chch - such a space would enhance the community. Te Ara Atea has a community multi space and it's great having the spaces available for workshops/exhibitions/small performances but there are a lack of performance venues in Selwyn district. This connects with the SDC community events funding where often funding applications include staging/technical equipment. The best solution would be to partner with MOE with the new senior secondary campus at Rolleston College/Horoeka Haemata and it's a win win for both sides - 50% 50% spend from both sides. Rolleston has the largest population in Selwyn and being a hub for other community facilities there is a nice synergy. It also makes Selwyn District a destination for other international

acts/performances, rather than being overlooked. We are thinking longterm 10 years and beyond.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to

1166

do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1169

Details of submitter No: 1169 - Victoria Leech

Submitter:	Victoria Leech
Organisation:	Darfield Netball Club

1169

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Victoria **Last name:** Leech

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Darfield Netball Club

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have
A two court facility would provide an opportunity for both our club and our Malvern Netball Centre to be able to offer netball formats and competitions is an increased and differing way to what we can with only outdoor courts. We are finding more and

1169

more that due to family, work and other life commitments we are needing to be more and more flexible in what we offer. Currently we are hindered in this. And with multiple, extremely large facilities within a 30 to 60 minute drive, people do head out of our area to play where there are less weather interruptions, eg. the Lincoln and Rolleston indoor facilities and even the newly opened Christchurch indoor courts. To be able to continue to thrive in our sport, we need to be adaptive to the wants and needs of our members to enable us to grow our sport in the local community, being the Darfield township and the wider rural communities.
The design and future ability to add onto an indoor facility in a much later timeframe is so required, is key to a two court facility being successful and well utilised.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1171

Details of submitter No: 1171 - Jacobus Nel

Submitter:	Jacobus Nel

1171

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Jacobus **Last name:** Nel

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

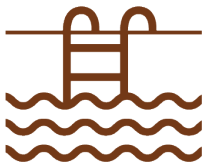
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

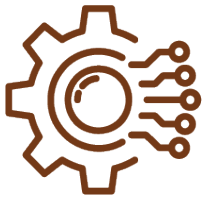


1171

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30

1171

2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1192

Details of submitter No: 1192 - Susan I Hawkins

Submitter:	Susan I Hawkins

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Darfield
1/5/24

For Council use: submission number 1192

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* Susan, I

Last name* [redacted]

Address* [redacted]

Town* [redacted]

Postcode* [redacted]

Contact numb[redacted]

Email address [redacted]

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☑ Yes ☐ No

1192

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [ ] 1 Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] 2 Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [x] 3 Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [ ] 1 Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [ ] 2 Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] 3 Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] 4 Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [ ] 1 Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [ ] 2 Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] 3 Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] 1 Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [x] 2 Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] 3 Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

1192

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☐ Yes ☑ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☐ Yes ☑ No

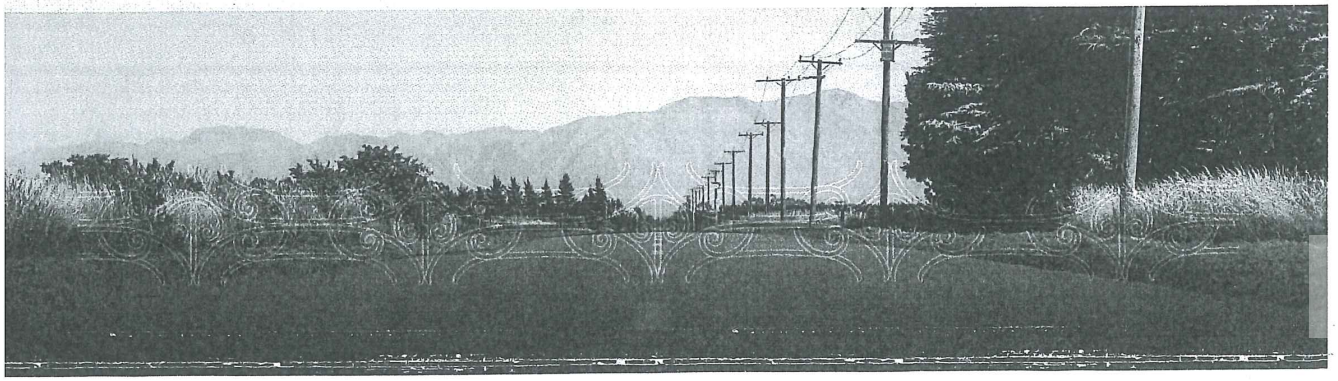
Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Other comments?

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

Sheffield Pool needs to remain open. Regardless of Darfield being 10 mins away. The logistics of getting there and getting pool time mean many children will miss the opportunity of learning to swim. If Sheffield could run on a key basis it would be used more as present opening hours do not suit many people.



1192

1213

Details of submitter No: 1213 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1213

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
A good public transport network is definitly required going forwards but for it to be useful and effective it needs to pick up and drop off near to peoples homes.With the current and proposed urban sprawl that is about to happen in Lincoln it is very doubtful that will be able to happen. If you put a park and ride in at Lincoln and also the ones in Rolleston you are encouraging many cars to do repeated short journeys which is incredibly bad for the lifespan of the car engines, the battery and air pollution. Ideally public transport should be in corridors of medium density housing where people live who are most likely to use it. SDC could change the medium density zoning to apply more specifically to town centre locations where it should be medium density under the new government changes, but the Mayor has already stated that it would not be a preference as it would be 'too hard.' On page 15 of the LTP you talk about Climate Change and the effects beyond the lifespan of the plan, but is SDC really bothered about Climate Change and the environmental effects or is it just 'greenwashing' because it sounds good? You have a 'Climate Change' policy - where does this come into action in this plan?

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

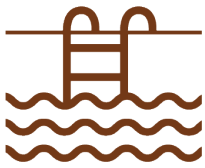
Please add any comments you may have
Darfield has a relatively small population compared to Rolleston, Lincoln and Prebbleton. If Malvern is being developed further then the building developers involved should fund facilities. Im sure that this is not what people in darfield will want but with the excessive population growth that has been allowed in Lincoln and Prebbleton these areas should be a priority.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
It is very sad that small community facilities like this are being closed. Darfiled has had a pool upgrade and is not that far away

- however 1 million in the scheme of this budget is not huge and surely the local community would be happy to manage the pool. It is such a good way of developing community and also helping children to learn to swim and be safe around water. The Council have gone down a route of taking responsibility for small community facilities such as parks, small halls, and small pools away from the community - and now it is costing them too much - it would be better to ecourage, train and facilitate the community to take responsibility for their own facilities - they will care and appreciate it more than having a central contractor who does not care.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

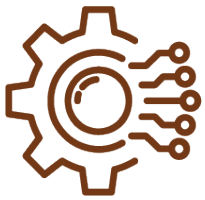
No

Any comments?

The Council need to get back to basics. It is interesting to note that with the proposed subdivision in Lincoln we were told by the Council that 'if you build the houses the businesses and infrastructure will come' - but that has been proven to be wrong and now you want to spend more money to put it right? Interesting? I have spoke to many people who feel that the rate of development should be slowed down to allow everything to catch up. Its all very well selling Selwyn as a great place to live but not much use if you are ruining it for the people that live here. There is actually no more space in our education facilities especially at senior school level. The water quality is at breaking point. The roads are at breaking point. We are wrecking the environment faster than it can ever be expected to cope and that doesnt really fulfil a legacy of leaving a better place for the future for our mokopuna does it?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

The people that you employ should be adequately skilled and trained to work with digital technologies. This should come as part of the standard employment of the correctly qualified people within the Council.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I would support any clarification of engagement and financial policies however there is not enough detail here to comment. Having experienced the treatment of rate payers and 'ordinary people' through the PC69 'process' - it was appalling, not transparent and clearly designed to trick and deceive the public, so any improvements would be welcomed - but again these need to be specified. So I would recommend withdrawing both of these policies from the LTP until you can provide clearer consultation with the community.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Strategic Relationships - strengthened partnership with mana whenua. I do support this and it is very important. I would say that listening to the Council meetings it is interesting how much preference and importance is given to the mana whenua representative as opposed to the elected representatives. I can see that going forward this could cause an issue and people to ask questions.

Providing Safe Drinking Water:- This is a huge issue and you have put it in one section at the back of the document where you are 'telling' not 'asking.' It will be 82.6 million to remove the chlorine (+$231 per year on rates) This is after saying that 96% of respondants listed it as a key priority. You introduced chlorine under the pretence that it was 'temporary.' In fact some people are still waiting and thinking that it will be removed - however it is clear from your document and also listening to your council meetings that there is not going to be and never has been any intent to remove the chlorine. Whether chlorination is right or wrong I do not know - but to put the decsion making through such a shoddy process will again increase distrust in the Council. It was also disappointing to listen to Councillors referring to rate payers who are passionately against chlorination as annoying and inferring that they are just crazy and not worth listening to? I feel strongly it should have been put back to the public to say if they wanted to pay the extra to have the chlorine removed or for it to stay and the health and safety risks explained.

Of even bigger concern to me personally - and should be to everyone is the paragraph about 'Considering Low Nitrate Water Sources.' Again hidden in a small paragraph and 'telling' not 'asking' This is such an important public health issue it should be being put out there loudly and urgently. Of course straight away you blame ECan, but this has to be a priority for SDC, ECan and the Government. You say that 5 water sources are already at half the maximum nitrate level allowed currently in NZ for drinking water. NZ use 11.3 mg/l nitrate - nitrogen which is a level that was set in the 1950's to avoid blue baby syndrome. This is out of date and needs urgent action by you. The NZ College of Public Health, Medicine, and Public Health Association states that 100 cases of bowel cancer and 40 deaths per year are related to high nitrate levels along with links to miscarriages/ premature births, thyroid, colorectal, non hodgkins lymphoma, stomach, bladder, ovarian and breast cancers. The New zealand College of Midwives advises pregnant women should avoid drinking water over 5mg/l nitrate (increases pre term birth chance by 47% which can result in learning difficulties, poor health outcomes for life and costs of approx $97,000 for that child in health care.) 5 areas are stated as having half the current limit - so presumably around 5.6mg/l nitrate. One of these areas is Darfield and Kirwee from- if I lived there I would not drink the water. To be safe it sould be under 1mg/L If we cannot drink our local water it increases plastic pollution exponentially, as well as transportation, storage etc. Areas effected most are usually dairy areas such as we have - nitrate has no taste, no colour, no odour. Synthetic nitrogen fertiliser (added to accelerate grass growth) and intensive dairying are the main issues, but here we also have nitrate leaching from the refuse depot bringing the issue closer than ever to Rolleston. SDC, Ecan and the Govt need to lower the number of cows in Canterbury now. They need to phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser. The areas around the refuse station need action. So $5.3 million to 'start looking at this situation over 10 years is clearly not enough, not soon enough and should be given priority over anything else. Without

healthy water you will not have a healthy population. We could maybe stop what is happening and save our water table from contamination before it is too late for all areas (although it is most likely too late as this nitrate could be in the ground 20 -30 years before reaching the water table.). I propose that any funds required for this are moved across now and action is taken urgently, this could avoid the future need to bring water in from further away - presumably the alps so that it is not nitrate contaminated. It would be great to see SDC be brave and take the lead on this rather than blaming everyone else and just taking the consequences of their inaction.

No flouridation to the water. Looking at the state of childrens teeth here and the costs around adult dental care flouridation of the water seems like an obvious choice to me. As there is no budget and no intention, but chlorination is continuing, it would be interesting to know the costs of adding fluoridation to the water supply so that people could make an informed choice as maybe people would opt to have it?

Exploring new public transport services at a cost of $75,000 with Ecan is a good idea.

Roading maintenance and renewals $82.3 million - this is a huge amount and has not been broken down in the document for people to look at. Having found the break down it does not include anything from what I can see for Springs Road, Birches Road and most of Ellesmere Road. These roads are extremely worn, too narrow, have dangerous stop junctions coming onto them and are not fit for purpose with the current amount of traffic - never mind the future growth of Lincoln. Every week almost there are accidents. Just yesterday there was a near fatal - if not fatal accident at the junction of Ellesmere and Edward Street. Yes people need to drive better, but it is the Councils responsibility (not Waka Kotahi) to make our local roads safe. Stop junctions need flashing light up signs. Road markings need updating. Roads need to be wider and resurfaced. Everyone I have spoken to would be happy for money to moved across to address these issues and these issues are urgent before more people are killed. This is a core Council responsibility and a ‘must have’ not a ‘nice to have.’

Lincoln Town Centre Upgrades - page 49 ‘planning to ‘progressively’ up grade Gerald Street from Springs Road intersection to James Street. It was adopted in 2016 ‘at the time to meet the needs of a growing population.’ Original cost was $21.4 million and is now $46 million - how much will it be by the time it actually gets completed? Has this work taken into account of the fact that Lincoln is about to again drastically increase and virtually double in size? The town plan as it stands would be great - and better than nothing. A better option would be 4 way traffic lights at the end of William Street as this would allow traffic from both William Street and Robert Street to turn onto Gerald Street, as well as allowing pedestrians to cross safely in all directions. The cycle path cost could be reduced by having a two way cycle path on one side rather than a path on both sides. The diagonal parks cause chaos and should be removed as cars reversing out along with cars coming out of the side roads and big 4 wheel drive cars blocking the views. Traffic needs to urgently be slowed down as the current pedestrian crossings will result in a fatality soon. Children and young people are not safe - cars do not slow down or stop. Kids on scooters and bikes appear on the crossings without giving drivers a chance to see them. Every week there are near misses and many people have expressed their concern about the lack of safety for children going to school.

Te Waihora Lakeside Trail 5 Million and Waikirikiri Alpine to Sea Trail Stage 1- 10 million and stage 2 - 12 million! these costs are not including inflation - this is the cost now so presumably by the time they are carried out they could be as much as double that as has happened with the Lincoln Town Centre? This is $27 million of work that shouldn’t be done. It does mention getting other sources of funding and this should be done. It is not for rate payers to be paying for such projects in the current climate and it should have been more clearly talked about in the LTP as most will not be aware of this cost - agin not transparent and will increase distrust of the Council and its processes.

Compulsory Organics - kerbside collection is briliant. Kerbside recycling of all types of plastic would be great to do as well, when it is possible to do so.

Please do increase development contributions substantially - this is vital and should have been done before now.

A new Prebbleton Community Facility is definitely needed now that the population has increased so much.

A military museum at Burnham is a huge expense that will not be funded by entrance fees - this is the kind of project that is a ‘nice to have’ but definitely should not be looked at or funded by rate payers in the current climate.

Community Reserve Boundary Rd 2024 - 2029 should be done with some urgency due to population growth.

Kakaha Park Stage 2 2024 - 2026 is not urgent and could be delayed indefinitely as not currently required.

Selwyn Huts - even though this decision has been made I feel they should be kept as part of Selwyns history and heritage. Batch settlements like this one at Selwyn Huts are unique and iconic to New Zealand and if SDC were serious about its Heritage Strategy they would actually start doing things that illustrate this. In the recent District plan there were no heritage protection actions taken. In fact the opposite was documented. It is amazing to uphold the tangata whenua history but the reality is that places such as Lincoln have a strong and still important colonial history and this should be maintained as well. Lincoln has its roots as an agricultural town and this should be celebrated. Maintaining our valuable highly productive land should have been and should be in the future a high priority as it cannot be replaced once lost. We need to maintain the food security of the community for the future - especially in the face of cimate change.

The ‘district park’ Rolleston is not required and should be delayed until it can be paid for, it is a ‘nice to have’ not a ‘need to have.’

Nowhere in your documents do you discuss ‘tree cover.’ this is vital for a healthy, liveable environment and has been sadly lacking in any SDC decisions as illustrated by Rolleston which is devoid of large trees and natural habitats for birds and other wildlife. Tree Cover protection should be included in all future plans urgently - including not removing existing trees and making developers add trees and green spaces to developments. Rolleston is a dismal desert of concrete and is lacking in all things ‘environmental’ - please do not let this happen to other Selwyn nighbourhoods.

$3 million to ‘help catch up with road renewals and do emergency work for climate change and extreme weather events’ seems extremely inadequate considering the state of the roads that need

upgrading and the likelihood of extreme weather events.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

This is my preferred option but I do not know what the people of Leeston would want? Im sure everyone would say that they want facilties improved in their own area but the reality is that you have no money. Borrowing increase as on Page 57 from $155 million to $634 million seems a huge amount. It goes on to say that 'much of the borrowing will be funded by development contributions from land devlopers and lease income from Council commercial properties' - but I find that hard to believe, as developers have not yet funded very much at all, and supply minimal infrastructure in and around subdivisions which will eventually become the Councils problem to maintain and repair (costing you more) The rates increases that you are proposing are high and possibly managable at the moment for most but then you forcast the increases just stop - again I'm not a finance person but I find it hard to believe that rates will then just stop increasing - when there is so much debt owed?

1213

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

I imagine that if I lived in Leeston I would prefer the full upgrade option but that is really a ‘nice to have’ not a ‘need to have.’ The population of Leeston has not exploded as Lincoln, Prebbleton and Rolleston have and so sadly some things are not going to be possible. It does however nee to be safe, hygienic, well lit and fit for purpose so the middle option will achieve this.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1214

Details of submitter No: 1214 - Nicholas Kirk

Submitter:	Nicholas Kirk
Organisation:	Waihora Ellesmere Trust

1214

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Nicholas **Last name:** Kirk

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Waihora Ellesmere Trust

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Waihora Ellesmere Trust - LTP Submission

The Waihora Ellesmere Trust (WET) is a volunteer-led community-driven organisation committed to enhancing the health and biodiversity of Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere and its surrounding catchment area. Established in 2003, our enduring vision is to cultivate a balanced environment that supports diverse uses while preserving the area's unique flora, fauna, and cultural heritage. To achieve this, WET engages in various conservation activities aimed at nurturing the lake's ecosystem, promoting cultural and historical awareness, and providing opportunities for Selwyn District residents to actively engage with and learn about the lake. Supported by the Selwyn District Council's Strategic Community Partnership Fund, WET has been able to serve as a strategic partner in advancing the Council's objectives of enhancing environmental, social, and cultural well-being. Through this partnership, WET has undertaken several impactful initiatives, including:

- Employing a dedicated project manager to spearhead the development of the Te Waihora Lakeside Trail, aligning with the Council's proposal for Rural Walking and Cycling Improvements. Since July 2023 the WET Project Manager has worked in collaboration with Selwyn District Council consultants to populate and accelerate the Te Waihora Lakeside Trail feasibility assessment.
- Hosting biennial Living Lake Symposia, offering residents opportunities to learn about ecological restoration efforts, lake chemistry (pollution levels), and biodiversity updates.
- Contributing to annual bird counts in Te Waihora to gather crucial data for conservation decision-making, particularly focusing on vulnerable species like the Australasian Bittern.
- Collaborating on trapping initiatives in Yarrs Flat, promoting biodiversity conservation in partnership with the Selwyn District Council, the Department of Conservation, and other stakeholders.
- Organising seminars on various catchment-related topics to facilitate community engagement and education, both at public venues and during our Annual General Meetings.
- Actively participating in forums like Whakakohanga Kōrero, aimed at fostering collaboration among stakeholders interested in Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere's well-being.

WET's work programme also aligns closely with goals articulated in Selwyn District Council 's biodiversity strategy. Our activities – such as the annual bird count - help identify the state of indigenous biodiversity within the region, and we help support actions by landowners and the community, such as trapping, which support indigenous biodiversity and enhance public awareness of our natural environment. WET's objectives resonate with the desires of Selwyn residents for a more sustainable community, preserving our environment, fostering connectivity, protecting water resources, and providing access to green spaces.

We urge the Selwyn District Council to sustain current funding for WET through the Strategic Community Partnership Fund to enable us to sustain our vital activities. If possible, we request an increase in funding given inflationary pressures. We argue this money is a sensible investment as funding WET to conduct our activities will be cheaper than contracting consultants or professional organisations. We support the Long Term Plan consultation document's proposal regarding "Rural Walking and Cycling Improvements"; in particular, the aim to construct a new trail around Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere connecting to the Little River Rail Trail. Funding provided to WET through the Strategic Community Partnership Fund will facilitate the ongoing employment of a project manager – who we have spent $60,000 to date to employ - to advance the construction of the Te Waihora Lakeside Trail, seek capital funding opportunities, and liaise with key partners. This investment will not only enrich our community's well-being but also contribute to the realization of our shared vision for a vibrant and sustainable Selwyn District.

Dr Nicholas Kirk – Chair Waihora Ellesmere Trust.

1219

Details of submitter No: 1219 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1219

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
This should be user pay not on rates.... make do till next long term plan

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

I think a new community health centre including doctor's facility would be more important considering the waiting lists in place.

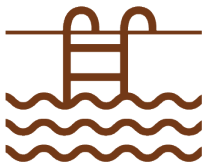
The sports facility can wait it should not be a priority especially with the projected growth in the area..

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

because it is an integral part of Sheffield community it is used all the time in the season by many families, children use it in the school holidays, as does the local school. It is important children learn to swim. Not many families can afford to travel. It has always been managed and repaired by the community, there has been no major incidents, the council took over dont know when how or why but now lifeguards are needed= cost repairs = council = subcontracting= inflated cost. So yes it should remain community owned and maintained.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

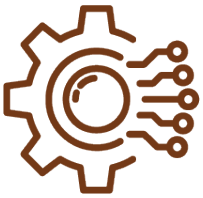


1219

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

I embrace new technology but feel AI may save money , but will take away existing jobs, also it is still needed to be used with caution as it is still in its infancy.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I feel the community facilities seem to be focused on recreation and a huge exspense, at this time of reccesion of which there will be no quick fix , it is unfair to increase rates in this area. there plenty of recreational things people can do without large exspensive centres at this stage.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

In recession the council should lead by example consolidation instead of expenditure and this should be paramount.

The goverment is presently cutting back after the over spending and wastage of the last goverment the council should follow suit. We should not be looking at developing recreational facilities when the health service is in a poor state , we need to build health centres , get the roads repaired and keep good infrastructure. the water systems need repair work . All the latter seem to be undertaken often by contractors that overcharge and make poor quality repairs ,many people sent to clip the

same ticket at roading jobs which often and is totally unnecessary at councils exspense.

Your admin staff are on $140/ an hour how can this be justifiable? When the national average is $32 there appears to be so much over pricing going on, across all contracted work, starting at the top with the council charges and hourly rates. Lead by example, I say again .

How big do we want our townships to be mini cities....? When will this development stop, are the considerations being made regards Schools, health, water and more commuters on the roads, or is this another rate gathering excercise and worry about it later

Rural areas do not have the facility or capicity to expand and if you took time to survey and ask people who live in these areas you would be surprised that most agree.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

1219

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1225

Details of submitter No: 1225 - Clare Ryan

Submitter:	Clare Ryan

1225

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Clare **Last name:** Ryan

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

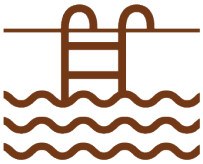
Please add any comments you may have
the current govt is not signalling support for climate change preparedness, our district leaders need to lead on building

infrastructure to support our furture when car travel is no longer socially acceptable or feasible

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

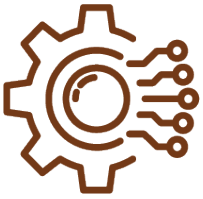
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

this is a legitimate area for policy work but Im cautious of councillors trying to pick winners and investing council in private business concerns.

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1225

Sam Broughton

"We're focused on looking after what we already have" 2024
GREAT 👍👍

the council needs to look after the commuinity of Upper Selwyn Huts.
Two Main Reasons:

the Huts Communities have historical value and given the fast pace of change in the Selwyn District so much hertitage is disappearing under new development. Upper Selwyn Huts has significant historic value to our district for

- hosting the Future King George in 1927

- for being one of the earliest recreational reserves in Canterbury

- for having the first community water and sewerage scheme in the district (1927 for the sewerage)

- for being the home of one of the most famous fly fishing lures invented at Upper Selwyn Huts

- for many other reasons associated with a history of sport and recreation in Selwyn

Equity, Justice & Fairness

In 2020 SDC Councillors voted to destroy the Upper Selwyn Huts Community against Council advice. Council advice was a new 30 year licence to occupy and district wide rating to fund required upgrades to water & sewerage infrastructure. The Mayor received a 'Please Explain' letter from MP Amy Adams of which I received a copy. In 2024 it appears the Mayor and Councillours are doubling down on their 2020 decision. This is not honourable, not legitimate behaviour from representatives of the voters. Having snit for being reprimanded for poor decision making is not a justification for doubling down on said poor decision making.

Upper Selwyn Huts should be treated the same as every other community in the Selwyn District, that being :
(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequant upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.
(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.
(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.
(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.
(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:
"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."
This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.
From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.
(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."
(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Sekwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

(h) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the

community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(i) Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

1225

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1233

Details of submitter No: 1233 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1233

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Delay building Park and Ride due to the cost - which impacts rates increases.

1233

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

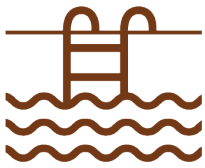
Please add any comments you may have
A Sports Facility at Darfield is not a necessity - when ratepayers are being asked to pay 16.%+ rates increases.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
Reburish pool and resolve land stability and ownership issues.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

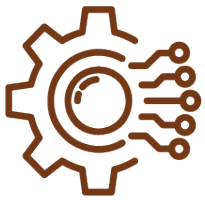


Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
SDC is proposing to pay $9M over 10 years to support economic development with Selwyn businesses. I object to spending any of this money. This is not SDC core function.

1233

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

No to strengthening a partnership with mana whenua. I don't want any more money to be spent.

I object strongly to continued chlorination of all Selwyn (and NZ) want supplies and want this ceased.

I want SDC to apply for Exemptions from Chlorination.

I strongly object to all investigation about water centralisation. I strongly object to water centralisation.

I strongly object to any fluoridation of any water supplies now or in the future. It is not SDC or Government's place to drug people via water supplies.

With regard "Exploring new public transport services" : as SDC have staff who could participate in any study - I fail to see why $75,000 of ratepayer's money is being earmarked for a study. I say yes to a study only if using existing council staff at no cost to taxpayer.s I say no to a study if there is any cost to taxpayers.

NZTA transport requirements: SDC is proposing to spend $19M which is a lot to spend on roading. I would only agree to spend some of this money, if SDC cuts expenditure on the many other proposed things inthe SDC Long Term Plan. If nothing is cut, then minimal should be spent on roading.

Lincoln Town Centre upgrades: I object strongly to the very high proposed cost. Doing any of these high cost upgrades will detract from the beauty of small town Lincoln.

Rural Walking and Cycling Improvements: I object to any further expenditure (including feasbility studies) on improvements that ratepayers are expeced to foot the bill for.

Planning further community facilities: I object to any studies on or implementing further community facilities - particularly Prebbleton Community, a new community facility in South-west Rollleston and re-development of Rolleston Community Centre. Ratepayers cannot and should not be forced by their Council to pay for more and more facilities.

Council's Rolleston Office Improvements: The SDC should make do with their existing relatively new building as is, and not expect ratepayers to pay for further improvements/upgrades to the tune of $3.7M. I object to any improvements being made or charged to ratepayers.

Strategy Investment Strategy: SDC should stick to their core function, which does not include investment imho.

Water and Wastewater services: I object to all upgrades of water and wastewater services.

Transportation: I strongly object to the widening of Ellesmere Road from Edward Street to Knights Stream. I live on Ellesmere Road, but have had no notification that this is going to occur or the cost to ratepayers.

I object to SDC listening to Claimate Change ... as I don't think the science is settled.

BORROWING: SDC appears to be planning to borrow significantly more than it brings in PA in rates. I object to this.

RATES LEVELS AND LIMITS: I strongly oppose SDC planned rates increases of approx 16% for the first 4 years of the Long Term Plan, and a proposed 10% increase in Rates for the remaining 6 years. This is far too much. I wonder where SDC thinks ratepayers will find the money to pay their increased rates.

I believe the Selwyn District Council proposed spending is out of control with its proposed spending, and rates increases. Rates are forecast to double in the next 10 years. I strongly oppose proposed

Rates increases of this magnitude, and will struggle to pay it. Many people will simply not be able to afford to pay rates if this level of proposed spending and subsequent Rates increases goes ahead. SDC needs to get back to its core functions, and not spend ratepayer's money on a variety of things which are not compulsory. Examples are: proposed expenditure on parking in Lincoln costing millions of dollars, proposed expenditures in Lincoln township, Leeston township, and Darfield township - none of which Selwyn District Council should be doing.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Cut expenditure on Lincoln Township (upgrade and parking), Leeston township, and Darfield townships and prunce expenditure back to SDC core functions.

Proposed rates increases are far too high and should be vastly scaled back.

Staff training should occur for SDC staff who deal with members of the public when they phone or visit SDC. I say this as I have found SDC staff to be difficult to deal with, and imho trained to be so.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions.*

1233

Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Due to the high cost for this matter of $19.24M I do not support anything other than a repair option.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1235

Details of submitter No: 1235 - [REDACTED]

Submitter:	[REDACTED]

1235

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
The council has to restrain its spending along with the rest of us ratepayers

1235

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

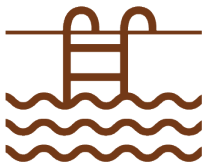
Please add any comments you may have
As a ratepayer we can not afford this building at this time. Council live within a reasonable inflation rate for rates increase.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



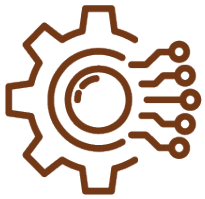
Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

1235

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Can you tell me what extra I am receiving for the massive proposed rate increase?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am a pensioner living alone I cannot afford to continue to live in Selwyn if council goes ahead with proposed rate increases. I have issues with water chlorination there was no reason to not go ahead with dispensation from chlorinating. I believe the costs for this were over stated. The waste water for Kirwee's existing residences is not required. I have not seen any scientific evidence that our existing septic tanks are causing any issues. We do not need the excessive speed restrictions on our roads when govt will bring in their agenda. For council to go ahead would waste funding we don't have. Where is the funding allocated for the projects not completed in the last plan? I strongly believe in keeping the community boards as it helps keeping the council transparent.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

1235

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Refrain from spending until we have or basic infrastructure maintained to reasonable level.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1237

Details of submitter No: 1237 - Kerry Glynn

Submitter:	Kerry Glynn

1237

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Kerry **Last name:** Glynn

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Selwyn Huts have been an established recreational reserve for an extended period, greater than 100 years. The Selwyn District Council has had responsibility for management of this area as a reserve since 1989 and have not done any of the legally required activities since then. Now they want to terminate the reserve by limiting the licence available to leaseholders. The SDC failure is now being foisted onto the residents there and that should not be done.

- The Selwyn Huts should be listed as a history site on the District Plan. It pre-dates the 1900s so is an archaeological site under Heritage Pouhere Taonga Act
- All homes and all people should be protected. It's unfair to cease offering a licence to the Selwyn Huts leaseholders. Review the 15 year finite term and let us stay. This also helps preserve our kiwi history!
- It's unfair not to include Selwyn Huts on the District Wide Rate for water and sewer. Excluding a community in the district goes against the purpose of introducing the DWR in the first place. The legal opinion from Council's own lawyers have highlighted this. Leaseholders should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district
- Replace the reticulation system. Council have been in charge of this since 1989 and dropped the ball by not doing any maintenance and upgrades over the last 35 years. Don't use your incompetence as an excuse to

1237

make us pay or to kick leaseholders out.

With the current difficulties with affordable housing availability the councils statements on page 12 of the plan, "looking for modern, affordable housing, with good amenities and services" should also consider that many people, not necessarily young, thrive in an environment like the Selwyn Huts.

The SDC should reflect and protect the Selwyn Huts environment. Of course climate change may have an impact and this can be factored into a licence and be triggered by a threshold that directly affects the Selwyn Huts, not by some unspecified event.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1240

Details of submitter No: 1240 - Oliver Boyd

Submitter:	Oliver Boyd
Organisation:	Summerset Group Holdings Limited

1240

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Oliver **Last name:** Boyd

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Summerset Group Holdings Limited

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Please see our submission on the Council's proposed development contributions policy attached as a supporting document.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Summerset submission on SDC Draft DC Policy 2024

1240

Summerset Group Holdings Limited
Level 27, Majestic Centre, 100 Willis St, Wellington
PO Box 5187, Wellington 6140

Phone: 04 894 7320 | **Fax:** 04 894 7319
Website: www.summerset.co.nz

2 May 2024

To: Selwyn District Council
By online submission

Submission on the Selwyn District Council's Draft Development Contributions Policy 2024 on behalf of Summerset Group Holdings Limited

1. Summerset is New Zealand's second largest developer and operator of retirement villages, which makes it one of New Zealand's largest home-builders. Summerset has 38 villages completed or in development across New Zealand and provides a range of living options for more than 8,000 residents.

2. New Zealand is facing a housing crisis, including a retirement living and aged care crisis. The Selwyn District Council's draft Long Term Plan consultation document shows the district's age distribution is expected to increase significantly in the 65 and over age group from 13% to 18% over the next 10 years. This will result in even further demand for retirement villages. It is vital that the regulatory environment recognises and provides for the development that is required to meet this growing demand, and funding for associated infrastructure, but does so on a fair, equitable and proportionate basis that reflects, for comprehensive care retirement villages like Summerset's:

    2.1. the reduced occupancy per unit when compared to a typical household unit - Summerset's average occupancy for its independent units is 1.3 residents per unit and for its care units is 1 resident per unit; and

    2.2. the typically low pattern of demand on community infrastructure, amenities and facilities when compared against the demand assumptions for a typical household unit - residents entering Summerset's villages average 81 years, have specialist physical and social needs, and access Summerset's extensive range of on-site amenities.

3. To fairly account for the lower demand profile, both a population per unit discount (to account for the lower occupancy) and a demand factor discount (to account for the older demographic and on-site amenities) should be applied to set specific contribution calculations for comprehensive care retirement villages. This should distinguish retirement units, and aged care rooms, and provide separate rates for each. In setting calculations, the Council needs to clearly demonstrate the causal connection between any infrastructure required as a result of the increase in demand (if any) directly attributable to retirement village development.

4. Accordingly, in principle we support the Council's approach of applying a reduced household unit equivalent (HUE) rate for residential units and aged care units in retirement villages as set out in page 29 of the Draft Policy. However, in light of the independent review into

infrastructure demand by retirement village residents commissioned by the Tauranga City Council in July 2023 (the report of which is set out in Appendix 1), we submit that in some instances the reduced HUE rates do not go far enough.

5. The review found that on average residents have a demonstrably lower demand for transport, reserves and community facilities, due to villages providing many on-site facilities/amenities and, for aged care residents, a higher need for 24/7 medical care and reduced mobility. For example, average occupancy within Summerset's villages is 1.3 and 1 residents per unit for independent and care units respectively, with typically very low demand on many of the items of community infrastructure being funded such as sports halls, aquatic centres, community centres and libraries.

6. Similarly, for transport impact, the Draft Policy proposes an assessment for standard retirement village units of 0.33 HUE per unit and for aged care units of 0.22 HUE per unit. However, retirement units generate around 20% of the trips of a standard dwelling and aged care rooms generate around 10% of the trips of a standard dwelling. These figures are based on the independent review commissioned by the Tauranga City Council, and include allowance for staff and visitor transport.

7. Taking into account both population per unit/room, and demand factors, Summerset suggests the rates in the table below. In addition, we encourage the Council to review the contents of the report set out in Appendix 1 and seek an independent review of its own, which we would be happy to contribute to.

Development type	**Activity**	**Units of demand**
Retirement unit	Transport	0.2 HUE per unit
	Community infrastructure	0.1 HUE per unit
	Reserves	0.1 HUE per unit
Aged care room	Transport	0.1 HUE per room

We would like to thank you for the opportunity to submit and are happy to appear in support of our submission.

Yours faithfully,



Oliver Boyd
National Development Manager
Summerset Group Holdings Limited

1240

Appendix 1

INSIGHT | ECONOMICS



Final Report: 12 July 2023

Assessment of Tauranga City Council's Approach to DCs for Retirement Villages

Prepared for:
Tauranga City Council

Authorship

This document was written by Fraser Colegrave and Danielle Chaumeil.

Contact Details

For further information about this document, please contact us at the details below:

Phone: +64 21 346 553
Email: fraser@ieco.co.nz
Web: www.insighteconomics.co.nz

Disclaimer

Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and integrity of the information and opinions presented herein, Insight Economics Limited and its employees accepts no liability for any actions, or inactions, taken based on its contents

Copyright

© Insight Economics Ltd, 2023. All rights reserved.

Contents

1. Executive Summary 2
2. Introduction 3
2.1. Context and Purpose of Report 3
2.2. Key Policy Considerations 3
2.3. Retirement Villages vs Lifestyle Villages 4
2.4. Scope and Focus of Our Review 4
2.5. Steps in the Analysis & Report Structure 4
3. Review of Other DC Policies 6
3.1. Purpose 6
3.2. Approach 6
3.3. Findings 6
4. Review of Resource Consent Documentation 8
4.1. Introduction 8
4.2. Review Approach 8
4.3. Key Findings 8
4.4. Reserves and Community Facilities 9
5. Review of Other Information Sources 11
5.1. Introduction 11
5.2. Participation in Sports (16-Year Trends) 11
5.3. Participation in Sports (2019 Snapshot) 11
5.4. NZTA Household Travel Survey 12
5.5. Trip Generation Data 14
6. Implications for the DC Policy 15
6.1. Citywide DCs 15
6.2. Local DCs 16
7. Summary and Recommendations 17

1. Executive Summary

Tauranga City Council (TCC), like all high-growth Councils, uses development contributions (DCs) to help recover the cost of growth-related infrastructure directly from property developers. During recent consultation on its 2022/23 DC policy, TCC received submissions from stakeholders in the retirement village (RV) sector, who felt that the policy did not go far enough to reflect the allegedly lower-than-average needs of RV residents. Accordingly, TCC commissioned us to review their current approach to charging DCs for RVs and to recommend any potential refinements arising. This document presents our review.

Our review begins by summarising the way and extent to which other Councils in high growth areas accommodate RV developments within their DC policies. In short, while many Councils separately classify RV units and set corresponding conversion ratios for them, there is very little publicly available information supporting them. Further, while very few Councils separately classify aged care units in their DC policies, those that do typically set very low conversion ratios to reflect the highly immobile nature of occupants.

Next, we assessed publicly available information about RV infrastructure demands from resource consent documentation submitted for new or expanded villages. This exercise strongly indicated that RV and aged care units both have similar three water demands to small household units, as currently contemplated by TCC's DC policy, but that their demand for transport, reserves, and community facilities infrastructure are significantly lower than the policy currently provides for. This is due not just to the older age of RV residents and their relatively limited activity/mobility, but also the often-extensive provision of onsite social and recreational facilities to meet residents needs without having to travel offsite.

Finally, we reviewed a range of other information sources to complete the picture, including recent sports and recreation participation surveys, the NZTA household travel survey, and trip generation data collated by the Institute of Traffic Engineers (ITE). These data confirm that older people do indeed travel far less often than younger people, and that they participate much less frequently in sport and recreation.

Accordingly, we recommend that the conversion ratios for citywide DCs be revised to match the table below, with further work required to determine whether such changes are needed or merited for local DCs (given the unique/differing way in which they are applied).

Table 1: Proposed Conversion Ratios for Citywide DCs

Asset Types	RV units	Aged Care units
Water	0.50	0.40
Wastewater	0.50	0.40
Stormwater	0.50	0.40
Transport	0.20	0.10
Reserves	0.10	0.05
Community facilities	0.10	0.05

2. Introduction

2.1. Context and Purpose of Report

Tauranga City Council (TCC), like all high-growth Councils, uses development contributions (DCs) to help recover the cost of growth-related water, wastewater, stormwater, parks, reserves, transport, and community facilities infrastructure directly from property developers. This ensures that the costs of meeting growth are met by those who cause the need for, and benefit from, the underlying capital works.

During recent consultation on TCC's 2022/23 DC policy, the Council received three submissions from stakeholders in the retirement village (RV) sector. They argued that the DC policy does not go far enough to reflect the lower-than-average needs of retirement village residents. Specifically, they note that RV units not only have lower average household sizes, as already reflected in the policy, but that the infrastructure demands of RV residents are also lower per capita due to their older average age, relative inactivity/immobility, and the provision of onsite facilities and activities in lieu of Council-provided ones.

Accordingly, to ensure that the DC policy adequately accounts for the differing infrastructure demands of RVs, TCC commissioned us to review their current approach and recommend any potential refinements. This document presents our review.

2.2. Key Policy Considerations

Altering DC policies is a lengthy and time-consuming process, which must be done either during triennial LTP reviews, or via a special consultative procedure under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). Consequently, TCC have requested that evidence supporting any proposed policy refinements be sufficiently compelling and also put in context of the following key considerations:

- DCs are effectively a zero-sum game, so any DC reductions for RVs will need to be offset by higher DCs for other developments (otherwise DC costs will not be fully recovered).
- The policy already enables RV units to be charged 0.5 HEUs for citywide DCs.
- Local infrastructure in greenfield areas must be planned and delivered well ahead of development occurring, so there is limited – if any – scope to adjust the type or quantum of infrastructure capacity provided to reflect the allegedly lower requirements of RVs.
- Local DCs in new greenfield areas are charged on a per hectare basis, with those in existing urban areas effectively fixed at a capped rate per hectare. This may affect the merits of, or need for, changes to local DCs.
- RV infrastructure demands include not only residents but also staff and visitors. To that end, TCC currently does not charge DCs for the non-residential elements of villages.

2.3. Retirement Villages vs Lifestyle Villages

This review considers only the infrastructure demands of comprehensive care retirement villages (RVs), which are defined in para 21 of Summerset's submission as:

> "providing a full range of living and care options from independent living through to assisted living, rest home, hospital and memory care (dementia). The residential care component makes up a relatively high percentage of the overall unit mix."

This contrasts with the other type of village – lifestyle villages – that also fall under the same umbrella but have different characteristics and hence infrastructure demands to RVs.

For example, according to the Summerset submission, "the average age of a resident on entry to its villages is 81 years, with most living at home for as long as possible, and only moving there usually due to a specific need (such as deteriorating health or mobility challenges, or for companionship – many of Summerset's residents are widows). By contrast, lifestyle villages cater for a younger, more active early retiree, with a higher proportion of couples. The average age of a resident moving into a lifestyle village is more mid-to-late 60s."

We acknowledge these important differences between comprehensive care retirement villages and lifestyle villages. Further, because lifestyle villages attract a demographic whose ages and activity levels – and therefore infrastructure demands – are not overtly atypical, we do not consider them any further here and instead consider the case for potentially refining the DC policy to reflect the unique circumstances of only RVs.

2.4. Scope and Focus of Our Review

While our review covers all DC infrastructure types, we focus on the potential case for change in relation to DC-funded parks, reserves, transport, and community facilities infrastructure. These are the activities where the current approach, of charging 0.5 HEUs per retirement village unit, may not adequately reflect the unique nature of retirement villages, including their differing demographics, and the – often significant – provision of onsite facilities and amenities that may reduce the demand for DC-funded ones.

2.5. Steps in the Analysis & Report Structure

Following are the key steps in our analysis and the sections in which they are presented:

- Reviews the approach taken by other Councils to charging DCs for RVs (**section 3**).
- Examines the estimated infrastructure demands of recent RV developments according to publicly available resource consent documentation (**section 4**)
- Explores a range of other information sources to better understand the likely infrastructure demands of RVs (**section 5**)

- Considers possible implications for TCC's DC policy (**section 6**).
- Provides an overall summary and recommendations (**section** 7)

3. Review of Other DC Policies

3.1. Purpose

This section considers the approach taken by other Councils in their DC policies to charging DCs for RVs to gain a better understanding of current practice.

3.2. Approach

We reviewed the DC policies of the various Councils classified as being Tier 1 or Tier 2 under the NPSUD to identify whether, or how, they treat RVs differently from other developments. Reviewing these specific Councils' policies reflects the fact that they are high growth areas, whose DC policies will have also been subject to constant scrutiny - and thus refinement – by an engaged and well-resourced development community. Accordingly, these policies are likely to contain the most robust and reliable information for the matter at hand.

3.3. Findings

Several DC policies separately classify retirement village and/or aged care units from other types of residential development, but few provide any useful detail explaining how village-specific conversion ratios are derived. Nonetheless, to begin, Table 2 shows the conversion ratios currently set by Tier 1 and Tier 2 Councils for RV units, while Table 3 covers aged care units.

Table 2: Conversion Ratios for **Retirement Village Units** in Tier 1 and 2 DC Policies

Councils	Community Infrastructure	Reserves	Stormwater	Transport	Wastewater	Water supply
Auckland[1]	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.30	n/a	n/a
Christchurch	0.10	0.10	-	0.50	0.50	0.50
Hutt	-	-	0.50	0.30	0.50	0.50
Kāpiti Coast	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Palmerston North	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44
Porirua	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Queenstown Lakes	0.54	0.34	-	0.24	0.48	0.50
Rotorua	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Selwyn	-	-	-	-	0.50	-
Tasman	-	-	-	0.30	-	-
Waipa	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Western Bay of Plenty	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Median	**0.47**	**0.39**	**0.47**	**0.47**	**0.50**	**0.50**
Average	**0.32**	**0.30**	**0.30**	**0.39**	**0.46**	**0.41**

[1] Auckland Council does not set DCs for water or wastewater because Watercare – an Auckland Council CCO – sets infrastructure growth charges to recover growth-related water and wastewater infrastructure costs instead.

Table 3: Conversion Ratios for **Aged Care Units** in Tier 1 and 2 DC Policies

Councils	Community Infrastructure	Reserves	Stormwater	Transport	Wastewater	Water supply
Auckland[2]	0.10	-	-	0.20	n/a	n/a
Christchurch	-	-	-	0.10	0.40	0.40
Hutt	-	-	0.50	0.30	0.50	0.50
Porirua	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Median	**0.05**	**-**	**0.20**	**0.25**	**0.40**	**0.40**
Average	0.13	0.10	0.23	0.25	0.43	0.43

According to Table 2, 12 Tier 1 or 2 Councils separately classify RV units in their DC policy with a range of corresponding conversion ratios set for them. Generally, the conversion ratios set for RV units are about 0.5 or lower, but with some Councils setting higher ones. For example, Kapiti Coast sets a ratio of 0.6 based on average household sizes of 2.5 for all dwellings but only 1.5 for RV units. Across infrastructure types, the lowest conversion ratios are typically set for community infrastructure, reserves, transport, and stormwater. This makes sense as RV units are likely to generate relatively minor demand for these activities – except for stormwater – due to:

- the older age and relative immobility of village residents, coupled with
- the often-significant onsite provision of activities and facilities for the benefit of residents.

Fewer Councils separately identify/classify aged care units, with only four singling them out in their current DC policies. However, where aged care units are separately classified, they tend to attract very low conversion ratios, especially for community infrastructure, reserves, transport, and stormwater. Again, this makes sense, as residents of aged care units are generally highly immobile and unlikely to leave the village often, if at all.

[2] Auckland Council does not set DCs for water or wastewater because Watercare – an Auckland Council CCO – sets infrastructure growth charges to recover growth-related water and wastewater infrastructure costs instead.

4. Review of Resource Consent Documentation

4.1. Introduction

To obtain more direct evidence of the likely infrastructure demands of typical RVs units (and aged care rooms), we reviewed numerous resource consent applications to scan for any information on modelled or expected infrastructure demands, either per unit, or for the development overall. This section presents our findings.

4.2. Review Approach

Resource consent applications lodged in New Zealand must include an Assessment of Environmental Effects (AEE) that consider the proposal's likely environmental impacts across various dimensions. While the focus and content of each AEE may differ based on the specific development proposed, most include an assessment of infrastructure impacts so that the Council(s) involved can determine whether sufficient capacity exists to service them. As a result, good information on the likely infrastructure demands of RVs may be embedded in the AEEs lodged for them. Accordingly, this section describes the infrastructure demand information that we managed to extract from AEE's filed recently in New Zealand for new RVs, or expansions to existing ones.

4.3. Key Findings

The discussion below summarises salient information found in recent AEE's for eight new or expanded RVs across New Zealand. Where possible, we have converted the estimated infrastructure demands into a per unit or per room equivalent for ease of comparison with the conversion ratios set by TCC and other Councils as per the previous section of this report.

Water and Wastewater

The AEEs show that the water and wastewater demand of a typical RV resident are akin to those of residents living in a "typical" dwelling. Hence, differences arise mainly due to the smaller average household sizes of RV units, which we understand the policy already (largely) accounts for.

That said, we note that some proposed development's expected village water and wastewater usage to be lower than average on a per resident basis, but that this was offset by demand from visitors and staff. Consequently, the overall average for the village (per resident) more or less matches the local equivalents for a typical household/dwelling.

Stormwater

Just like water and wastewater, RV stormwater demands are also unlikely to differ significantly from the average on a per unit or per resident basis as they are driven purely by the quantum and nature of impervious surface area (ISA). Consequently, the stormwater demands of new or expanded villages in Tauranga should probably be assessed just by considering their impacts on ISA.

Transport

Fortunately, many of the AEEs that we found for new or expanded RVs included detailed traffic assessments, which presumably formed part of Integrated Traffic Assessments (ITAs). Amongst other things, these traffic assessments provided direct estimates of the number of daily and AM/PM peak trips for either:

- The overall development (i.e. including both RV and aged care units), or
- RV and aged care units separately.

Where the data were provided in aggregate for the overall development, we have assumed that the RV units generate double the traffic of the aged care units. This allowed us to split the traffic data out into RV units and aged care units to produce the table below, which shows the estimated traffic demands of seven recently consented/developed villages. As far as we understand, these include traffic generated by residents, plus staff and visitors.

Table 4: Estimated Traffic Demand from AEEs for New/Expanded RVs (Vehicle Trips per Unit per Day)

	RV Units			Aged Care Units/Beds		
Village Name	**Daily Avg**	**AM Peak**	**PM Peak**	**Daily Avg**	**AM Peak**	**PM Peak**
Ryman Kohimarama	3.07	0.17	0.20	1.54	0.08	0.10
Ryman Malvina Major	2.50	n/a	n/a	1.25	n/a	n/a
Summerset Waikanae	3.47	0.35	0.40	1.74	0.18	0.20
Waiiti Glenvar	2.97	0.17	0.07	1.48	0.08	0.04
Summerset Prebbleton	3.03	0.11	0.26	0.37	0.06	0.13
Oceania Melrose	3.50	n/a	n/a	1.75	n/a	n/a
Metlifecare Pakuranga	2.40	n/a	n/a	1.20	n/a	n/a
Median	**3.03**	**0.17**	**0.23**	**1.48**	**0.08**	**0.12**

According to Table 4, the average RV unit generates about three vehicle trips per day, with aged care units closer to 1.5 trips per unit per day. Given that TCC's DC policy assumes that an average new dwelling generates approximately 10 trips per day, these data strongly suggest that RV and aged care units generate significantly less traffic than average and hence that policy refinements may be appropriate.

4.4. Reserves and Community Facilities

The three submissions made by the RV stakeholders strongly argue that villages create very limited demand for Council-funded reserves and community facilities because:

- Residents are in their final life stages, and hence often have limited mobility and/or propensity to "leave the village" for recreational pursuits, and
- The villages also provide (often-extensive) recreational facilities and amenities for residents to enjoy onsite without the need to travel elsewhere.

While the AEEs don't appear to speak specifically to these points, it is useful to note that the transport figures quoted above support the claim that residents seldom travel offsite. In addition, we confirm that the various villages we reviewed for this exercise do indeed provide extensive

onsite amenities that avoid the need for residents to travel offsite for recreational and social purposes. This is illustrated in the table below, which shows the range of amenities proposed for each new/expanded village in our sample.

Table 5: Planned Onsite Community Facilities at Proposed New/Expanded Villages

Village Name	**Onsite Community Infrastructure**
Ryman Kohimarama	Amenities include a bowling green, swimming pool, spa, gym, theatre, games room, library, and pool and darts room.
Ryman Malvina Major	Bowls, pétanque course, swimming pool, gym, bar, village lounge, library, café, hair salon
Summerset Waikanae	Amenities include a bowling green, café, restaurant, swimming pool, library, recreation centre, and cinema.
Summerset Prebbleton	Recreation and entertainment activities, a café, communal sitting areas; gymnasium, swimming pool, lounges, library, theatre/chapel, hair salon
Metlifecare Pakuranga	Activity and events spaces, lounges, gym, and pool
Ryman Karori	Indoor pool, spa, theatre, crafts room, gym, activities room, bowling green, library, pool and darts room, residents' workshop

In our view, the provision of these onsite facilities coupled with the generally lower mobility of residents – and hence their much lower travel demands -means that RV and aged care units are highly likely to place significantly lower demands on DC-funded reserves and community facilities than a typical household/dwelling.

5. Review of Other Information Sources

5.1. Introduction

Our final research task was to identify and review other information sources that may help us better understand the likely infrastructure demands of new or expanded RVs in Tauranga.

5.2. Participation in Sports (16-Year Trends)

In 2016, Sport New Zealand published a report on trends in sports participation over the past 16 years.[3] It found that weekly participation in sport and active recreation by peopled aged 65+ fell slightly from 68% in 1998 to 65.8% in 2014. When walking is excluded, the fall was more pronounced, with weekly participation in sport and active recreation for those aged 65+ dropping from 33.3% in 1998 to 27.5% in 2014.

Sport club membership is also on the decline, with the number of people aged 65+ that belong to one dropping from just under 50% in 1998 to just over 33% in 2014.[4]

Overall, fewer people are participating in sport and recreation over time, including older people.

5.3. Participation in Sports (2019 Snapshot)

In addition to the trends report noted above, Sport New Zealand has also published other (more recent) data on sport and active recreation participation, which provides a more up-to-date view into the likely infrastructure demands of older people.[5] While this report contains many interesting insights into the relatively sedentary lifestyle of older people living in New Zealand, the table below appears to provide the most detailed information that is relevant here. It shows the proportion of people of each age, gender, or ethnicity that have participated in each sport or activity during the 2019 calendar year. It shows, for example, that 39% of all respondents ran or jogged during the year, compared to only 2% of those aged 75+.

Overall, these data confirm that people aged 75+ are far less active than younger people. While data for peopled aged 80+ are unavailable, it seems safe to conclude – based on a simple extrapolation of these data – that their participation rates would be lower than those 75+. Finally, given that the recreational activities most commonly done by older people do not utilise Council-funded infrastructure (such as netball or tennis courts), it follows that they generate very low demands for DC-funded reserves and community facilities.

[3] *Sport and Active Recreation in New Zealand. The 16-Year Adult Participation Trends 1998 to 2014*
[4] On the flip side, gym membership rates increased slightly over the period for most (if not all) age groups.
[5] *Sport New Zealand. 2020. Active NZ 2019 Participation Report. Wellington*

Figure 1: Participation Rates by Age, Gender, and Ethnicity in 2019 (All respondents aged 18 or older)

Table 8: Proportion of those who have participated in each sport or activity in the 12 months prior among adults in 2019

%		Age						Gender		Ethnicity			
Participated 12 months	TOTAL	18–24	25–34	35–49	50–64	65–74	75+	Male	Female	European	Māori	Pacific	Asian
Walking	85%	88%▲	89%▲	89%▲	83%	79%▼	66%▼	80%▼	89%▲	86%▲	84%	84%	82%▼
Gardening	46%	25%▼	43%▼	50%▲	52%▲	53%▲	48%	42%▼	51%▲	50%▲	43%▼	36%▼	29%▼
Running / jogging	39%	71%▲	61%▲	49%▲	24%▼	6%▼	2%▼	40%▲	38%▼	38%▼	40%	48%▲	46%▲
Individual workout using equipment	38%	61%▲	50%▲	41%▲	31%▼	19%▼	13%▼	38%	38%	38%	43%▲	50%▲	38%
Swimming	34%	44%▲	42%▲	41%▲	29%▼	20%▼	11%▼	32%▼	36%▲	36%▲	35%	30%	27%▼
Playing games (eg, with kids)	32%	34%▲	44%▲	47%▲	20%▼	16%▼	6%▼	28%▼	35%▲	33%▲	36%▲	38%▲	25%▼
Day tramp	24%	34%▲	32%▲	28%▲	22%▼	11%▼	7%▼	24%	24%	27%▲	21%▼	12%▼	17%▼
Group fitness class (eg, aerobics, crossfit)	19%	29%▲	31%▲	22%▲	11%▼	8%▼	10%▼	11%▼	27%▲	20%▲	22%▲	24%▲	15%▼
Yoga	17%	23%▲	28%▲	21%▲	13%▼	6%▼	2%▼	9%▼	25%▲	18%▲	16%	14%	16%
Marine fishing	13%	12%	15%▲	15%▲	15%▲	9%▼	5%▼	19%▲	8%▼	15%▲	16%▲	9%▼	6%▼
Canoeing / kayaking	11%	16%▲	14%▲	14%▲	10%	4%▼	1%▼	12%▲	11%	13%▲	10%▼	7%▼	6%▼
Golf	11%	12%▲	12%▲	10%	10%▼	11%	7%▼	17%▲	5%▼	11%▲	10%	8%	7%▼
Road cycling	10%	9%	10%	12%▲	11%	9%▼	4%▼	11%▲	9%▼	11%▲	8%▼	7%	6%▼
Dance / dancing (eg, ballet, hip hop and so on)	10%	20%▲	14%▲	9%	7%▼	6%▼	4%▼	5%▼	15%▲	9%▼	12%▲	17%▲	13%▲
Surfing / body boarding	10%	14%▲	11%▲	14%▲	8%▼	3%▼	0%▼	11%▲	8%▼	11%▲	10%	8%	4%▼
Tennis	8%	13%▲	10%▲	10%▲	7%▼	3%▼	2%▼	9%▲	7%▼	9%▲	6%▼	6%	7%
Table tennis	8%	18%▲	9%	9%▲	6%▼	2%▼	2%▼	10%▲	6%▼	8%▼	7%	7%	13%▲
Overnight tramp	8%	12%▲	10%▲	9%▲	8%	3%▼	1%▼	9%▲	7%▼	9%▲	7%	3%▼	4%▼

▲▼ Significantly higher/lower than the total
Results are from 2019
Base: All respondents aged 18 and over

5.4. NZTA Household Travel Survey

The New Zealand Household Travel Survey measures New Zealander's travel patterns by asking everyone in randomly selected households to record their travel over 2 days.[6] The results offer valuable insights into how, when and why New Zealanders travel, including variations in travel propensity by respondent age. The following excerpts illustrate how the travel patterns of older people compare to the rest of the population.

[6] The survey has run in a range of forms since 1989, mainly focusing on a 2 day travel diary. In 2015, the methodology was changed to collect 7 days of travel information. However, in July 2018 we changed this back to 2 days to make it easier for participants and get better data quality.

Figure 2: Time Spent Travelling per Person per Week by Age (2018 - 2021)

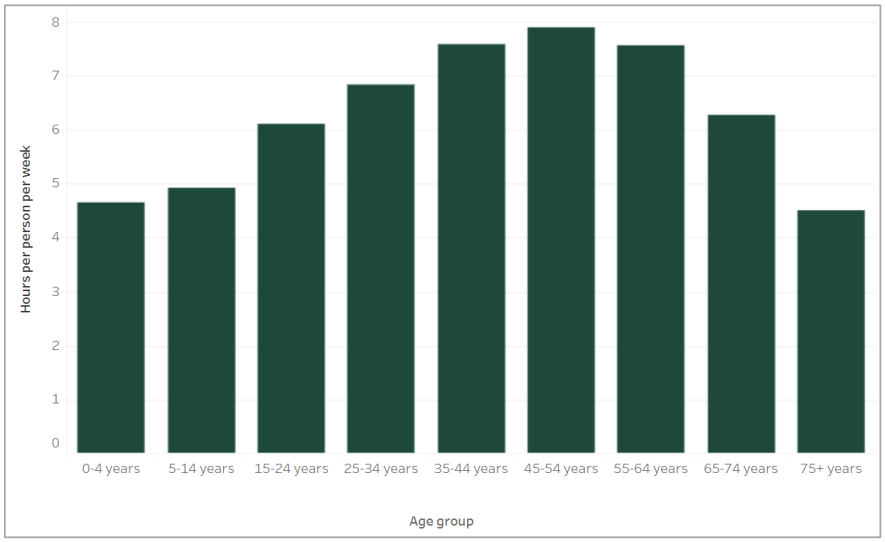
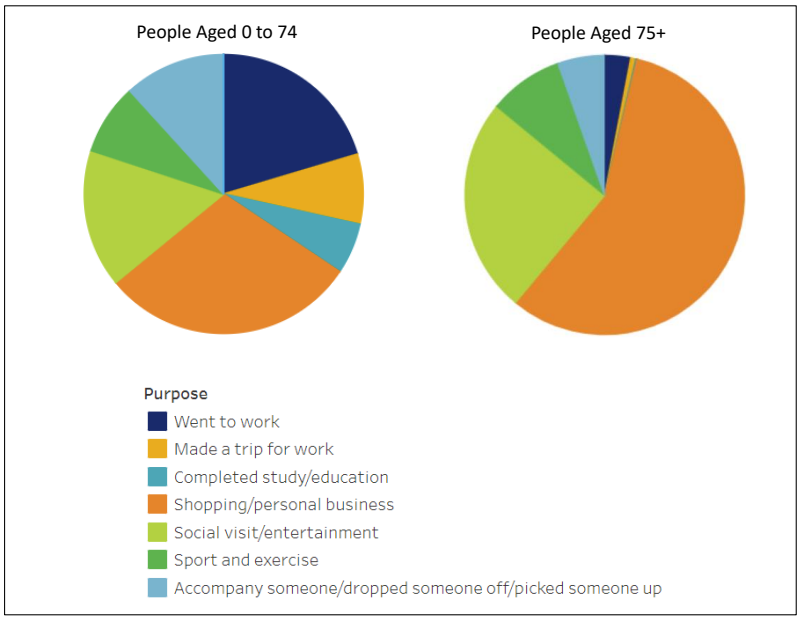


Figure 2 shows that people aged 75+ travel significantly fewer hours per week than younger people. In fact, the average for people of all ages is 6.6 hours per week compared to only 4.6 for those aged 75+.

Not only do older people travel less, but they also travel for different reasons. This is illustrated in the chart below, which compares the purpose of travel between people aged up to 75, and those aged 75 or older. Note that most travel by people aged 75+ is for discretionary reasons (i.e. non-work and non-school) which enables it to be undertake off-peak and thus minimise contributions to congestion during the busiest times.

Figure 3: Purpose of Travel by Age Group



While not shown in the charts above, this survey also shows that people aged 75 or over are more likely to have mobility issues that limit their willingness and ability to travel, including difficulties driving, walking, and taking public transport. Thus, overall, older people appear to place lower demands on the transport network than younger people.

5.5. Trip Generation Data

Trip generation data, which are used to estimate the traffic and parking demand associated with new developments, adds further context to the relative travel demands of people living in RV or aged care units. For example, the table below (from the 10th edition of the ITE Trip Generation Manual) shows that RV and aged units generate much lower PM peak travel demands than those living in a standard/detached dwelling.

INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS
COMMON TRIP GENERATION RATES (PM Peak Hour)

(Trip Generation Manual, 10th Edition)

Code	Description	Unit of Measure	Trips Per Unit	Setting/Location: General Urban/ Suburban	Setting/Location: Dense Multi-Use Urban
PORT AND TERMINAL					
30	Intermodal Truck Terminal	1,000 SF GFA	1.72		
90	Park-and-Ride Lot with Bus Service	Parking Spaces	0.43		
INDUSTRIAL					
110	General Light Industrial	1,000 SF GFA	0.63		
130	Industrial Park	1,000 SF GFA	0.40		
140	Manufacturing	1,000 SF GFA	0.67		
150	Warehousing	1,000 SF GFA	0.19		
151	Mini-Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.17		
154	High-Cube Transload & Short-Term Storage Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.10		
155	High-Cube Fulfillment Center Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	1.37		
156	High-Cube Parcel Hub Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.64		
157	High-Cube Cold Storage Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.12		
160	Data Center	1,000 SF GFA	0.09		
170	Utilities	1,000 SF GFA	2.27		
180	Specialty Trade Contractor	1,000 SF GFA	1.97		
RESIDENTIAL					
210	Single-Family Detached Housing	Dwelling Units	0.99		
220	Multifamily Housing (Low-Rise)	Dwelling Units	0.56		
221	Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	Dwelling Units	→	0.44	0.18
222	Multifamily Housing (High-Rise)	Dwelling Units	→	0.36	0.19
231	Mid-Rise Residential with 1st-Floor Commercial	Dwelling Units	0.36		
232	High-Rise Residential with 1st-Floor Commercial	Dwelling Units	0.21		
240	Mobile Home Park	Dwelling Units	0.46		
251	Senior Adult Housing - Detached	Dwelling Units	0.30		
252	Senior Adult Housing - Attached	Dwelling Units	0.26		
253	Congregate Care Facility	Dwelling Units	0.18		
254	Assisted Living	1,000 SF GFA	0.48		
255	Continuing Care Retirement Community	Units	0.16		
260	Recreation Homes	Dwelling Units	0.28		
265	Timeshare	Dwelling Units	0.63		
270	Residential Planned Unit Development	Dwelling Units	0.69		
LODGING					
310	Hotel	Rooms	0.60		
311	All Suites Hotel	Rooms	→	0.36	0.17
312	Business Hotel	Rooms	0.32		
320	Motel	Rooms	0.38		
330	Resort Hotel	Rooms	0.41		
RECREATIONAL					
411	Public Park	Acres	0.11		
416	Campground / Recreation Vehicle Park	Acres	0.98		
420	Marina	Berths	0.21		
430	Golf Course	Acres	0.28		
431	Miniature Golf Course	Holes	0.33		

New Zealand research paints a similar picture, with the oft-cited NZTA Research Report 453 – which presents data on trip and parking generation by land use type – shows that RV units generate average and peak daily travel demands that are about 75% lower than a standard dwelling.

6. Implications for the DC Policy

This section considers potential implications of our findings for TCC's DC policy.

6.1. Citywide DCs

TCC currently charges each development a citywide DC towards infrastructure that services all new residents and businesses regardless of where they work or live. The schedule below shows the current charge per standard residential dwelling excluding GST.

Table 6: Citywide DCs per Standard Dwelling ex GST

Asset Types	$/HEU ex GST	Shares
Water	$15,131	52%
Wastewater	$8,331	29%
Stormwater	$0	0%
Transport	$274	1%
Reserves	$522	2%
Community facilities	$4,933	17%
Total	**$29,191**	**100%**

Table 6 shows that more than 80% of citywide DC relate to the provision of bulk water and wastewater infrastructure, with a further 17% relating to community facilities. Transport and reserves account for the remaining 3%, with no citywide stormwater DCs applying.

In our view, and based on the information summarised and presented herein, we believe that there are compelling reasons to set conversion ratios as per the table below for the purpose of calculating citywide DCs on new or expanded RV developments.

Table 7: Proposed Conversion Ratios for Citywide DCs

Asset Types	RV units	Aged Care units
Water	0.50	0.40
Wastewater	0.50	0.40
Stormwater	0.50	0.40
Transport	0.20	0.10
Reserves	0.10	0.05
Community facilities	0.10	0.05

These proposed conversion ratios acknowledge that typical RV and aged care units generate approximately the same infrastructure demands as a small residential unit for the three waters activities, but that their demands for the other asset types are significantly lower due to:

- The older average age of residents;
- Their relatively limited mobility/activity levels;
- Their limited offsite travel; and
- The onsite provision of social and recreational amenities in lieu of Council-funded ones.

However, at the same time, new retirement village and aged care units do receive "non-use" benefits from new Council infrastructure by improving the amenity of the neighbourhoods in which they reside. In addition, new village and aged care units create network demands from employees and visitors that must be included. The likely overall impacts of these various factors on network demand are reflected in our proposed conversion ratios above.

6.2. Local DCs

In addition to citywide DCs, TCC also charges local DCs to recover the costs of infrastructure that are installed to service growth in discrete parts of the city, including new growth areas.

While we recommend that the proposed new conversion ratios shown in the table overleaf also apply to local DCs, we acknowledge that this is more complicated due to the different way that local DCs are charged. Specifically, while citywide DCs are charged on a per HEU basis, local DCs are charged per lot or per hectare. Accordingly, further work is required by the Council to consider whether or how the changes proposed above for citywide DCs are best given effect to for local DCs, if at all.

7. Summary and Recommendations

This report has considered whether or how TCC's DC policy should be refined to reflect the seemingly different infrastructure demands of retirement village and aged care units. Our review of various data sources suggests that, consistent with submissions received, such units do indeed materially lower demands for certain infrastructure types, namely transport, reserves, and community facilities. While we are clear that these differences should be reflected in changes to the application of citywide DCs, further work is required to understand the need for and/or merits of corresponding local DCs due to the differing way in which they are calculated and charged.